

2

9

5

1

2

2

2

VOLUME-10093

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
NOVEMBER-7-8-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
7	Karlsruhe	Bremerhaven (via Boston)	29
	Nerissa	Nova Scotia	12
	Carronpark	Cuba	2
	Mary	Santa Domingo	1
	Carrillo	Jamaico	7
	Aztec	Honduras	3
	Atalaia	Santos	3
	Alaskan	Los Angeles	2
	Anjer	Marseilles	1
	Vindeggen	Cuba	1
	Troubadour	Argentina	5
	Aquitania	Southampton	113

10,093

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION


I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10093

Nov 7-8, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 21 1943, 194.....

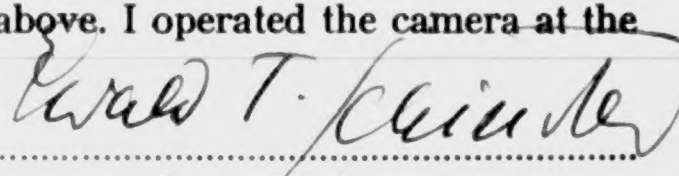

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 197897

NOV 19 1929

I, **DR. WEINHARD POETS**, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **6** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE UNIVERSITY OF MÜNCHEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Furnished **12-17-29**
Clerk **R.C.**
Cards Received **Sworn to before me this**
Cards Checked **11/23/29**
Clerk **NEW YORK CITY.**

7 day of **NOVEMBER**, 1929

Dr. W. Poets

No. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails without the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					TAX PAID FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL
		S. I.	U. S. I.	Temp.	In- Transit	U. S. I. P. O.	U. S. I. P. O.	U. S. I. P. O.	U. S. I. P. O.	U. S. I. P. O.	U. S. I. P. O.	
1st CABIN												
2nd CABIN	50	1			✓	30						85
STORAGE	258	3			1	70			37			369
TOTAL	308	4			5	100			37			454

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	55	30
2nd Cabin	55	30
Storage	199	20
Total	354	100

10093

10093

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 28th October, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Mansfield	Margaret	19	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakill	10845(Q)	Dublin	18/9/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
2		Mathews	Hannah Patricia	18	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	England	Bootle	39840(Q)	Liverpool	19/8/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
3		Mansfield	Mary	16	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinakill	10304(Q)	Dublin	29/8/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
4		Leary	Ellen	16	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Willarney	10303(Q)	Dublin	29/8/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
5		Power	Johanna	16	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	10305(Q)	Dublin	29/8/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
6		Hipwell	Alice	16	✓	F.	S. Student	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Moyntmellick	10011(Q)	Dublin	21/8/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
7		Maloney	Catherine			F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballina				Ireland	Ballina.
8		Rafferty	Ellen	22		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Boughrea				Ireland	Boughrea.
9	✓	Rigney	Gertrude A.	39	✓	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	West.	129(W)	Dublin	23/10/29	Ireland	Delgany.
10		Halligan	Bridget	20	11	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	11303(Q)	Dublin	7/10/29	Ireland	Claremorris
11		Glynn	John Patrick	26	✓	M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	2937(Q)	Cobh	10/10/29	Ireland	Claremorris
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

CANCELLED NO. 7 MALONEY AND NO. 8 RAFFERTY (DID NOT SAIL).
NO. 12-30 BLANC.

Total Passengers ... 9
U.S. citizens ... -
Aliens ... 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to inspection by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POTTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Dr. Potts

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the immigration officers of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

= 3 =

S. S. " K A R L S R U H E "

Passengers sailing from

B R E M E N

OCTOBER 26th 1929.

NO. 23-30 BLANC.

Total passengers	22
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV 7 - 1929

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

4

3

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	
1	DAUGHTER: I. WIEDERHUELLER, 157-VISSEGRAD, HUNGARY.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DAUGHTER	25-NO		DAUGHTER: MARIA GUTBROD, 1647-LARABEC STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BR NONE
2	FATHER: PAUL HUGO BURNHNER, 63-ALBERTSTR. PLAUEN-VOTLD.	N.J.	WEST ENGLEWOOD	SELF	Y	NO		BROTHER: FRITZ BUSCHNER, 1295-TEANACK ROAD, WEST ENGLEWOOD, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL BL NONE
3	FATHER: JAKOB CARNIER, 2764-60-NEUBAUSTR. GROSSOSTHEIM, BAYERN.	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	SISTER: MARGARETE CARNIER, 3441-UNION AVE. ST. LOUIS, MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR BR NONE
4	FATHER: PHIL. DIEMER, FRIEDRICHSDORF, BADEN.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO		BROTHER: RICH. DIEMER, 4201-S WASHINGTON AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL GR NONE
5	FATHER: WILHELM ERKERT, 37-STUTTGARTERSTR. STAMMEIM-LUDWIGSBURG, WTTBG.	L.I.	ASTORIA	Y	DD	25-NO		SISTER: ELSA ERKERT, 2336-7th AVE. ASTORIA, L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BL BR NONE
6	FATHER: WILHELM FIRL, FRIEDRICHSDORF, HESSEN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO		BROTHER: ARTHUR FIRL, APT 100 ARGYLE ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BR BR NONE
7	MOTHER: GERTRAUD RUPPERT, 16-BADERGASSE. ASCHAFFENBURG, GERMANY	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO		BROTHER: RICHARD GAST, 364-PALMETO STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BR NONE
8	FATHER: EUGEN HESS, 18-BURGMUELLERSTR. DUESSELDORF, GERMANY.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	NO	SELF	Y	NO	FRIEND: ERNST BRAND, BERGEN AVE. JERSEY CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL BR NONE
9	FATHER: JOSEF HIEN, 4-PROMENADESTR. OTTOBRUNN, near MUEENCHEN, BAY.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		SISTER: BERTA HIEN, 1402-3rd AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BR BR NONE
10	HUSBAND: JOHANN IBEL, CHAM-DEERPFALZ, GERMANY.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	SISTER: PAULA FLEISCHMANN, 346-40-STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR
11	FATHER: JAKOB FRIEDRICH LAECHELE, 40-FILDERSTR. HEDELINGEN-STUTTGART, GERM.	N.J.	SECANIUM	Y	DO	25-NO		FRIEND: LOUISE BLIND, 167-MEADOW LANE SECANIUM, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR BL BR NONE
12	FATHER: LOUIS MOHR, 191-HAFENSTR. WESERMUENDE-L. GERMANY	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	25-NO		FRIEND: FRIEDA SANDAN, 208-9th STR. HOBOKEN-N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL GR NONE
13	FATHER: FRANZ AUZENGRUBER, 59-STEINSTR. MUEENCHEN-GERMANY	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y	DO	25-NO		HUSBAND: HUGO MUELLER, 1419-NORTH LAWRENCE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BL BL NONE
14	MOTHER: CRESZENZ SILBERBAUER, DONAUSTAUF, REGENSBURG, GERM.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	DO	25-NO		FIANCE: AUGUST DALDRUP, 243-M.T. PROSPECT AVE. NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR BL BR NONE
15	FATHER: WILHELM STOTZ, 11-VOGELSANGSTR. ESSLINGEN-WTTBG, GERMANY.	N.Y.	VALHALLA	Y	DO	Y	NO	COUSIN: CLARA MARIE STOTZ, VALHALLA, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL BR NONE
16	UNCLE: KARL FRECH, 10-WINNCUDERSTR. KORB-WAIBLINGEN, WTTBG, GERM.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	DO	25-NO		AUNT: ERNEST GERSTEL, 4716-BULTON STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL BR NONE
17	FATHER: REINHARDT WOLF, 13-SONNENSTR. GREIZ-GOMMLA, THURERG.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		FRIEND: HELEN LIEBOLD, 1824-GEORG AVE. RICHMOND, L.I. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR BL BL NONE
18	ACQ.: GUSTAV BEST, 39-W. HAIGELSTR. DARMSTADT, HESSEN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO		BROTHER: ENGELBERT RIEGER, 16-LAUBIS COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR DK GR NONE
19	MOTHER: MARIA WARCABA, WINKELSTR. HEMELINGEN-BREMEN, GERM.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		ACQ.: HERMANN SEEKAMP, 5203-4th AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11 FAIR BL BL NONE
20	FATHER: ALBAN SCHURICHT, 143-OSTSTR. GOPPERSDORF, SACHSEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	Y	NO	FRIEND: CARL SCHURICHT, 30-HAMMONDSTR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BL DK NONE
21	GR. MOTHER: MRS. MARIA DABELSTEIN, 42-ANHOLTSTR. WESERMUENDE-G., HANN. GERM.	N.J.	RIDGEFIELD PARK	SEE C. 23	25-NO			FATHER: LOUIS RIEMENSCHNEIDER, 112-ARTHUR ST. RIDGEFIELD PARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7 FAIR BL BL NONE
22	MOTHER: APEL HOLZMGER, 255-SCHOENDORF, ROUMANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1903-1920-NEW YORK	HUSBAND: JOSEF SCHNEEMANN, 419-E 82nd STR. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR GR GR NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Poets

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

- 1 -

S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from B R E M E N

OCTOBER 26th 1920

NO. 29 & 30 BLANC.

Total passengers	<u>88 27</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>3</u>
Aliens	<u>85 24</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

NOV 7 - 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

6

- 1 -

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang, or is in the process of becoming a member, or is in the process of being expelled from a gang	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	OWN HOME: 8-ILSENBURGERSTR. BREMEN-BREMEN, GERMANY.	GERM. BREMEN	Y	SELF	Y	1882-1927-SEPT. NEWARK	SISTER: LORA HILL, 597-CLIFTON AVE. NEWARK, N.J.	6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	GR	NONE
2	BROTHER: WILHELM JOHN, 34-GARTENWEG, LUDWIGSHAFEN-RHLD.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	DO	Y	1923-1929-JUNE. BROOKLYN	HUSBAND: ERNST FIX, 3159-FULTON STR. BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
3	U. S. CITIZEN!						HOME: ELLSWORTH HOTEL, LAKE HOPATCONG, N.J.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
4	SISTER IN LAW: MRS. GERTRUD DIERDORF, 12-ELEBEKEN, HAMBURG-36.	N.J. LAKE HOPATCONG	Y	HUSBAND	Y	1920-1929-SEPT. LAKE HOPATCONG	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	NONE
5	MOTHER: FRIEDRIKE CRUGIGER, WERBERG-HOTEL, WIESBADEN-PRUSSSEN, GERM.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	1927-1928-MARCH. NEW YORK	ACQ. MR. WOHLFAHRT, 212-EAST 49th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	NONE
6	MOTHER: KAROLINE KOELLE, DEGGINGEN-TAELE, GEISLINGEN, N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	Y	1927-1929-MAY. NEW YORK	SISTER: MRS. IDA OSTERTAG, 194-CALVINSTR. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
7	MOTHER: KAROLINE KOELLE, DEGGINGEN-TAELE, GEISLINGEN, N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	DO	Y	1927-1929-MAY. NEW YORK	SISTER: MRS. IDA OSTERTAG, 194-CALVINSTR. ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER IN LAW: KARL MATT, HOTEL DE L'EUROPE, SALZBURG, AUSTRIA.	AUSTRIA SALZBURG	Y	DO	Y	NO	ACQ. MR. MUSCHENHEIM, HOTEL ASTORIA, TIMES SQUARE, NEW YORK, N.Y.	4 WKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	GR	NONE
9	BROTHER: AS ABOVE	AUSTRIA	DO	Y	DO	Y	ACQ. AS ABOVE	6 WKS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: WILHELM PRAGER, 4-JAHNSTR. OGGERSHIM, PFALZ.	N.Y. QUEENS VILLAGE	Y	DO	25-Y		COUSIN: ARTHUR HENR, 9802-235th STR. QUEENS VILLAGE, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: HINRICH RADEMACHER, KIRCHWSTEDT, BREMERVOERDE, N.Y.	BRONX	Y	DO	1923-1929-JUNE. 25-Y	NEW YORK	AUNT: MRS. ANNA AHRENS, 129-85th STR. BRONX, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
12	BROTHER: JOHANN-REIDMAIER, PAPATZER, HUNGARY	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1920-1929-JULY. NEW YORK	OWN HOME: 322-WEST 92nd ST. NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
13	MOTHER: ANNA ROES, BASDAHL, BREMERVOERDE, N.Y.	DO	Y	DO	Y	1923-1929-APRIL. NEW YORK	OWN HOME: 753-FRESH PANDER ROAD, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER IN LAW: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	DO	Y	DO	Y	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	U. S. CITIZEN!						PARENTS: AS ABOVE.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
16	SON: MR. RICHARD SAHLA, HOTEL AM ZOO, BERLIN-GERMANY.	GERM. BUECKEBURG	Y	SELF	Y	1926-1928-MAY. NEW YORK	DAUGHTER: RICHARD SAHLA, HOTEL BITTANZ, 55-EAST 10th STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
17	SON: AS ABOVE	GERM.	DO	Y	DO	Y	DAUGHTER: AS ABOVE	6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	NONE
18	SON: HANS J. ERN, 18-HOCHSTR. SOLINGEN-OHLIOS, RHEINLD.	GERM. SOLINGEN	Y	DO	Y	1925-JAN-MARCH. NEW YORK	PIRM: S.H. KRESS CO, 114-FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y 3 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	NONE
19	BROTHER: HEINR. WEISSMANN, 66-FROHLINDERSTR. CASTROP, GERMANY.	PA. PITTSBURGH	Y	DO	1923-1929-MARCH. 25-Y	PITTSBURGH	OWN HOME: 315-SOUTH PACIFIC AVE. PITTSBURGH, PA.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	NONE
20	SON IN LAW: RICHARD DEY, 9-SCHWARZA, NEUKOELLN-GERMANY.	GERM. NEUKOELLN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO		SON: HELLMUTH LOSS, VALHALLA COUNTRY CLUB, MONTVILLE, N.J.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	U. S. CITIZEN!						OWN HOME: 2527-VALENTINE AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
22	SON: HERMANN SCHENE, 6-SCHALLSTR. COELN-RHEIN, GERMANY.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	HUSBAND	Y	1924-1929-MAY. NEW YORK	HUSBAND: AS ABOVE	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER: GISELLA BREITENSTEIN, HAUPTSTR. HIETZINGER, WIEN-XIII, AUSTRIA.	AUST. WIEN	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	NO	BROTHER: VIKTOR BREITENSTEIN, 101-WEST-19th STR. CICEO, ILL.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	NONE
24	WIFE: JOHANNA EISSNER, 18-BEINGARTEN, CHEMNITZ, SACHSEN.	GERM. CHEMNITZ	Y	SELF	Y	NO	ACQ. ROBERT LEINER, 556-GREGORY AVE. WEEHAWKEN, N.J.	2 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	NONE
25	WIFE: HILMA HINCKEL, 164-OSTSTR. CHEMNITZ, SACHSEN.	GERM. CHEMNITZ	Y	DO	Y	1926-1929-AUG. 25-Y	ACQ. LOUIS HIRSCH, 34th STR. WEST, NEW YORK, N.Y.	6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
26	WIFE: HENNI RICHTER, ELSFLETH, OLDENBURG, GERM.	GERM. ELSFLETH	Y	DO	Y	MAY -AUGUST-1929. NEW YORK	ACQ. C. KUHLMANN, MADISON AVE. FLUSHING, N.Y.	2 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR		NONE
27	WIFE: CLARA WERLE, 47-BUCHHODZSTR. BERG. GLADBACH, GERMANY.	GERM. BERG. GLADBACH	Y	DO	Y	NO	BUSINESS FRIEND: PENNRICH & CO, INC. 29-BROADWAY, NEW YORK, CITY, N.Y.	Y 6 MOS NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR	NONE
28	BROTHER: LUDWIG WONDUSCHKA, 4-KAROLINENG. STETR, AUSTRIA.	N.J. SCHENECTADY	Y	DO	Y	1922-1928-DEC. 25-Y	BROTHER: JOSEF WONDUSCHKA, 800-STATE STR. SCHENECTADY, N.J.	NO PERM Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	NONE
29									NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE
30									NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR		NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**KARLSRUHE**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19**29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. KARLSRUHE

sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26th

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19

7

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HAHRENS	ANNA	67		F	WD		PASSPORT: 68197 WASHINGTON, D. C., JUNE 1st, 1929	129 EAST 235th STREET, BRONX, N.Y.
2	AMSCHLER	KUNI	59		F	S		PASSPORT: 111004 WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 30th, 1929	DRYDEN, N.Y.
3	DAIBER	ANNA	54		F	S		PASSPORT: 111004 WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 30th, 1929	DRYDEN, N.Y.
4	HEUER	HENRY	58		M	M		PASSPORT: 518275 WASHINGTON, D. C., APRIL 2nd 1928	9 OAKLAND AVE., BAY SHORE, L.I., N.Y.
5	HEUER	ELIZABETH	56		F	M		BY MARRIAGE PASSPORT: 122316 WASHINGTON, D. C., SEPTEMBER 3rd, 1929	AS ABOVE 100/01 210th STREET, QUEENS VILLAGE, L.I., N.Y.
6	IRMSCHER	KARL FRED	40		M	M			1122 LEOPARD STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
7	JOSTEN	FRANK	71		F	WD	MAY 29th, 1858, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1122 LEOPARD STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
8	WATSON	ANNA	49		F	M		PASSPORT: 111004 WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 30th, 1929	DRYDEN, N.Y.
9	SCHMIDT	GERTRUDE	31		F	M		PASSPORT: 141, WASHINGTON, D. C., JUNE 13th, 1929	4626 ORLEANS STREET, NEW ORLEANS, LA.
10	TUBIN	SARA	60		F	WD		PASSPORT: 100981 WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 9th, 1929	20 ELGIN AVE., FOREST PARK, CHICAGO, ILL.
11	WEBER	SOPHIE	25		F	S		PASSPORT: 75744 WASHINGTON, D. C., JUNE 8th, 1929	1760 HIGHLAND AVE., ROCHESTER, N.Y.
12	WONDRUSKA	LOUIS	14		M	M		PASSPORT: 114419 WASHINGTON, D. C. AUG. 9th, 1929	HOME: R.I. BOX-74. CRETE, NEBR.
13	WONDRUSKA	ANNA	40		F	M	1888-JULY 26th, CRETE, NEBR.		AS ABOVE.
14	STYRSKY	JAROSLAV	48		M	M		PASSPORT: 1986, 1929-OCT. 3rd, CONSULATE GENERAL U.S.A., PRAG, C.S.R.	HOME: 2759-SO. MILARD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
15	STYRSKY	OTILIE	42		F	M		BY MARRIAGE AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.
16	STYRSKY	JOHN	18		M	S	1911-NOV. 21st, CHICAGO, ILL.	AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.
17	STYRSKY	JERRY	14		M	S	1915-MARCH 21st, CHICAGO, ILL.	AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.
18	STYRSKY	MIROSLAV	8		M	S	BY PARENTS.	AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.
19	LINKER	LEONA	51		F	M	1878-MAY 7th, LA CROSS, WISC.		718-MAIN STR. LA CROSS, WISC.
20	REBER	GUSTAV	65		M	M		PASSPORT: 2118 1929-APRIL 1st, WASHINGTON D.C.	MONTVALE, N.J.
21	REBER	MARTHA	67		F	M		BY MARRIAGE AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE.
22	BEILSTEIN	COIT	37		M	S	1893-DEC. 13th, CLEVELAND, OHIO.	AS ABOVE	CLEVELAND TRUST CO. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
23	REV. NEMON	JOHANNES	27		M	S	1902-FEBR. 11th, BRIDGEPORT, CON.		REV. ELEMER EOROG, 1880-GEMS- SEY STR. TOLEDO, OHIO.
24	FLICK	ANNA	54		F	S		PASSPORT: 111004 WASHINGTON, D. C., JULY 30th, 1929	DRYDEN, N.Y.
25	LEBOVITZ	PAULINE	53		F	S		PASSPORT: 46764 1929-MAY 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	984-SIMPSON STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
26	BUHR	ANNA	59		F	M		PASSPORT: 74540 WASHINGTON, D. C., JUNE 7th, 1929	99 N. 4th STREET, PATERSON, N.J.

CANCELLED NO. 24 FLICK (landed at Boston, Mass.).
CANCELLED NO. 3 DAIBER AND NO. 8 WAISEL (landed at Boston, Mass.).
NO. 27-30 BLANC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 530 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

8-4

(Revised 1-1-27)

S. "HAROLD HUE" sailing from GALWAY, 28th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th November, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Bernarda	Sister M.	51	✓ F.	✓		Passport No. 52616, Washington, 20/5/29	Incarnate Word Convent, San Antonio, Texas.
2	Ryan	Peter	33	✓ M.	✓		Passport No. 124449, Washington, 10/9/29	63, Wall Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Goodwin	William	49	✓ M.	✓		Passport No. 3387, Paris, 16/1/28.	120, Ludlow St. Hamilton, Ohio.
4	Goodwin	Marion E.	50	✓ F.	✓		Passport No. 3387, Paris, 16/1/28.	120, Ludlow St. Hamilton, Ohio.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Nov 7/1929 / Claimed 12:50 pm

5

NO. 5-30 BLANC.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POTTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Potts

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

28th October, 1929.

Cancelled No.11 Lacey and No.12 Bourke(did not call).
No.14-30 blanc.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	3
Aliens	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**KARLSRUHE**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1929
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POTTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Dr. Potts

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from GALWAY, 28th OCTOBER, 1929.

Yes	T.F.S.	Irish	Wendland	Cavan	7
<p>Harry P. Smith</p> <p>Nov - 7-1929</p> <p>4⁵ P.M.</p>					

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7th. November, 1920.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BRIVE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 1929
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MÜNCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Dr. Poets

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

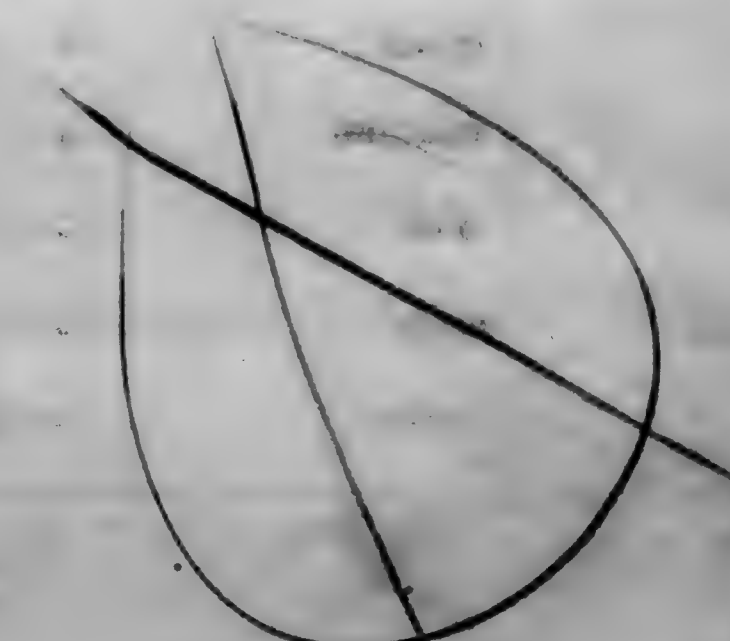
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 259.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from GALWAY

28th October, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Brennan	Hanora	21		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltormer	11220(Q)	Dublin	19/9/29	Ireland	Killimor
2		Byrne	James Vincent	23		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killimor	11082(Q)	Dublin	24/9/29	Ireland	Killimor
3		Byrne	Patrick	22		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Wenlough	10992(Q)	Dublin	20/9/29	Ireland	Wenlough
4		Burke	Christina	18		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oranmore	11184(Q)	Dublin	27/9/29	Ireland	Oranmore
5		Clancy	Patrick	23		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockbane	10689(Q)	Dublin	12/9/29	Ireland	Knockbane
6		Cloonan	Bridget	17	9	F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Castblakeney	10937(Q)	Dublin	19/9/29	Ireland	Castblakeney
7		Connolly	Ellen	37		F.		M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Knockbane	515304(P)	Washington	24/7/29	U.S.A.	Boston
8		Connolly	John J.	41		M.		M. Janitor	NATURALIZED UNITED STATES CITIZEN					Ireland	Co. Galway Rosnuck	479461(Q)	Washington	30/4/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
9		Connolly	Delia	24		F.		M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway Rosnuck	479843	Washington	30/4/29	U.S.A.	Chicago
10		Donohoe	Martin	36		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Galway	10612(Q)	Dublin	10/9/29	Ireland	Co. Galway
11		Dunne	Patrick	20		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	9780(Q)	Dublin	14/8/29	Ireland	Clifden
12		Duffy	Bridget	26		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	40109(P)	Washington	6/7/29	U.S.A.	New York
13		Ferguson	Rose Ellen	16		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltyclogher	11441(Q)	Dublin	11/10/29	Ireland	Kiltyclogher
14		Gonnolly	Elizabeth	50		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	51352(P)	Washington	15/7/29	U.S.A.	Philad.
15		Hipwell	Anne	18		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mitsalem	11500(Q)	Dublin	15/10/29	Ireland	Mitsalem
16		Heally	John P.	22		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballymote	10559(Q)	Dublin	9/9/29	Ireland	Ballymote
17		Joyce	Mary K.	18		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	10970(Q)	Dublin	16/9/29	Ireland	Clifden
18		Kelly	Edward	29		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Co. Leitrim	11052	Dublin	23/9/29	Ireland	Co. Leitrim
19		Kilker	Mara	20		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Balmullet				Ireland	Balmullet
20		Leary	Margaret	20		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ardrahan	11635(Q)	Dublin	18/10/29	Ireland	Ardrahan
21		McPadden	Rugh	20		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumkerrin	11206	Dublin	27/9/29	Ireland	Drumkerrin
22		McCann	Mora	17		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Coolaney	10649(Q)	Dublin	11/9/29	Ireland	Coolaney
23		McDonagh	John	28		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Roundstone	11074(Q)	Dublin	24/9/29	Ireland	Roundstone
24		Malone	Marah	27		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Sligo				Ireland	Sligo
25		Madden	John A.	25		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Loughrea	11633(Q)	Dublin	18/10/29	Ireland	Loughrea
26		Monaghan	Mary	23		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cloofad	11534(Q)	Dublin	15/10/29	Ireland	Cloofad
27		Moran	Mary	20		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Headford				Ireland	Headford
28		Moran	Francis	18		M.		S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Headford				Ireland	Headford
29		Noonan	Elizabeth	20		F.		S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	11591(Q)	Dublin	17/10/29	Ireland	Mullingar
30																				

CANCELLED NO. 7-8 CONNOLLY, NO. 20 KILKER, NO. 25 MALONE, NO. 28-29 MORAN (did not sail).

CANCELLED NO. 20 KILKER, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON-MANIFEST 7/5. Port of Boston/Mass., Nov. 6 1929.

Immigration Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens
Aliens 23

5. [Signature]
NOV 9 1929
440 P.M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7th November, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
1	Father: James Brennan, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway.	L.I.	Woodside	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mary Maloney, 5040, 47th St. Woodside, L.I.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
2	Father: Patrick Byrne, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. A. Donnelly, 213, St. Anne's Av. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None.
3	Father: Michael Byrne, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	L.I.	Washington	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Brother: M.L. Byrne, 19, Irma Av. Washington, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Ruddy	Blue	None.
4	Mother: Mrs. Burke, Crummore, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	-	Cousin: M.L. McDonagh, 512, East 81st St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None.
5	Father: Bartley Clancy, Moycullen, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: Matt Clancy, 5229, Jordans Way, Pittburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None.
6	Father: Michael Cleonagh, Castleblakeney, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Mrs. Catherine Cleonagh, 307, East 80th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Grey	None.
7	Mother: Bridget Joyce, Oughterard, Co. Galway	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	20	Boston, Mass.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
8																								
9	Husband: Joseph Connolly, 3538, Rexta Av. Chicago	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	9	Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	None.
10																								
11	Father: Bartley Donoghue, Garna, Co. Galway.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: Patrick Donoghue, 5245, Mansfield, Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Black	Blue	None.
12	Mother: Delia Dunne, Clifden, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Ellen Connolly, 246, President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None.
13	Father: Thomas Duffy, Wilkelly, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Sister: Mary Duffy, 5040, West 145th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
14	Father: Francis Ferguson, Killyclogher, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Uncle: John Flanagan, 70, Grace Church St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None.
15	Mother: Francis Connolly, 4404, Walnut St. Philad.	N.J.	City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	7	Brother: Michael Connolly, 20, N. Stenson Av. Atlantic City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
16	Father: James Hipwell, Clonod, Kings Co.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: Jos. Hipwell, 208, President St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
17	Father: Tim Heally, Ballymore, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Brother: Patrick Heally, 1142, Byran Av. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
18	Mother: Mary Joyce, Clifden, Co. Galway.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Uncle: John Joyce, 1019, Lincoln Av. Pittsburgh, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
19	Aunt: Mrs. John O'Neill, Cobadorisk, Co. Leitrim.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Thos. Murray, 243, East 233rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
20	Brother: Patrick Wilkes, Belmont, Co. Mayo.	Pa.	Burns	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: P. Keane, 130, S. Meade St. Wilkes Barre, Pa.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.
21	Father: Martin Leary, Gort, Co. Galway	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	Sister: Mary O'Christ, 580, E. 139th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
22	Father: Myles McPadden, Drunkerrin, Co. Leitrim.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Bridget Looney, 719, Laguna St. San Francisco, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	None.
23	Father: Matt McCann, Coolaney, Co. Sligo.	N.J.	Union City	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Patrick McCann, 208, 38th St. Union City, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
24	Mother: Annie McDonough, Clifden, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister: Mary McDonough, 541, 58th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
25	Mother: M. Malone, Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Friend: Sally Long, 62, West 104th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None.
26	Father: John Madlen, Loughrea, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Annie Keating, 589, W. 140th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
27	Mother: Annie Monaghan, Ballyhaunis, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. M.V. Jennings, 906, Anica St. Elizabeth, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None.
28	Father: Walter Moran, Headford, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	Sister: Beatrice Moran, 53, Grant Av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None.
29	Father: Francis Moran, Achill, Co. Mayo.	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Aunt: Mrs. M.J. Gallagher, 720, Centr. St. Cleveland, Ohio	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Brown	Brown	Blue	None.
30	Father: James Noonan, Mullingar, Co. Westmeath	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	Uncle: Thos. F. Casey, 409, East 135th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD FORTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MÜNCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Dr. Forts

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 260.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from _____ GALWAY

28th OCTOBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Moran	Annie	22		F.	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gort	11620(Q)	Dublin	17/10/29	Ireland	Gort.
2	UNDER 18	Moran	Joseph	2	2	M.	S. Child	Yes			I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Galway	11621(Q)	Dublin	17/10/29	Ireland	Gort.
3		Mee	Mary	18		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Galway	11744(Q)	Dublin	22/10/29	Ireland	Galway
4		McRourke	Mary	23		F.	S.												
5		O'Malley	Maria	23		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Rosmuck	11340(Q)	Dublin	9/10/29	Ireland	Rosmuck.
6		Reilly	John	19		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	10412(Q)	Dublin	5/9/29	Ireland	Dunmore
7		Robinson	Mary	60		F.	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clare	97(WQ)	Dublin	13/9/29	Ireland	Tubbercurry
8		Robinson	George	28		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Cheshire	48638(Q)	Dublin	13/9/29	Ireland	Tubbercurry
9		Robinson	Evelyn A.	20		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clare	98(WQ)	Dublin	13/9/29	Ireland	Tubbercurry
10		McRourke	Patrick	24		M.	S. Asst.	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Kiltyclogher	9498(Q)	Dublin	2/8/29	Ireland	Kiltyclogher
11		Rafferty	John Walter	27		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	9689(Q)	Dublin	12/8/29	Ireland	Ballinasloe
12		Reddington	Mary	28		F.	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Oranmore	11676(Q)	Dublin	21/10/29	Ireland	Dunmore.
13		Somerville	Mary	18		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Clonbur	10805(Q)	Dublin	17/9/29	Ireland	Clonbur.
14		Sherlock	Patrick J.	24		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athenry	11529	Dublin	15/10/29	Ireland	Athenry.
15		Tierney	Michael	20		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Elphin	11304(Q)	Dublin	7/10/29	Ireland	Ballinasloe
16		Tully	Elizabeth F.	21		F.	M. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Riverstown	523035(P) 526115	Washington	10/8/29	U.S.A.	New-York-C.
17		Uniacke	Margaret	25		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gort	498105(P) 5006321	Washington	5/6/29	U.S.A.	New York.
18		Uniacke	Michael John	21		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Gort	11434(Q) 11540(Q)	Dublin	11/10/29	Ireland	Gort.
19		Ward	Timothy	19		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Athenry	11540(Q) 11464(Q)	Dublin	11/10/29	Ireland	Athenry.
20		Woods	Sarah	22		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Drumkerrin	11297(Q)	Dublin	7/10/29	Ireland	Drumkerrin
21		Clancy	Margaret	19		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Galway	11629(Q)	Dublin	18/10/29	Ireland	Galway
22		Hogan	John K.F.	24		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Ballinasloe	11750(Q)	Dublin	20/10/29	Ireland	Ballinasloe
23	A.S.M.	Tully	Francis M.	11		M.	BORN AMERICAN CITIZEN. Born October 16th 1923					New-York-City							
24		Byrne	Bridget A.	18		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Eyre Court	11571(Q)	Dublin	16/10/29	Ireland	Eyre Court.
25		Hughes	James	19		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	The Neale	11284(Q)	Dublin	7/10/29	Ireland	The Neale.
26		Kirrane	Mary Ellen	19		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	11489(Q)	Dublin	14/10/29	Ireland	Claremorris.
27		Halligan	Bridget	20		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris				Ireland	Claremorris.
28		Molloy	Sarah	25		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Barna	11631(Q)	Dublin	18/10/29	Ireland	Barna.
29		Keary	Patrick Jos.	20		M.	S. Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Killimor	11528(Q)	Dublin	5/10/29	Ireland	Killimor.
30		Burke	Ellen	20		F.	S. Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	I.F.S.	Irish	Ireland	Woodford	11791(Q)	Dublin	23/10/29	Ireland	Woodford.

CANCELLED NO. 4 O'ROURKE (see List 19/4).
CANCELLED NO. 27 MALLIGAN (did not sail).

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 7th November, 1929.

List 260.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of 1 year or more and is ineligible for citizenship by law	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Mother: Mrs. E. Keane, Kinvara, Co. Galway	D.C. Washington	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: Patrick Moran, 418-22nd Av. North Seattle, Wash.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None
2	Grandmother: Mrs. E. Keane, Kinvara, Co. Galway	D.C. Washington	Yes	Father	Yes	No	FATHER: Patrick Moran, 418-22nd Av. North Seattle, Wash.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	9	Fair	BR.	BR.	None
3	Father: Coleman Nee, Rossmuck, Co. Galway	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Cousin	Yes	No	Cousin: Barbara Nee, 1432 Park Av. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Black	Blue	None
4	Mother: Mrs. E. O'Malley, Rossmuck, Co. Galway	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister-in-law: S. O'Malley, 846, Alliga St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
5	Rossmuck, Co. Galway	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister-in-law: S. O'Malley, 846, Alliga St. Chicago, Ill.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
6	Father: Patrick Reilly, Dunmore, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Friend: Sgt. Connelly, 205 West 102nd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None
7	Do.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Husband: Jas. Robinson, Lincolnale, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
8	Do.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Husband: Jas. Robinson, Lincolnale, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
9	Do.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Father: Jas. Robinson, Lincolnale, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None
10	Father: Francis O'Rourke, Kiltyclogher, Co. Leitrim	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Anne Holt, 625 Jackson Av. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None
11	Father: James Rafferty, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Wm. Darroby, 1414 East 114th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
12	Father: Denis Geaney, Dunmore, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: Martin Reddington, 122 W. 103rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
13	Father: Thomas Somerville, Clonbur, Co. Galway	N.J. Jersey City	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Cousin: Mary Varley, 428, 2nd St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	None
14	Mother: Mrs. Sherlock, Athenry, Co. Galway	Conn. Lake	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. Griffin, 169 Spring St. Windsor Lake, Conn.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None
15	Mother: Maria Tierney, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Cousin: Mrs. Skelly, 1131 New York Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
16	Mother: Mrs. O'Dowd, Riverstown, Co. Sligo	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband: Mrs. Tully, 33 W. 43rd St., New York City	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Black	Brown	None
17	Father: Peter Uniacke, Cort, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Bridget Uniacke, 1971 Maple Av. Bronx, New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
18	Father: Peter Uniacke, Cort, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Sister: Margaret Uniacke, 1971 Maple Av. Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
19	Aunt: Katie Whelan, Tuam, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Aunt: Mrs. Burke, 295 Clason Av. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None
20	Father: John Woods, Drunkerrin, Co. Leitrim	Cal. Francisco	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Brother: M. Woods, 760 Dolores St. San Francisco, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
21	Father: Peter Clancy, Claddagh, Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	Brother: M. Clancy, Lake Av. Oyster Bay, L. Island, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None
22	Father: John Hogan, Ballinasloe, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Miss Gertrude Keary, 340 East 93rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	None
23	Father: Michael Byrne, Eyrecourt, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Mary Byrne, 844 East 183rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
24	Father: Thomas Hughes, The Neale, Co. Mayo	N.J. Jersey City	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother: Michael Hughes, 179 Virginia Av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
25	Father: Michael Kirrane, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Yes	Aunt	Yes	No	Aunt: Margaret Glynn, 118 East 117th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
26	Father: John H. Ligan, Claremorris, Co. Mayo	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	Sister: Margaret H. Ligan, 36 Anden St. New York	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None
27	Father: Patrick Molloy, Barna, Co. Galway	Maine Portland	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Margaret Molloy, 16 Spruce St. Portland, Maine	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Grey	None
28	Mother: Mary Keary, Killymore, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Gertrude Keary, 340 East 93rd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	None
29	Father: Patrick Burke, Woodford, Co. Galway	N.Y. New York	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	Sister: Mary J. Wheatley, 621 West 134th St. New York, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Red	Brown	None

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching a belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BRMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		WEISSERT	KARL	18		M	PRINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	20 358	STUTTGART	10. 1.29.	GERMANY	MAULBRONN										
2		GUMPINGER	JOSEF	26		M	FARMLAB.	"	1.561	"	"	"	"	LEITERSDORF	17 612	STUTTGART	9. 5. 29.	"	LEITERSDORF										
3		OPEL	ADOLF	25		M	FARMLAB.	"	1.561	"	"	"	"	VOELKEN-REUTH	17 734	STUTTGART	9. 17.29.	"	VOELKEN-REUTH										
4		GOTTLEB	SOPHIE	19		F	SHOPGIRL	"	1.561	"	"	"	"	WANGEN	20 468	STUTTGART	10. 7.29.	"	UNTERZUGHEI										
5		KLESER	ELISABETH	28		F	H.WIFE	"	1.561	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	7 467	BREMEN	10.16.29.	"	NORDHORN										
6	UNDER 16	KLESER	ANNELIESE	4		F	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	GLADBACH	7 468	"	"	"	"										
7	UNDER 16	KLESER	JOHANNES	3		M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7 469	"	"	"	"										
8	UNDER 16	KLESER	LUCIA	2		F	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LINDFORD	7 470	"	"	"	"										
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

10

Max R. Klein
Inspector 11/1/29 4 30 PM

NO. 9-30 BLANC.

Max R. Klem
Inspector 11/7/29 4 30 PM

NO. 9-30 BLANC.

18
Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this form must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 7 - 1929, 19⁹.

18

18

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. PILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Pilzinger
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **9** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY.**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD PORTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Dr. Ports

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as NON IMMIGRANT, or as IMMIGRANT, and shall be so classified in the column headed "CLASSIFICATION" on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

NON IMMIGRANT.

" K A R L S R U H E "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH.

1929

NO. 2-30 BLANC.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

199

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD PORTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Dr. Ports

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of call in the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KARLSRUHE Passengers sailing from BREMEN OCT. 26TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		GEBHARDT	ROBERT	59		M	M	NONE	✓	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	UEBERLINGEN	187	STUTTGART	NI	10.16.29	GERMANY	MARKDORF
2		ERBRG	SIGUN	25		F	S	"	✓	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	WIEN	255	VIENNA	NI	10.19.29	AUSTRIA	WIEN
3		TIMM	HANS	34		M	M	MERCHANT	✓	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	SCHNEEFELD	390	HAMBURG	NI	10.15.29	GERMANY	ALTONA-RISSEN
4		KIENLE	LINA	63		F	WD.	NONE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	BOHE- MASPERG	158	STUTTGART	NI	9.24.29	"	STUTTGART
5		SCHIRANZ	THERESE	68		F	WD.	H. WIFE	✓	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	RECHNITZ	196	VIENNA	NI	9.10.29	AUSTRIA	WIEN
6		SCHIRANZ	MARIA	32		F	M	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	BASEL	475265 476021	WASHINGTON	P	4.24.29	U.S.A.	BRONX
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

max 11/2/29 - 2 PM

NO. 7-30 BLANC.

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19²⁹

22

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on this form.

16

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	JOHN-I-L. LUDW. WEBER, APOTHEKE, MARKDORF	GERM.	MARKDORF	Y	SISTER	Y	N	-	SISTER LUISE KRAUPP, 307 DEWLEY RD., LLANITO, PA.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR. BL. NON
2	FATHER BUDW. OTTO LUDW. 21 KETTENBRUECKENG., WIEN	AUST.	WIEN	"	UNCLE	Y	N	-	UNCLE FRIEDR. HUGO HILL, 260 E. 19 STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR. BR. GR. NON
3	MOTHER EMMA TIMM, NEAR OF THE SCHOOL, SCHNENRELD	GERM.	SCHNENRELD	"	SELF	Y	N	-	FRIEND A.B. BISCHOFF, 139 W. 2ND AVE., NEWARK N.J.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BR. BR. GR. NON
4	DAUGHTER JOH. KLENLE, 45 SCHWABSTR., STUTTGART	"	STUTTGART	"	"	25	N	-	DAUGHTER HELENE STRAUCH, 620 MULT. STR. BRANTON, PA.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR. BR. GR. NONE
5	DAUGHTER PAUL. SCHRANZ, 42 BRAUHAUSG., WIEN V	AUST.	WIEN	"	SON	40	N	-	SON GEZA SCHEANZ, 433 ST. ANNS AVE., BRONX, N.Y.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR GR. GR. GR. JONE
6	MOTHER REZA FORTA, THURNEN, SWITZERLAND	N.Y.	BRONX	"	SELF	25	Y	1921-1929 NEW YORK	HUSBAND:	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR. GR. NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people may come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this column the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. MEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel (sailed)", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

23

Dr. Poets

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. KARLSRUHE Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCT. 26TH, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		SANDER JONNY	27	M	S WAITER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY LEHE	133	BREMEN	10.22.29	U.S.A. HOBOKEN
2												
3												
4		VOESTENBERG ERNA	27	F	S SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY OSTERWAMMA	34	BREMEN	7.27.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK
5		SCHLUETER HEINRICH	34	M	M ENGINEER		"	GERMAN GERMANY GROSS- GIESSEN	478773	WASHINGTON	4.30.29	U.S.A. DUQUESNE
6		SCHLUETER MARTHA	21	F	M H.WIFE		"	GERMAN GERMANY HAUSDORF	4901	BERLIN	9.6.29	GERMANY HAUSDORF
7		BASKEN HANS	28	M	M DYER		"	GERMAN GERMANY KREFELD	462523	WASHINGTON	3.23.29	U.S.A. NORTH BERGEN
8		BASKEN HERTHA	23	F	M H.WIFE		"	GERMAN GERMANY KREFELD	463847	WASHINGTON	10.4.29	GERMANY KREFELD
9		FRIEDRICHOWITZ IRMA	15	F	S		"	GERMAN GERMANY BERLIN	10448	COLOGNE	10.7.29	U.S.A. DETROIT
10		RAVEN DAMM JOHANN	33	M	S FARMER		"	GERMAN GERMANY WASSERHORST	237	BERLIN	10.11.29	GERMANY WASSERHORST
11		SCHUMACHER WILHELMINE	76	F	WD. NONE		"	GERMAN GERMANY ARENDSEE	9074	BREMEN	10.16.29	U.S.A. SAN FRANCISCO
12		SCHUHMANN HEINRICH	25	M	S WAITER		"	GERMAN GERMANY HEIDELBERG	263	BERLIN	10.19.29	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
13		CIKANEK EMIL	38	M	M U.S. CITIZEN		"	U.S.A. WASH., D.C.	692473	WASHINGTON	3.28.29	U.S.A. WASH., D.C.
14		CIKANEK KOVA ELSE ALBERTA	29	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN U.S.S.R. ZERUS	698	PRAG	7.10.28	U.S.S.R. BENSON
15		ASCHENBRENNER CARL	30	M	M U.S. CITIZEN		"	U.S.A. WASH., D.C.	692373	WASHINGTON	3.18.29	U.S.A. WASH., D.C.
16		ASCHENBRENNER ROSA	24	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN U.S.S.R. KOSTEN	570	PRAG	9.17.29	U.S.S.R. KOSTEN
17												
18												
19		KELLER JOSEPH	55	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN GERMANY STETTEN	185	STETTEN	10.24.29	U.S.A. HASTY
20		KELLER KATHARINA	47	F	M H.WIFE		"	GERMAN GERMANY KINGEN	470901	WASHINGTON	4.16.29	U.S.A. HASTY
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

CANCELLED NO. 17-18 HARTZBECKER, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON/MANIFEST 4/7-8.
Port of Boston/Mass., November 6 1929.

Immigration-Inspector.

NO. 2-3, NO. 21-30 BLANK.

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 7 - 1929, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for visa, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FRIEND ERNST HOPPE, 137 HAFENSTR., WESERMUENDE	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	25	Y HOBOKEN	BROTHER AUG. SANDER, 222 GARDEN STR., HOBOKEN N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
4	FATHER WILH. WUESTENBERG, 28, OSTERWANNA	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y NEW YORK	HOME: 2043 CROSTON AVE., BRONX	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
5	BROTHER JOH. SCHLUETER, GROSS-GIESSEN/HANN.	PA. DUQUESNE	Y	"	Y	Y DUQUESNE	HOME: 43 N. 1st STR., N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
6	BROTHER-I-L.:	"	Y	"	Y	Y DUQUESNE	HOME: 43 N. 1st STR., N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
7	SISTER BAESKEN-HECKENBERG, 232 OSTWALL, KREFELD	N.J. N. BERGEN	Y	"	25	Y N. BERGEN	BROTHER J. BAESKEN, 591-36 STR., NORTH BERGEN N.J.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
8	"	"	Y	"	25	Y N. BERGEN	BROTHER-I-L.:	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
9	AUNT ANNA REUTER, 105-6 GARTENSTR., BERLIN	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	25	Y DETROIT	FATHER-I-L. LEONARD DANIEL, 3424 GR. RIVER AVE., DETROIT	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
10	FATHER HINR. BAVENDAMM, WASSERHORST	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y BROOKLYN	UNCLE AREND BAVENDAMM, 52-57 ST. MARKS AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
11	BROTHER ADOLF BEESE, 84 ELISABETHSTR., BREMEN	CAL. S. FRANCISCO	Y	"	Y	Y S. FRANCISCO	NEPHEW GG. MUELLER, 5217 GEARY STR., SAN FRANCISCO CALIF.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
12	FATHER JACOB SCHUHMAN, 11 KETTENGASSE, HEIDELBERG	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y BROOKLYN	AUNT ISABELLA AMON, HIMMELSTR. 108, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
13	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Y	"	"	"	HOME: 881-5TH AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	"	"
14	PARENTS WENZEL LOEBEL, 42, BENSEN, C.S.R.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
15	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Y	"	"	"	HOME: 200 E. 33 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	"	"
16	FATHER ED. SCHMIDT, 165 KOSTEN, C.S.R.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	N	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
17	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Y	"	"	"	HOME: 6 DEAN STR., BOSTON, MASS	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	"	"
18	U.S. CITIZEN	"	Y	"	"	"	HOME: 6 DEAN STR., BOSTON, MASS	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	"	"
19	MOTHER ROSALIA KELLER, B. DIEPERTSHOFEN	MINN. HASTY	Y	SELF	Y	Y HASTY	HOME: BOX 22, HASTY MINN.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE
20	MOTHER-I-L.:	"	Y	"	Y	Y HASTY	"	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be given in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MÜNCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Dr. Poets

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29

at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. K S R L S P U H E

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCT. 26TH

1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		13 Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HAAG ✓	SOPHIE	28	✓ F S	COOK ✓	✓ Y	GERMAN	✓ Y	GERMANY GERMAN	GERMANY	HERSCHHOF	455251 ✓ 456646 ✓ 517797 ✓	WASHINGTON	P	2.23.29	U.S.A. 99	PHILADELPHIA
2		LUND ✓	HENRIK	25	✓ M S	FURNISHER ✓	"	"	"	DENMARK SCAND.	DENMARK	BERNING	518549 ✓ 517798 ✓ 518550 ✓ 525316 ✓		P	7.31.29	"	NEW YORK
3		LUND ✓	RYBERG	27	✓ M S	" ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			P	7.31.29	"	ELIZABETH
4		KAMRAU ✓	ARTHUR	26	✓ M S	BUTCHER ✓	"	"	"	GERMANY GERMAN	GERMANY	WIDUNNEN	528189 ✓ 517621 ✓ 522193 ✓		P	8.24.29	"	NEW YORK
5		LAHKAMP ✓	WILHELM	24	✓ M S	FARMER ✓	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENVELLE			P	7.31.29	"	CHAPIN
6		DANTES	JOSE	26	M S	MECHANIC	"	PORTUGAL	"	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	BRAGA	455046 460400 460737 504018	WASHINGTON	P	11.11.28	"	STOUGHTON
7		HANZLIK ✓	THERESE	41	✓ F S	COOK ✓	✓ Y	GERMAN	✓ Y	C.S.R. SLOV.	C.S.R.	MITKOVICE	506906 ✓ 514952 ✓ 512619 ✓	WASHINGTON	P	3.18.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		KATZ ✓	IDA	33	✓ F S	MILLINER ✓	"	"	"	LITHUANIA HEBREW	LITHUANIA	RUCPRINCIO			P	6.17.29	"	CLEVELAND
9		GARAI ✓	ETHEL	48	✓ F M	H.WIFE ✓	"	"	"	WITHOUT MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZEGED			P	7.19.29	"	CHICAGO
10		VOIGT	BARBARA ERNA	3	✓ F S	U.S. CITIZEN, BORN REMPSTEAD, N.J., SEPT. 11TH, 1926.												
11		VOIGT	JOHN ^{Johannes}	36	✓ M M	MECHANIC ✓	✓ Y	GERMAN	✓ Y	GERMANY GERMAN	GERMANY	DELITZSCH	505858 ✓ 508269 ✓ 505085 ✓ 508266 ✓	WASHINGTON	P	6.20.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		VOIGT	ERNA	29	✓ F M	H.WIFE ✓	"	"	"	"	"	"			P	6.19.29	"	"
13		UNERTL ✓	KATHARINA	31	✓ F S	CHAMBER-MAID ✓	✓ Y	ENGLISH GERMAN	✓ Y	GERMANY GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	493190 ✓ 496178 ✓	WASHINGTON	P	5.28.29	U.S.A.	MOBOKEN
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

14

CANCELLED NO.6 DANTES, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON-MANIFEST 4/6.
Port of Boston/Mass., November 6 1929.

NOV 7 1929

Immigration-Inspector.

NOV 7 1929

CANCELLED NO. 6 DANTES, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON-MANIFEST 4/6.
Port of Boston/Mass., November 6 1929.

Immigration-Inspector.

NO. 14-30 BLANC.

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. K S R L S R U H E Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCT. 26TH, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HAAG	SOPHIE	28		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERSCHHOF	455251	WASHINGTON	P	2.23.29	U.S.A. PHILADELPHIA
2		LUND	HENRIK	25		M	S	FURNISHER	"	"	"	DENMARK	SCAND.	DENMARK	BERNING	518549	"	P	7.31.29	NEW YORK
3		LUND	RYBERG	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	517798	"	P	7.31.29	ELIZABETH
4		KAMRAU	ARTHUR	26		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIDHUNNEN	518550	"	P	8.24.29	NEW YORK
5		LANKAMP	WILHELM	24		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENELLE	525316	"	P	7.31.29	CHAPIN
6		DANTES	JOSÉ	28		M	S	CARPENTER	Y	PORTUGAL	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	PORTUGAL	BRAGA	456604	WASHINGTON	P	11.14.28	STOUGHTON
7		HANZLIK	THERESE	41		F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	C.S.R.	SLOV.	C.S.R.	VIKOVICE	460400	WASHINGTON	P	3.18.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK
8		KATZ	IDA	33		F	S	MILLINER	"	"	"	LITHUANIA	HEBREW	LITHUANIA	RUCPRINIO	504018	"	P	6.17.29	CLEVELAND
9		GARAI	ETHEL	48		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	WITHOUT	MAGYAR	HUNGARY	SZEGED	506906	"	P	7.19.29	CHICAGO
10		VOIGT	BARBARA ERNA	3		F	S	U.S. CITIZEN	BORN HEMPSTEAD, N.J., SEPT. 11TH, 1926.											
11		VOIGT	JOHN	36		M	M	MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DELITZSCH	505858	WASHINGTON	P	6.20.29	U.S.A. NEW YORK
12		VOIGT	ERNA	29		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	508269	"	P	6.19.29	"
13		UNERTL	KATHARINA	31		F	S	CHAMBER-MAID	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENCHEN	508266	WASHINGTON	P	5.28.29	U.S.A. HOBOKEN
14																493190				
15																496178				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

CANCELLED NO.6 DANTES, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON-MANIFEST 4/6.
Port of Boston/Mass., November 6 1929.

Immigration-Inspector.

NO.14-30 BLANC.

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

26

NOV 7 - 1929

19⁹

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK CITY**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Dr. Poets

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List **12**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **KARLSRUHE** Passengers sailing from **BRLEIN**, **OCT. 26TH**, 19**29**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		12 Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town
1		ZIECHAU	KAETHE	26	F	S GOVERN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	REGENSBURG	502722	WASHINGTON	6.12.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		VOGELMANN	MINNA	24	F	S MAID							FARMSTADT	368157		4.30.29		
3		CZERNY	HOSA	29	F	M H.WIFE					WITHOUT		SCHWIEBER-	441967		12.4.28		DETROIT
4	UNDER 18	CZERNY	ROSEMARIE	4	F	S CHILD							DINGEN	443379				GERMANY SCHWIEBERDINGEN
5		RUEBENSTAHL	PAULA	26	F	M H.WIFE				GERMANY			DORTMUND	511327	WASHINGTON	7.5.29	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
6		RUEBENSTAHL	EMIL	28	M	M U.S. CITIZEN								510636	WASHINGTON	5.28.29	U.S.A.	CHICAGO
7		HELD	AUGUSTE	31	F	M H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HERNE	493266				
8		BRINKER	ELISE	23	F	S H-KEEPER							KLEIN-	490311	WASHINGTON	5.20.29	U.S.A.	WINNETKA
9		GEHRT	ELIZABETH	31	F	S NURSE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHAUPE	490442		5.22.29		BROOKLYN
10		POHLIG	FRIEDRICH	36	M	M MECHANIC.							BOHRSCHNEID	490028		5.22.29		
11		POHLIG	ELMA	37	F	M H.WIFE							BERLIN	490031		5.22.29		
12		RHEINSCHMITT	CAMILLA	28	F	S SERVANT							OTTERS-	459498		3.14.29		CINCINNATI
13		OSTMAN	CHARLES	29	M	M U.S. CITIZEN							WEIER	460493				
14		SCHWEITZER	JOHANNA	33	F	S GOVERN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WEIFALL	494113	WASHINGTON	5.27.29	U.S.A.	ATLANTIC CITY
15		HERBERGER	ARMIN	24	M	M BAKER							EDSHEIM	508273		6.20.29		NEW YORK
16		HERBERGER	JOHANNA	25	F	M H.WIFE							DURLACH	505087		6.19.29		
17		HANS	JOSEPH	55	M	WD. TAYLOR							KREFELD	508272		6.24.29		DETROIT
18		HASSE	HERMANN	31	M	S LOCKSMITH							LAUENBURG	507231		6.22.29		
19		UNERTL	KAETHE	31	F	S SERVANT								510742				
20		BOY	MARGERUITE	22	F	M U.S. CITIZEN								507065				
21		BOY	MARGERUITE	5	F	S U.S. CITIZEN								509980				
22		BOY	FRIEDRICH	22	M	M LOCKSMITH	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHNEID	496001	WASHINGTON	7.29.29	U.S.A.	BAYONNE
23		WENCK	PAUL	37	M	M PAINTER							BERLIN	494113		8.2.29		NEW YORK
24		VERSPHOL	WILLY	27	M	S ENGINEER							DORTMUND	515757		3.26.29		
25		PALMER	MARTHA	27	F	S CASHIER							GOEPPIN-	518541		5.2.29		
26		SCHLITTENBAUER	KATHARINA	24	F	S NONE							SEN	519279		6.14.29		CHICAGO
27		JOHNSON	HILDA	37	F	M H.WIFE							INGOLSTADT	563625		1.8.29		NEW YORK
28		WEISKOPF	ELISABETH	26	F	S NONE							WEIMAR	454175		7.20.28		SAN FRANCISCO
29		FEHR	JOSEPHINE	31	F	S EMBROID.							BOLENZ	480510		4.22.29		WEST NEW YORK
30													ADNAU	485385				

CANCELLED NO. 13-14 OSTMAN, TRANSFERRED TO BOSTON-MANIFEST NO. 4/4-5.
CANCELED NO. 20 UNERTL (see List 13/13).
CANCELED NO. 8 BRINKER (landed at Boston, Mass.)
CANCELED NO. 20 UNERTL (see List 13/13).

Immigration-Inspector.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 26
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19

28

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Filzinger
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, and the regulations thereunder, except that the provisions of the Act and the regulations thereunder relating to the quota system shall not apply to such aliens.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 26TH, 1929.

Total passengers	11
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this must be typewritten or printed.

30

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

129

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 28 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 30 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 34 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do
(Make whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY,

Dr. Poets

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 26TH, 1929.

AUSTRIA *Germany*

Handwritten signature

NOV 19 1929

NO. 13-30 BLANC.

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

32

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD FORTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

33

Dr. Forts

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

18

PURSER.

U. S. citizens

12

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

34

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
11	FATHER JOSEF OTTL, HAMMER- MUEHLER/NETHERBAVARIA	MD.	BALTIMORE	N	SELF	50	1927-1929 BALTIMORE	COUSIN MAX BAUMGARTNER, 107 N. ROSE STR., BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"	N	1926-1929	COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
33	FATHER JOSEF WUETSCHNER, BRUCKENAU/BAVARIA	N.J.	UNION CITY	N	"	50	1926-1929 HOBOKEN	BROTHER LUDWIG WUETSCHNER, 318 37TH. STR., UNION CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
44	FATHER P. BUSCHMANN, DORTMUND/ WESTFL., RICHWALDSTR. 23	MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	25	1927-1929 DETROIT	HOME: 10069 CROCUSLAWN, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
55	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
66	FATHER GERD HINRICH, WIEFEL- STEDT/OLDGB.	N.Y.	N. ROCHELLE	"	"	25	1926-1929 NEW YORK	BROTHER HEINRICH HINRICH, 727 MAIN STR., NO. ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
77	SISTER FRIEDA HEISLER, MAGDE- BURG, POTSDORFERSTR. 89	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN	N	"	25	1925-1929 NEW BRITAIN	FRIEND FRITZ BOCK, 130 GRIS- WOLD STR., NEW BRITAIN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
88	MOTHER KLARA WINKLER WVE., GROSSENSTEIN/THUER, N. 67	CAL.	LOS ANGELOS	N	"	100	1923-1928 LOS ANGELES	HOME: 2205 HOLLYWOOD BLVD., LOS ANGELOS/CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
99	FATHER LUDWIG LANG, OPPENHEIM/ RHLD. ROHRBRUNNERSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	1924-1929 CHICAGO	HUSBAND STEVE KANNAS, 5610 MILWAUKEE AVE., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
100	FATHER KARL LUTHERER, MOES- BACH/BADEN AMT. ACHERN	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	"	25	1926-1929 DETROIT	FRIEND MARIA ANSELMENT, 5334 CONCORD STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 -	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
111	MOTHER NASTAZYA GRUSZKA, BIALA/POLAND	PA.	ALIQUIPPA	N	"	100	1923-1929 ALIQUIPPA	WIFE KATARZYNA GRUSZKA, 1013 P. BOX. ALIQUIPPA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
112	MOTHER MARIE HABUS, RADANTZ/ ROUMANIACEPHEMIDERIESTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	N	"	100	1925-1929 CLEVELAND	HUSBAND WASILY POPADIUS, 3072 110TH. STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FILLINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BRIME, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. FILLINGER
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read, exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be stated.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In such connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—The last country in which alien resided with the intention of constituting permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. MEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUNICHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from _____ BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH. , 1929

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	<u>30</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 7 - 1929

199.

36

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. FILZINGER, MASTER**, of the S.S. "**KARLSRUHE**", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD BESS POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Dr. Poets

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, Department of Homeland Security, at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BRUNNEN

OCTOBER 26TH.

1988

CANCELLED NO.17 REMBERT, TRANSFERRED TO NEW-YORK-MANIFEST 2/10.

CANCELLED NO.8 FISCHER(see List 17/1),
CANCELLED NO.21 BEILICKE(did not sail).

Immigration-Inspector.

Purser. 27

U. S. citizens

Align

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
S. S. "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 26TH, 1900

CANCELLED NO.8 FISCHER(see List 17/1),
CANCELLED NO.21 BEILICKE(did not call).

Immigration-Inspector.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	Purser.	27
U. S. citizens		27
Aliens		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19²⁹

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, policy, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is he coming to the United States to remain permanently? Is he coming to the United States to remain temporarily? Is he coming to the United States to remain for a limited period? Is he coming to the United States to remain for a limited period? Is he coming to the United States to remain for a limited period?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Marks of identification
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes			
1	FATHER JOHANNES ZIEKER, STUTTGART/WTB, NECKARSTR.	MICH.	CALUMET	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	BROTHER KARL ZIEKER, 1343 ROCKLAND STR., CALUMET MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BR	GR	NONE
2	FATHER FRIEDRICH NOWAK, ORTELSBURG, ABBAU SWED 6 B.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND OTTO FLEISCHER, 7942 LAFAYETTE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER THERESA BILLMEIER, MURNOCHEN, SENDLINGERTORPLATZ	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HEINRICH FOESLE, 2717 N. HALSTED STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BR	NONE
5	FATHER FRANZ RAVNIKAR, BOCHUM/WESTPL., JOSEPHINSTR 110	ILL.	CHICAGO	N	"	25	"	BR. I. L. CARL BECKMANN, 57 ST SUPERIOR STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER GEORG BECKER, MUELHEIM/RHLD., WERDENER WEG 64	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. E. A. TEN EICKEN, 4446 DRAKE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER C. SCHMIDHAUER, STRAUBING/NETHERBAVARIA	PA.	READING	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE PETER MOOS, 922 NORTH 10TH STREET, READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	10	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER ALFRED K. RMM, GROTZSCH, SAKONIA, BERGSTR 18	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	UNCLE RUDOLF KLEMM, 1819 SCHOOL STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
9	FATHER JOSEPH DOPIERALA, ROSITZ/THUER, A TENBG. STR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND RUDOLF GROSSE, 413 THOMAS AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER JOSEF LEHMANN, FRIL-LENDORF/RHLD.,	"	"	"	"	100	"	FRIEND JOHN LUDWIG, 1591 FIRST STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER ROBERT BRUMME, SCHMOELLN/THUER, BRUECKENPLATZ	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND GEORG DUFERN, 3046 CLIFTON AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
14	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	GR	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER ALFRED K. RMM, GROTZSCH, SAKONIA, BERGSTR 18	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	UNCLE RUDOLF KLEMM, 1819 SCHOOL STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
18	BROTHER GUSTAV MARDER, BERLIN-STEGELITZ, HALSK STR. 8	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23	25	N	UNCLE AUGUST LANGE, 1415 MORRELL STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	GR	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH KUCK, RUEBERSHAUSEN/OLDBG.	WISC.	ABBOTSFORT	Y	SELF	25	"	FRIEND JOHN BREMER, ABBOTSFORT WISC.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
20	FATHER GUSTAV JOHANNES, KORNBERG, HERBACHSTR. 11	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND GEORG HOPPE, FOREST PARK, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
21	WIFE MINNA BEITZKE, HALLE/SAXONIA, MAUSFELDSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN RICHARD BRAUN, 136-35 SPRINGFIELD GARDENS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER KARL BRAUSTNER, JENA/THUER, JENAPRESSERSTR.	N.J.	ARLINGTON	N	SELF	25	"	BROTHER HANS MARTIN BRAUSTNER, 27 RUTLAND AVE. ARLINGTON, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
23	FATHER I. L. JOH. BOGDAN, GROSS-CZYMOCHEN/EAST PRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND JOH. BOGDAN, 4320 41ST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL	BR	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
26	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIR BL	BL	NONE
27	WIFE KAROLINE DUERR, HOCHSTETTEN/BADEN, HAUPTSTR	CONN.	STAMFORD	N	"	25	"	FRIEND EUGEN GROH, 42 HENRY STREET, STAMFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
28	FATHER KARL EMDE, GODDESHNIM/WALDECK	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HERMAN FISCHER, 2138 BELMONT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL	BR	NONE
29	FATHER GEORG EBERWEIN, KORNBERG/BAVARIA 12.8	S. DAK.	WINNER	N	"	25	"	COUSIN THERESIA PUSL, ROAD 1, WINNER S. DAK.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BR	NONE
30	FATHER GEORG EBERWEIN, KORNBERG/BAVARIA	"	"	"	"	25	"	COUSIN "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BR	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. PILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BRREM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POTTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Dr. Potts

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSIT "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 26TH, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 4.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 11/14/64	MATHIESEN ✓	MARCELIUS	44 ✓		M	M	STEWARD	Y	ENGLISH	Y	NORWAY	GERMAN	NORWAY	OSLO	X 147	OSLO	NO 10.11.29 ✓	NORWAY	OSLO	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NO. 2-50 BLANC.

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NOV 7 - 1929

199.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

4

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BRMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 1929
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POITS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF WURZBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Dr. Poits

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED

" K A R L S R U H E "

Passengers sailing from

BRME 11

OCTOBER 26TH.

199.

CANCELLED NO.4 SCHWIEGER(landed at Boston/Mass.)
CANCELLED NO.30 FREESE(did not sail).

Total passengers **28**

U. S. citizens

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH.

199.

CANCELLED NO.4 SCHWIEGER(landed at Boston/Mass.)
CANCELLED NO.30 FRIESE(did not sail).

28

U.S. citizens 70-986-200-0000

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

19

42

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. PILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Pilzinger
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD PORTS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH

1929

NO. 10 BLANC.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

144

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISER:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "KARLSRUHE"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

OCTOBER 26TH

1929

NO. 10 BLANC.

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	<u>29</u>
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-4

44

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. FILZINGER, MASTER, of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. WEINHARD POETS, Surgeon of the S.S. "KARLSRUHE", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF MUENCHEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this 7 day of NOVEMBER, 19 29
at NEW-YORK-CITY.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
 "KARLSRUHE". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, OCTOBER 20TH., 1929

CANCELLED NO.8 DIRKS, NO.9-11 ERNST, NO.12 GRUBE AND
NO.14 HERBART(did not sail).CANCELLED NO.19 SCHAD(see List 9/14).

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
+ List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED "KARLSRUHE" Passengers sailing from BREMEN OCTOBER 20TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 1.	Given name					Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	10/9/29	KNIAT	JOSEF	28	M	M	WORKMAN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHINKEL	7 435	BREMEN	Q	10.14.29.	GERMANY	BREMEN
2		KNIAT	HEDWIG	21	F	M	H. WIFE		1-561	"	"	"	"	OSER	7 436	"	Q	"	"	"
3	UNDER 18	SPALEK	HANS-GUNTHER	2	M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	GERMANY	BREMEN	7 438	"	Q	"	"	"
4	UNDER 18	KNIAT	JOSEF	1	M	S	"	"	INFANT	"	"	"	"	"	7437	"	Q	"	"	"
5		HASENNY	ELMA	23	F	S	SERVANT	Y	1-561	Y	"	"	"	MUERNBERG	20 120	STUTTGART	Q	9.17.29.	"	MUERNBERG
6	10-3-30	SCHUETTRUMPF	ADOLF	22	M	M	PLUMBER		1-561	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	7 356	BREMEN	Q	10.7.29.	"	BREMEN
7		WILKES	ALOYS	18	M	S	PRINTER		1-561	"	"	"	"	NIEDER-MENDIG	12 103	COLOGNE	Q	8.14.29.	"	NIEDER-MENDIG
8		DIRKS	JOHANN	19	M	S	FARMLAB	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURLAGE	9 013	BREMEN	Q	9.13.29.	"	BURLAGE
9		ERST	WILHELMINE	36	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOPAU	17 833	STUTTGART	Q	9.26.29.	"	PANG
10		ERST	WILHELMINE	16	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOLBERMOOR	17 834	"	Q	"	"	"
11		ERST	MICHAEL	10	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LOHHOLZ	17 835	"	Q	"	"	"
12		GRUBE	JOHANN	31	M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUER-HEIDE	7 429	BREMEN	Q	10.11.29.	"	LAUKE
13		HAATS	KARL	22	M	S	SHOEM	Y	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUENZBURG	20 086	STUTTGART	Q	9.16.29.	GERMANY	MUENZBURG
14		HERBART	ALFRED	20	M	S	FARMLAB	"	"	"	"	"	"	SANDHEIM	2 743	BERLIN	Q	9.26.29.	"	SANDHEIM
15		HOPMANN	ERNST	19	M	S	JOINER	Y	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHWEINHAIM	20 114	STUTTGART	Q	9.17.29.	GERMANY	ASCHAFENBURG
16		HOERZ	HELENE	18	F	S	NONE	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	23 665	STUTTGART	Q	7.1.29.	"	GERLINGEN
17		KUHN	ELFRIEDE	27	F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	ALT-REICHENAU	4 860	BERLIN	Q	10.2.29.	"	REICHENAU
18		MAIER	JOSEF	19	M	S	FARMLAB	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	OBERNDORF	17 769	STUTTGART	Q	9.21.29.	"	OBERNDORF
19		SCHAD	RUDOLF	18	M	S	MECHAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ZUFFENHAUSEN	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
20		SCHREIBER	KARL	17	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	1-561	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HUMSBUCK	8 976	BREMEN	Q	9.9.29.	GERMANY	DEID REEN
21		BULACH	AGNES	25	F	S	COOK	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	STEIN	19 880	STUTTGART	Q	9.6.29.	"	STEIN
22	VL 239-581	KLOIBER	JOSEF	27	M	S	FARMLAB	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	AHORNROED	17 777	STUTTGART	Q	9.27.29.	"	FREYBURG
23		HANDTE	OTTO	19	M	S	PAINTER	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	REHHAUSEN	20 091	STUTTGART	Q	9.16.29.	"	REHHAUSEN
24		BLUMENBERG	HERMINE	17	F	S	DOMESTIC	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	7 496	BREMEN	Q	10.17.29.	"	BREMEN
25		KESSLER	JULIUS	18	M	S	MONTEUR	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	20 278	STUTTGART	Q	9.26.29.	"	WANGEN
26		BOEHM	JAKOB	21	M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN	14 895	COLOGNE	Q	9.20.29.	"	LUDWIGS-HAFEN
27		KRIEGER	ERICH	18	M	S	BUTCHER	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	GERBLERSEE	19 884	STUTTGART	Q	8.16.29.	"	BRANDBAU
28		BUSCH	AGATHA	18	F	S	SERVANT	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	ZWIESEL	19 683	STUTTGART	Q	8.16.29.	"	ZWIESEL
29		BUSCH	H. ENRICH	19	M	S	PAINTER	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	"	19 687	"	Q	8.16.29.	"	ZWIESEL
30		WINKLER	JOHANN	27	M	S	COACHMAN	"	1-561	"	"	"	"	LUESBUE	7 482	BREMEN	Q	10.16.29.	"	AMMER

CANCELLED NO.8 DIRKS, NO.9-11 ERST, NO.12 GRUBE AND NO.14 HERBART(did not sail).CANCELLED NO.19 SCHAD(see List 9/14).

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

199

46

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **H. PILZINGER, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "KARLSRUHE"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **19** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **7** day of **NOVEMBER**, 19 **29**
at **NEW-YORK-CITY.**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

47

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

S. S.

KARLSRUHE

sailing from

BREMEN

OCT. 26TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929, 1929

W. & A. 124

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
11	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	BIELO	MARTHA	38	F M	PASSPORT 3603, WASH., 4.3.29	225 PINGAL STR., PITTSBURGH, PA.
2	BIELO	EDUARD	6	M S	BORN PITTSBURGH, PA., OCT. 9TH, 1924	
3	BIELO	BARBARA	3	F S	PITTSBURGH, PA., MAY 8TH, 1926	
4	PFISTER	CHARLES	48	M M	PASSPORT 679514, WASH., 3.5.29	OXFORD STR., WALHALLA, N.Y.
5	PFISTER	EMILIE	42	F M	679614, WASH., 3.5.29	
6	PFISTER	WILLY	8	M S	AS ABOVE	
7	PFISTER	ALICE	6	F S	AS ABOVE	
8	PFISTER	GERTRUD	4	F S	AS ABOVE	
9	LERCH	RUDOLF	43	M M	PASSPORT 677500, WASH., 10.26.29	2105-33RD STR., LONG ISLAND CITY, N.Y.
10	LERCH	HELENE	40	F M	677500, WASH., 10.26.29	
11	LERCH	OTTMAN	6	M S	677500, WASH., 10.26.29	
12	STAPONAS	JOSEPH	44	M M	977045, WASH., 7.3.29	961 MILWAUKEE AVE., RACINE, WIS.
13	BENTE	MILLIE	43	F S	16, CEYLON, 9.6.29	58 E. 102 STR., NEW YORK CITY
14	BIRTH	FRED	50	M M	109585, WASH., 7.25.29	CALLIGOOD, N.Y.
15	WINTER	ALICE	29	F M	109612, WASH., 7.26.29	2008 DE, SATEBOLLE, D. C.
16	PETZOLD	GEORGE	35	M M	109612, WASH., 7.26.29	2434 30 CHICAGO AVE., 30 MILWAUKEE, WIS.
17	TRAUE	OTTO	49	M M	PASSPORT 858, WASH., 3.29.29	2286-8TH AVE., NEW YORK CITY
18	DIEDRICH	BERNHARD	27	M S	28874, WASH., 4.30.29	48 GROSHON AVE., YONKERS, N.Y.
19	HINKELMANN	CONRAD	70	M WD.	190244, WASH., 7.8.29	21 PARK AVE., SHELTON, CONN.
20	SCHMIDT	ALOISIA	58	F M	64988, WASH., 5.29.29	441-7TH STR., WEST NEW YORK, N.J.
21	HEINZELMAN	ELSE	26	F M	61856, WASH., 5.27.29	127 E. 53, NEW YORK CITY
22	PIALLA	ANNIE	58	F M	77234, WASH., 6.10.29	434 BLEEKER STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
23	KRENN	MARTIN	57	M WD.	686566, WASH., 3.19.29	241 HENDRICKS PL., INDIANAPOLIS, IND.
24	MICHAELIS	GEORG	48	M M	259, BERLIN, 8.6.29	24 STR., UNION CITY, N.J.
25	MICHAELIS	AUGUSTE	46	F M	BORN JERSEY CITY, N.J., JUNE 6TH, 1883	
26	MICHAELIS	JULIETTA	12	F S	PASSPORT 259, WASH., 8.6.29	
27	MICHAELIS	MABEL	9	F S	259, WASH., 8.6.29	
28	MICHAELIS	HANS ROLF	7	M S	259, WASH., 8.6.29	
29	ROSARIUS	MARY	26	F M	BORN PHILADELPHIA, PA., MARCH 4TH, 1903	214 FATUCK STR., FREDERICK, MD.
30	ROSARIUS	JEANNE	10	F S	DEC. 23RD, 1928, RIDLEY PARK	

CANCELLED NO. 15 WINTER AND NO. 16 PETZOLD (landed at Boston/Mass.)

Purpose:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

15

Number 48 15

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

KARLSRUHE

sailing from

BREMEN

OCT. 26TH

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929, 19 29

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FRUCH	JOHN	25	✓ M	✓ S		PASSPORT 129573, WASH., 9.27.29	445 COURT ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	MARCHERT	BERTHA	23	✓ F	✓ S	BORN MERRIVILLE, ILL., SEPT. 15TH, 1905		7248 S. MAY STR., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	TREULIPP	FRED	59	✓ M	✓ M		PASSPORT 120468, WASH., 8.26.29	5315 DAMEN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
4	REISMAN	JOHANNA	52	✓ F	✓ M		77476, WASH., 6.10.29	2624 CHERRY STR., MILWAUKEE, WIS.
5	BLUM	HITTEL <i>Hillel</i>	60	✓ M	✓ S		68540, WASH., 6.3.29	3395 E. 117 STR., CLEVELAND, OHIO
6	ALEX	EUGENIE	45	✓ F	✓ S		643193, WASH., 10.20.29	3332 W. 117 AVE., DETROIT, MICH.
7	SCHENKER	JOHANN	43	✓ M	✓ M		79541, WASH., 6.12.29	R.F.D. 1, SALON, OHIO
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Max Klein
Inspector 11/7/29*

26

NO. 8-30 BLANC.

*U. S. Customs
Inspector*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in English)

S. CARLSRUHE

sailing from

BREMEN

OCTBR. 26TH, 19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

NOV 7 - 1929

49

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	RIEDHAMMER	MAX	16	M S	MAY 26TH. 1913 ALTOONA PA.	812 BELL AVE, ALTOONA PA. 383 EAST 193TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
2	HOFFMAN	GEORGE	18	M S	DECEMBER 11TH. 1910 NEW YORK N.Y.	
4	SCHERLE	HENRY	57	M S	PASSPORT 102005 WASH. JULY 11th 1929 OCTOBER 19TH. 1885 COUNTY COURT KINGS COUNTY	3168 DECATUR AVE, NEW YORK N.Y. 213 WYKOFF AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
5	LILLER	J OHN	66	M WD		3874 DENNISON AVE, OAK VIEW PA.
6	MICHALEC	RUDOLF	16	M M	SEPTEMBER 28TH. 1913 OAK VIEW PA.	R. 1. BOX 60, FRUIT PORT MICH.
7	JURICEK	ANNA	16	F S	JANUARY 8TH. 1913 MUSKOGON HEIGHTS MICH.	1925 HARRISON STREET, HARY IND.
8	KOVAC	MARIA	18	F S	SEPTEMBER 6TH. 1911 POTTSTOWN PA.	604 SOUTH 22ND. STREET, BELLEVILLE ILL.
9	USINSKAS	ROMUALDAS	18	M S	JUNE 6TH. 1911 JERSEY CITY N.J.	1742 WEST 66TH. STREET, CHICAGO ILL.
10	SZAZUR	STEFAN	22	M S	PASSPORT 63463 WASH. MAY 29TH. 1929 1925 CHICAGO ILL.	526 SAYRE AVE, LEXINGTON KY.
11	POWLER	DANIEL	20	M S	NOVEMBER 20TH. 1909 HOPKINSVILLE KY.	
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

CANCELLED NO. 11 POWLER (did not sail),
NO. 3, 12-30 BLANC.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 263.

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

U. S. sailing from GADWAY, 28th October, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th NOVEMBER, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Peley	Mary	29	F.	M.		Passport No. 12130, Washington, 12/4/29	288, Eagle Av. Bronx, New York.
2								
3	Garvey	Thomas	30	F.	S.		Passport No. 26766, Washington, 27/4/29	432, 91st St. Brooklyn, New York.
4	O'Dourke	Mary	33	F.	S.		Passport No. 665473, Washington, 15/1/29	625, Jackson Av. New York.
5								
6	Lough	Patrick	37	M.	S.		Passport No. 96789, Washington, 2/7/29	741, Lexington Av. Brooklyn, New York.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Marked
Inspector 11/7/29

CANCELLED NO. 2 GREENE AND NO. 5 UNDERWOOD (landed at Boston Mass.)
NO. 7-30 BLANC.

Furser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in U. S. 16-414)

S. S.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 252

51

19 29

sailing from GAIWAY

, 25th October, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7th November,

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	O'Connor	Daniel	36	M.	S.		Passport No. 516931, Washington, 30/3/29	9153, Gold St. Ozone Park, N.Y.
2	Farley	Mulina	32	F.	S.		Passport No. 511854, Washington, 22/3/28	Francis J. O'Connell, 460, East 134th Street, New York, N.Y.
3	Schmalzried	Honora	33	F.	S.		Passport No. 38637, Washington, 8/5/29	Father: Ernest Schmalzried, 318, E. Twobig Av. San Angelo, Texas.
4	Morley	Margaret	40	F.	S.		Passport No. 78316, Washington, 1/6/20	168 West 98th Street, New York, N.Y.
5	Killigan	Mary	51	F.	S.	<i>no mass Jan 1-1878</i>	Passport No. 105547, Washington, July 17th 1929	4355, S. 20th St. Flushing, N.Y.
6	McArdle	Rose A.		F.	M.	<i>my city July 1897</i>	Passport No. 123784, Washington, 7/9/29	Home: 3224 W. 119 Str., Cleveland
7	Nolan	James A.	65	M.	W.		Passport No. 675364, Washington, 14/2/29	5200, S. West 2nd Street, Ohio
8	Killikelly	John	34	M.	S.		Passport No. 112413, Washington, Aug. 2nd 1929	Home: 315 W. 79th Str., New York City.
9	Killikelly	Henry	54	M.	S.		Passport No. 112413, Washington, Aug. 2nd 1929	Brother: John Fitzpatrick, 111 West 89th Street, New York, N.Y.
10	Fitzpatrick	Margaret	21	F.	S.	BORN AT NEW YORK, 1908. November 16th	<i>Brother's baptism certificate</i>	
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CANCELLED NO. 8 EGAN (landed at Boston/Mass.).
NO. 11-30 BLANC.

Pursuer.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. KARLSRUHE NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

arrived Nov. 8, 1929

, 192

M.

... from

52

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
19f 1	LYDON ANNA M. 10:00	22	1	1		TO CALL	<i>Father John, 15 Manhattan Ave, NYC John 11/8 32</i>						

2. D. KARLSRUHE 11/8/29

T. D. KARLSRUHE 11/8/29

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. KARLSRUHE NORTH. GER. LLOYD arrived NOV. 8, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

53

200 fje

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.										Sec'y.	Time.	
47m 1	HINKEL OTTO	2	cl	1 25	GER. DOUBT. VIS.	10:00	LINDH	11/8 12320						11/8 78 3 ¹⁵	98402/464							1			
43m 2	RICHTER JOHN	2	cl	1 26	POL. " "	"	"							11/8 103 2 ¹⁵											
47m 3	FISCHER ALBERT			17 1	GER. " "	"	"	11/8 15420																	
25f 4	ERBIR SIGRIN			16 2	AUS. " "	"	"	11/8 14520						11/8 3 2012 ⁴⁰	99162/927										
24m 5	WIDMAR RUPERT			8 12	GER. P. D. LPC	"	FLANN							11/8 6 201 ¹⁵											

89110
8910
9800

2

8. I. KARLSRUHE 11/8/29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF AFFIDAVIT
197405

NOV 19 1928

BILL NO

I, W.J. Galbraith,

Surgeon of the S S "Merissa"

Employed

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had 40 Years

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

State of California

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7

in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November

19 29

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	WHITE	BLACK	OTHER	TOTAL
6	✓	✓	✓	29
28	✓	✓	✓	6
3	✓	✓	✓	8
TOTAL	3	✓	✓	13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

43 17 18 27
+ 3 66

61 + 25
1 25 25
25

12-0
23-9
35-9
4-2
1-0
5-2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S.

On November 5th, 1929

Memorandum.
Inspector Jeannisson's action in holding alien for special inquiry was withdrawn. Transfer of alien to SS "Lebourdonnais," which sails Nov. 9, 1929, to Vigo and Havre, was authorized by the Commissioner. An employee of the Deporting Division will be sent to witness the alien's departure.
File No. 99164/848 *Wick* 11-8-29.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

, November 7th., 19 29

55

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
1	Wife, Eleanor Cherubini Rucca, Italy	Italy	Rucca	Yes	Deport Dominion Immig.	Yes Y	1913 1919	Colum bus. Ohio.	Intransit to Italy. ais."	Three Days.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James Master, of the S S " Nerissa ", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the "Nerissa", Employed do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 Years years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

56

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

W.J. Galbraith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Nov 11-7-29

Nerissa

AS

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa" Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S. , November 5th , 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	STAY	Sampson	Alexander	29	✓	M	S	Hotel Manager	Y	English	Y	Canada	Scotch	Canada	St. Peters		Ex. Order	7/12/26	Canada	Halifax. N.S.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James, Master, of the S S "Nerissa", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of November, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

24-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

UNRECORDED PREVIOUS OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Gabbraith, Surgeon of the S.S. "Nerissa", Employed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 Years years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

W.J. Gabbraith

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List /

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nerissa Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld. , November 2nd. , 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Chalker	Sybil F.	25		F S	Grad. Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Scarsdale.
2		Calver	Charlotte M.	26		F S	Nurse	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
3		Hanrahan ✓	Gertrude M.	23		F S	Sales Lady	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	719 N	St. John's Nfld.	Oct 11/29	Nfld.	St. John's
4		Hefferton ✓	Nita L.	21		F S	Sales Lady	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Newton	721 N	St. John's Nfld.	Oct 11/29	Nfld.	St. John's
5		Joy	Michael	23		M S	Iron Worker	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Openhall		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Bronx
6		Kelly	Eileen	34		F S	Grad. Nurse.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York.
7		Kennedy	Patrick J.	32		M S	Clergy Man.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's
8		Oake	Maude	27		F S	Grad. Nurse.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
9		O'Keefe	Jeremiah	36		M S	Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Colinet		Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
10		Perlin	Stella	25		F S	Grad. Nurse.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	Jewish	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	U.S.A.	New York.
11		Ross	Lilla M.	53		F W	House Wife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	Nfld.	St. John's
12		Ross	Leslie J.	27		F S	None	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	798 N	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 22/29	Nfld.	St. John's
13		Roberts	Hilda M.	47		F W	Sales Lady	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	565 N	St. John's Nfld.	Sept. 26/29	Nfld.	St. John's
14		Roberts	Cedric L.	17		M S	Druggist	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	566 N	St. John's Nfld.	Sept. 26/29	Nfld.	St. John's
15		Smith	Alice L	20		F M	House Wife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Hearts Content		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	Nfld.	Bay Roberts
16		Smith	Chester E.	25	11	M M					U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Lynn, Mass.	Nov. 15/1903.				
17		Wiseman	Julia E.	27		F M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Y	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.	890 N	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29.	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.
18		Wiseman	George	25							U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, NY.	June 8/1927.				
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

59

14-490

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James ^{Master}, of the S S "Merissa", from St. John's Wld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

60

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Nerissa" Sailing from Halifax, N.S., November 4th., 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 7th., 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Agapayiff	Tiklon	38		M	M		July. 1923 Supreme Court of New York, N.Y.	600- West 138th. Street. New York City, N.Y.
2	Agapayiff	Violet	28		F	M		May 1927 Supreme Court of New York, N.Y.	600- West 138th. Street New York City, N.Y.
3	Agapayiff	Barbara	3		F	S	Nov. 8/1926. New York City, N.Y.		600- West 138th. Street New York City, N.Y.
4	Armstrong	Adeline	21		F	S	Feb. /1909. Lynn, Mass.		600- West 138th. Street. New York City, N.Y.
5	Bonnel	Harrison F.	32		M	S	July 9/1897 Union, New Jersey.		2052- Morris Avenue. Union, New Jersey.
6	Mack	Bernard T.	59		M	M	June 11/1870 Weisburg, Indiana.		160- Broadway. New York City.
7	Ogden	Winston	28		M	M	Aug. 31/1901. Denver, Colorado		8- Craig Place. Cranford, New Jersey.
8	Wade	James	42		M	M	Dec. 18/1889. Union, New Jersey.		Union, New Jersey.
9	Watt	Bessie	61		F	W	By Marriage, Oct. 26/1885		472- East 21st. Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Watt	Atwood	32		M	S	Sept. 30/1897. Brooklyn, New York.		472- East 21st. Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the "Herissa", Employed _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40 Years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29

at New York, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from Halifax, N.S.

November 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	Fader ✓	Katie	58	✓	F	W	House-Wife.	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Halifax.	1145 NQ	Halifax, N.S.	Nov. 2/29	U.S.A.	Long Island.
2		Ross ✓	Mary B.	66	✓	F	W	House-Wife.	Y	English	Y	Canadian	Scotch	Canada	Loch Broom	1143 NQ	Halifax, N.S.	Nov. 1/29	Canada	New Glasgow.
3	ADMITTED	Lum	Yuet Gay.	19	✓	F	S	Nil	No	-	No	Chinese	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York City	July 8/1929	China	Sunning.
4	DEPORTED	Wong	Guey	21	✓	M	M	Laundry	Y	Chinese	Y	China	Chinese	China	Hok Shan	Affidavit	New York City	Jan 11/1929	China	Hok Shan.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Handwritten notes:
#34 to China for
held 51 for physical
Jeanne
9 40 PM

34

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James ^{Master}, of the S S "Nerissa", from Halifax, N.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29
at New York, N.Y.

Edward J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the S S "Merissa", Employed do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 40 Years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29
at New York.N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Mcraivan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "Nerissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld.

November 2nd, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	=====
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	=====
Aliens	. . . . .	=====

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

On November 7th, 1929

64

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes		Marks of identification	
1	Mother, Amelia McGrory 27 Hamilton St. St. John's	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Sister, Mrs. M.L. Nelson 765-45th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
2	Wife, Mary Maloney Witless Bay, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Oct. 1928 NY.	-	Friend, Mrs. William Farrell 214-17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Rdy	Brn	Blue	None.
3	Mother, Margaret Maloney Witless Bay, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Apr. 1924 NY.	Y Apr. 1926.	Brother, Alphonsus Maloney 286-19th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 1/2	Med	Brn	Blue	Scars under Chin left side face.
4	Father, John Moss. Openhall, Nfld.	N.Y.	New York.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Brother, William Moss. 211 Willis Ave. New York N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
5	Mother, Mary O'Brien Bell Island, Nfld.	N.Y.	Bronx.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Richard Hancock 413 E. 146 Street, Bronx N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Med	Brn	Blue	None
6	Wife, Mary Oates Permeuse, Nfld.	N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	Y	As Seaman.	N.Y.	Brother, Thomas Oates 155-E 419th St. New York.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Med	Brn	Brn	None
7	Wife, Elizabeth Porter Ellington, T.B. Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	Nov. 1927 Bos.	Y Mar. 1928 Ma.	Bro-in-law, William J Martin 523-51st St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Brn	Blue	None.
8	Wife, Bridget Ryan Renews, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	As Seaman.	New York	Brother, John Ryan 287-6th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Med	Grp	Brn	None.
9	Mother, Mary Walsh Erryland, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Y	Self	Y	No	-	Brother, James Walsh 348-14th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Rdy	Brn	Gry	None.
10	Father, James Walsh Lords Cove, Lamaline, Nfld.	Ohio	Youngstown	N	Father	Y	Aug 2/24 Ohio	Y May 25/29.	Friend, Mrs. J.M. Pullar 99 E. Delason Ave. Youngstown	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Blk	Grey	None.
11	Mother, Elizabeth Yard Witless Bay, Nfld.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	N	Self	Y	No	-	Brother, John Y. Yard 214-17th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Y	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Med	Brn	Brn	None.
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Form.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.L. James, Master, of the S S "Nerissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W.L. James
Master

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

W.L. James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. J. Galbraith, Surgeon of the SS "Merissa", Employed, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 40
(State whether Surgeon "filling through" or "employed by
vessel owner," as the case may be)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 19 29
at New York. N.Y.

W. J. Galbraith

W. J. Galbraith

W. J. Galbraith

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Horissa"

Passengers sailing from St. John's Nfld.

November 4th.

19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or, if complete, name)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	RES. USA. RET.	Adams	Claude	28		M	M	Bridge-man	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Burin	Ret. Ret.	Ex. Order.	7/12/26	Nfld.	New York Brooklyn.
2	RES. USA. RET.	Adams	Carrie	28		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Merashen		Ex. Order.	7/12/26	Nfld.	New York Brooklyn.
3	U.S. CIT.	Adams	Lillian B.	2	8	F	S				U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.	Feb 11/1927.				
4		Abbott	Violet	28		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.	882 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Newmans Cove.
5		Brown	Cyril A.	19		M	S	Laborer	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Fair Isld.	874 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Fair Isld.
6		Curtis	Euphemia	17		F	S	Clerk	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Kings Cove.	851 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 29/29	Nfld.	St. John's
7		Cole	Mary Isabel	21		F	S	Steno-grapher	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's Harbor	799 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 22/29	Nfld.	St. John's
8		Chaulk	Annie	40		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Deep.	886 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
9	UNDER 16	Chaulk	Daisy F.	11		F	S	Student	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Botwood.	889 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 2/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
10		Chaulk	Douglas M.	9		M	S	Student	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Botwood.	892 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 2/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
11		Chaulk	Grace E.	5		F	S	Student	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Botwood.	885 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
12		Chaulk	Archibald K.G.	3		M	S	Student	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Botwood Harbor	887 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
13		Costigan	Ellen	40		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Main.	879 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Harbor Main
14		Costigan	Kevin	10		M	S	Minor	Y	English	Nfld.	Irish	Nfld.	Main	878 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Harbor Main.
15	RES. USA. RET.	Dalton	Frederick A.	25		M	M	Fisher-Man	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Castalina	Ret. Ret.	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Elizabeth N.J.
16		Dalton	Lily M.	25		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bonavista	Ret. Ret.	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Elizabeth N.J.
17		Gathouse	Henry J.	18		M	S	Fisher-Man	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Change Islands	859 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 30/29	Nfld.	Change Islands.
18		Jennings	Vanessa	34		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Moneton Harbor.	881 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Botwood.
19		King	Caroline J.	52		F	W	Housewife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Deer Isld.	872 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Deer Isld.
20		Jordan	Catherine	23		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Pouch Cove	800 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 22/29	Nfld.	Pouch Cove.
21		LeGrow	Edward	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bauline	804 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 23/29	Nfld.	Bauline.
22	RES. USA. RET.	LeGrow	Edith	34		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bauline	Ret. Ret.	Ex. Order	7/12/26	U.S.A.	Cedarhurst L.I.
23		LeGrow	Belinda	68		F	W	House-Wife.	No	Mother John-Ing. Children.	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Pouch Cove.	803 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 23/29	Nfld.	Bauline.
24		LeGrow	Adelaide	9		F	S	Minor	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Bauline	836 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 28/29	Nfld.	Bauline.
25		Lannon	Patrick A.	31		M	M	Iron Worker	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Charles Cove.	891 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 2/29	Nfld.	Conception Hr.
26		Murray	William	26		M	S	Fisher Man	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	Fox Harbor.	873 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Nov. 1/29	Nfld.	Fox Harbor.
27		Murphy	Viola M.	27		F	M	House-Wife.	Y	English	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	768 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 18/29	Nfld.	St. John's
28	UNDER 16	Murphy	Mary S.	7		F	S	Minor	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	769 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 18/29	Nfld.	St. John's
29	UNDER 16	Murphy	Brian	6		M	S	Minor	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	766 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 18/29	Nfld.	St. John's
30	UNDER 16	Murphy	Francis J.	4		M	S	Minor	N	Minor	Nfld.	English	Nfld.	St. John's	767 NQ	St. John's Nfld.	Oct. 18/29	Nfld.	St. John's

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

66

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S S "Nerissa", from St. John's Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. James
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th. day of November, 1929
at New York, N. Y.

W. L. James
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should fill this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving. For example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite descriptions.

A distinction should be made between farmer and farm laborer, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for another person.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the processing of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be divided into two parts, as follows: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, state that ground];" and "Can answer this question: the language or dialect the alien is able to read [state that ground]."

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be answered to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races and peoples at the end of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of intended future permanent residence.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

The head of race or people does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country, appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, but "French" by country.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Galla dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa.

Negro should be classified under this heading.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

S. S. Harissa

sailing from St. John's Nfld.

November 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. November 7th, 1929

67

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Powers	Mary	47		F	M		June 11/29/ Eastern District, Court, Brooklyn.	2218. Stuart Street. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. NERISSA FURNESS RED CROSS arrived NOV. 7, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

68

*See file
Horse*

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSON

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE.

RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE.

REMARKS.

39 1 CHERUBINI GUSMANO CAB. 4 1 IT. LPC DOUBT. 11:30

JEANN

S. I. withdrawn & del'd to La Bourdonnais 11/7 La Bourdonnais

19 2 LUM YARET CAY CAB. 8 3 CHIN. GEN. P. DOUBT. "

"

11/8 AR 3³⁰

21 3 WONG QUEY CAB. 8 4 CHIN. GEN. PHY. DOUBT. "

"

11/3 9K

Rosalind 11/12/29 - 9am

*1 x 1
23 24 24
12 11 11*

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-11-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York. N. Y.
November 9th. 1929

Total crew at time of arrival. 88 Number of seamen deserted. Nil
 Number of seamen discharged. 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died). 1
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 5 Total crew this date. 90

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names of all aliens who have been illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and upon the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon at the time of her arrival; and in the case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, or in the case of such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance to proceed until the full amount of such fine or liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be restored or the vessel be granted clearance until such amount has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no such vessel shall be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible]

Line Furness Red Cross
 Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. New York City

*See list of races on back hereof.

70

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 7th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

87- (WRC-5)

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Merissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 7th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

70

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	James	William L.			Master	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	46	M	Scotch	British	5/6	155	None
2	Pope	Charles E.			Chief Officer	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
3	Spurrell	Hezekiah			Second Officer	6/24/29	Halifax	N	Y	40	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
4	Hollett	Lester S.			Third Officer	9/13/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
5	Shortall	Gerald J.			Apprentice	8/23/29	St. John's	N	Y	16	M	English	British	5/8	130	None
6	James	Sydney			Purser	10/31/29	St. John's	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/8	145	None
7	Galbraith	William J.			Surgeon	9/27/29	New York	N	Y	61	M	English	U. S. A.	6/0	205	None
8	Hammond	John E.			Sr. Wireless Operator	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	6/0	140	None
First 9	Bell	George			Jr. Wireless Operator	10/25/29	New York	N	Y	31	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
10	Gillingham	James			Carpenter	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	39	M	English	British	5/6	153	None
11	Sturge	James			Boatswain	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
12	Stockley	Edward			Quarter-master	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	163	None
13	Giles	Sidney			Quarter-master	6/25/29	Halifax	N	Y	57	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
14	Bishop	Sidney			Quarter-master	9/6/29	St. John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
First 15	Reynolds	John			Quarter-master	10/25/29	New York	N	Y	36	M	English	British	5/5	146	None
16	Spurrell	Aubrey			Quarter-master	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/5	160	None
17	Parrott	Walter			A. B.	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/4	130	None
18	Mullett	Samuel			A. B.	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
19	Sparkes	George			A. B.	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	42	M	English	British	5/3	155	None
20	Seymour	John			A. B.	8/23/29	St. John's	N	Y	31	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
21	Mullett	Roland			A. B.	11/2/29	St. John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
22	Hibbs	Jordon			O. S.	6/29/29	St. John's	N	Y	37	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
23	Allen	George			O. S.	8/10/29	St. John's	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/9	153	None
24	Sturge	Seymour			O. S.	10/18/29	St. John's	N	Y	19	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
25	Winsor	Charles H.			P. O's Messman	10/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
26	Holland	Hughie			S & F's Messman	8/10/29	St. John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/2	135	None
P.E. 27	Somerton	Edward			A. B.	10/31/29	St. John's	N	Y	43	M	English	British	5/8	146	None
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd. New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "S. S. Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 7th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lumsden	J. Thomas			Chief Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	47	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
2	Davie	William T.			Second Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	48	M	English	British	5/10	217	None
3	Pope	W. Arthur			Third Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/8	175	None
4	Diamond	Cyril			Fourth Engineer	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
5	Samuelson	Chesley			Fifth Engineer & Electrician	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/4	160	None
6	Timmons	Edward			Oiler	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	46	M	English	British	5/11	170	None
7	Cooper	Edward			Oiler	9/6/29	St. John's	N	Y	44	M	English	British	5/8	176	None
8	Burke	William			Oiler	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	47	M	English	British	5/6	180	None
9	Maher	William			Water-tender	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	41	M	English	British	5/5	150	None
10	Sloan	James			Water-tender	8/9/29	St. John's	N	Y	40	M	English	British	6/0	190	None
11	Davis	John			Water-tender	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	53	M	English	British	5/7	180	None
12	Coady	John			Fireman	7/13/29	St. John's	N	Y	47	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
13	Connell	Patrick			Fireman	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
14	Molloy	Michael			Fireman	8/23/29	St. John's	N	Y	59	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
15	Knox	Patrick			Fireman	6/28/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
16	Piercey	George			Fireman	9/6/29	St. John's	N	Y	42	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
17	Walsh	Michael			Fireman	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	70	M	English	British	5/4	140	None
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.,
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. L. James
Master, 318 5618 5600 100 4 2 2 2

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

72

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 7th, 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Robertson	Donald			Chief Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	48	M	English	U. S. A.	5/6	180	None
2	Clarke	Arthur			Second Steward	9/14/29	New York	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/9	170	None
3	Kelly	Michael			Bar-Keeper	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
4	Smith	George			Linen-Keeper	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/4	126	None
5	Skane	George			Store-Keeper	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/11	140	None
6	Rose	Walter			Printer	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
7	Mugent	Charles			Lounge Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
8	Buelow	Conrad			Smokeroom Steward	9/28/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	U. S. A.	5/6	140	None
9	Snow	Harry			Head Waiter	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	36	M	English	British	5/11	165	None
10	Stiley	John			Bugler & Asst. Steward	10/18/29	St. John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
11	Pragnall	Arthur			Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	44	M	African Black	British	5/10	160	None
12	May	Otho			Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/5	155	None
13	Finch	Edward			Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	32	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
14	Bambrick	Francis			Bedroom Steward	9/6/29	St. John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
15	Metcalf	John			Bedroom Steward	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	172	None
16	Taylor	Frank			Bathroom Steward	7/13/29	St. John's	N	Y	16	M	English	British	5/10	145	None
17	Bennett	John D.			Waiter	9/6/29	New York	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/11	160	None
18	Saunderson	Percy			Waiter	7/19/29	New York	N	Y	21	M	English	British	5/6	153	None
19	James	Robert J.			Waiter	7/5/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
20	Scott	Harold			Waiter	5/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/2	125	None
21	Bell	Robert			Waiter	10/11/29	New York	N	Y	18	M	English	British	5/8	132	None
22	Oakley	Harold			Waiter	10/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	24	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
23	Adams	Robert			Night Watchman	10/12/29	New York	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
24	Pike	William			Officer's Messman	10/4/29	St. John's	N	Y	21	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
25	Ricketts	John			Engineers' Messman	9/20/29	St. John's	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/5	125	None
26	Wadden	Campbell			Barber	11/4/29	Halifax	N	Y	28	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
27	Reynolds	Helen			Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	37	F	English	U. S. A.	5/7	142	None
28	Smith	Margaret			Stewardess	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	38	F	English	U. S. A.	5/4	135	None
First 29	Roberts	Michael			Chief Pantryman	10/25/29	New York	N	Y	29	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
30	Taylor	Cecil			Second Pantryman	7/2/29	Halifax	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/10	175	None

Failed to join.

Line Furness Red Cross
Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. "Nerissa", arriving at New York, N. Y., November 7th., 1929, from the port of St. John's, Nfld. via Halifax, N. S.

73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Greenhalgh	William			Chief Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	57	M	English	British	5/9	168	None
2	Barrett	Michael			Second Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	30	M	English	British	5/8	135	None
3	Squires	William			Third Cook	10/18/29	St. John's	N	Y	22	M	English	British	5/8	138	None
4	O'Brien	Thomas			Fourth Cook	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	27	M	English	British	5/7	135	None
5	Jones	Stanley			Chief Baker	6/14/29	St. John's	N	Y	34	M	English	British	5/9	200	None
6	Bruff	Lewis			Second Baker	9/6/29	St. John's	N	Y	33	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
7	Hughes	Robert			Butcher	10/8/29	Halifax	N	Y	46	M	English	British	5/9	180	None
8	Hanlon	Edward			Scullion	7/13/29	St. John's	N	Y	17	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
9	Wornell	Abel			Crew Cook	9/20/29	St. John's	N	Y	58	M	English	British	5/7	149	None
10	Marshall	Peter			Dish-washer	8/24/29	St. John's	N	Y	23	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
11	Fitzgerald	Thomas			Dish-washer	8/24/29	St. John's	N	Y	16	M	English	British	5/7	120	None
12	Gladney	John			Second Cabin Steward	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	26	M	English	British	5/10	155	None
13	Metcalf	Frank			Second Cabin Waiter	6/21/29	New York	N	Y	20	M	English	British	5/9	138	None
14	Jackman	Edward			Second Cabin Waiter	10/18/29	St. John's	N	Y	19	M	English	British	5/8	140	None
P.E. 15	Jackman	Tobias			Second Cabin Waiter	10/31/29	St. John's	N	Y	25	M	English	British	5/1	162	None
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Furness Red. Cross
 Owners Bermuda & West Indies Steamship Co. Ltd.,
 Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd., New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. L. James Master, of the S. S. "Merissa", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1929

W. L. James
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-1613

CARBON PARK

NOV 7 - 1928

REC-285

Idn

Owners

Local Agent
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S.

RecNo
on
line

8

10

11

14-1613

17

18

22

21

22

23

24

26

27

28

29

30

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector

Printed at
Form 689-8-20

77

I, master of the British S. S. Leontopark
(Nationality)
from port of Cremat; hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.	<u>25</u>	Number of seamen deserted.	<u>(1)</u>
Number of seamen discharged.	<u>14</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).	
Number of seamen signed on at this port.	<u>8</u>	Total crew this date.	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 4th, 1929, consigned to Messrs J. S. Lines; is now lying at Anchors, and is expected to sail _____, 1929, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Required

(1)

No.
on
list

CARROLL PARK

NOV 7 - 1928

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

0

1

2

3

1

3

5

7

3

1000-0000/01/0000-0000\$10.00/0

1

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1202

Oscoda Line of Steamers
J. J. Oscoda &
Thomson & S. Line.

Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name _____

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of February

Vessel CARRONPARK

CARRONPARK
NOV 7 - 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Caamano	JULIO
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Line Deutcham Line of Steamers
Owners J. J. Deutcham
Local Agents Phonon S/C Line

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE

Nuevitas, Cuba, October 31, 1929.

The Commissioner of Immigration,
New York, New York, U. S. A.

Sir:-

Julio Caamano, Fireman on the SS CARRONPARK, who was signed on at this office October 30, 1929, was discharged from the American SS NORMA, here on September 29, 1929, having been unable to continue the voyage on account of knife wounds inflicted by a fellow seaman.

According to the Crew List of the SS NORMA, on file at this office, Julio Caamano was shipped on the SS NORMA at New York on September 20, 1929.

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully yours,



Lawrence P. Briggs
Lawrence P. Briggs,
American Consul.

Encl. 11-Crew List.
20/29.

*Arrived NY
Nov 7, 1929*

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

ny vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

pto Tarafa Oct 31, 1929

(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
M	Spanish	Spain.	5.6	145	
<i>Twenty five (25) men</i>					
<i>CLORED WITH Twenty five (25)</i>					
<i>SERVICE NO 1094</i>					
<i>to the President</i>					

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CARRONPARK

, arriving at

NY

Nov 7th, 1929

, from the port of

Pto Laredo Oct 31, 1929

77

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Caamano	JULIO		11 Years.	Fireman	10.30.29	Nuevitas.	Yes	Yes	24	M	Spanish	Spain.	5.5	145	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

CARRON PARK
NOV 7 - 1929



Ed Drake Insp

American Consulate, Nuevitas, Cuba
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States, new York,
Lawrence P. Briggs,
(Consul)
Date 81 OCT 1929
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, and the passport it is issued in continues to be valid for that period.)
CLOSED WITH Trinity firm (25)
SERVICE NO. 1094
No Fee Prescribed

Line Deudelm Line of Steamers
Owners J. J. Deudelm
Local Agents Thomson & Co. Lines

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carson Park, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7th day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARRON PARK, arriving at, NY, Nov 7, 1929, from the port of Pto Jaraque Oct 31, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Churchill	John F.	022729		Master	16/5/29	Newcastle	No	Yes	59	M	English	British	5'6	200	
2	Hewett	William			Mate	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8	180	
3	Innes	Henry			2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'10	160	
4	Handley	Sidney			Telegraphist	"	"	"	"	22	"	Irish	"	6'2	170	
5	King	Martin			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5'4	145	
6	Brash	Major C.			A. B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'8	160	
7	O'Neill	Michael			"	4/9/29	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5	140	
8	Taylor	Comming			"	16/5/29	Newcastle	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8	190	
9	Martin	Rodwell			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5'9	150	
10	Daglish	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3	150	
11	Cromar	Charles			Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	60	"	Scotch	"	5'7	160	
12	Stenhouse	David			2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	185	
13	Watson	Robert			3rd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	160	
14	Marques	Bernardos			Donkeyman	1/8/29	N. York	Yes	"	23	"	Portuguese	Portugal	5'6	156	
15	Ponsosa	Carlos			Fireman	3/9/29	"	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'6	145	
16	Manica	John			"	2/10/29	"	Yes	"	33	"	"	"	5'6	150	
17	Lopez	Antonio			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	170	
18	Perez	Eduardo			"	3/10/29	"	Yes	"	34	"	Brasil	Brasil	5'6	145	
19	Carabata	Mamel			"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Portugal	Portugal	5'7	150	
20	Gonzalez	Jose			"	4/10/29	"	Yes	"	38	"	Brasil	Brasil	5'6	150	
21	Robinson	Charles			Steward	16/5/29	Newcastle	No	"	18	"	English	British	6'00	145	
22	Dady	Frederick			Cook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5	145	
23	Moore	Keneth			Asst. Steward	3/9/29	N. York	Yes	"	19	"	American	U.S.	5'7	150	
24	Johnston	James			Apprentice	15/5/29	NewCastle	No	"	19	"	Scotch	British	5'8	160	
25	Macready	Robert			"	"	"	No	"	16	"	"	"	5'2	106	
26	Tokola	Isaac			"	12/10/29	Savannah	"	"	40	"	Finn	Finl.	6'00	180	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
OCT 21 1929
Habana, Cuba

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

AMERICAN
CONSULATE
GENERAL

200

CLOSED WITH = 24 =

SERVICE NO. 4941

FEE \$ 2.00

Line Deutsche Line of Hamburg
Owners J. & F. Deubler Ltd
Local Agents Humboldt & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Caronpark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of

Nov, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. W. Woodman

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight	Complexion	Eyes	Hair	Tattoos	Scars	Birthplace	Parents	Religion	Education	Occupation	Remarks
18	Forres	Frank	✓		2.	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	" Spain	"		5.7	
19	George	Albert	✓		3.	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	" U.S.	"		5.11	
20	Mercedez	Jose	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	"	"	42	" Spain	Spain		5.4	
21	Garcia	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	35	" "	"		5.8	
22	Ortiga	Genorio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	" "	"		5.4	
23	Travino	Antonio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	" "	"		5.5	
24	Curiel	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	" "	"		5.4	
25	Rodriguez Ortiz	Menne 1	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	" "	"		5.5	
26	Vella	Manuel	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	" "	"		5.6	
27	Alvarer	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	28	" "	"		5.2	
28	Jackson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	46	" San Croix	"		5.9	Colored
29	Cummings	Cornelius	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	" Jamaica	British		5.7	"
30	Miller	George	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	" U.S.	U.S.		5.11	"
31	Bullen	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36	" Barbados	British		5.4	"
32	Dickson	Orlando	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	" St. Thomas	U.S.		5.5	"
33	Henry	Joseph	✓		Wreckaway	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	" U.S.	U.S.		5.5 1/2"	"

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents *A. H. Bull & Co.*

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y
 ' NOVEMBER 9 1929

I, master of the AMER S. S. MARY
(Nationality.)
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival <u>32</u>	Number of seamen deserted <u>NONE.</u>
Number of seamen discharged <u>32</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died) <u>NONE.</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port <u>31</u>	Total crew this date <u>31</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NOVEMBER 7^{late} 1929, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail NOVEMBER 9, 1929, for SANTO DOMINGO PORTS via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK FROM SANTO DOMINGO PORTS.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	
		NONE.	NOV 11 1918
		NONE.	

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel S.S. Mary, arriving at NY, Nov 7, 1929, from the port of Sanchez D.R.
Nov 1, 1929

(1)
No.
on
list

(2)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

24	Curiel	Gerardo					31	"	"	"	5.4	
25	Rodriguez	Manuel					27	"	"	"	5.5	
26	Valls	Manuel				Wiper	33	"	"	"	5.6	
27	Alvarer	Carlos				"	28	"	"	"	5.2	
28	Jackson	George				Steward	46	"	San Croix	"	5.9	Colored
29	Cummings	Cornelius				Cook	30	"	Jamaica	British	5.7	"
30	Miller	George				Messman	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	"
31	Bullen	James				"	36	"	Barbados	British	5.4	"
32	Dickson	Orlando				"	31	"	St. Thomas	U.S.	5.5	"
33	Henry	Joseph				"	27	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.5 1/2	"

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

Closed with thirty 1 mo "30" names.
Extra 33
16 crew
over

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel S.S. Mary, arriving at NY, Nov 7, 1929, from the port of Sanchez

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abrahamsen	H.S.	✓		Master	10/17/29	New York	Yes	Yes	41	Male	Scandinavian	U.S.	5.8		
2	Van Cott	H.H.	✓		1. Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	U.S.	"	5.7		
3	Carter	R.W.	✓		2. Mate	10/18	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8		
4	Grace	Thomas J.	✓		3. Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	61		
5	Antilla	Eino	✓		Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.7		
6	Morcello	Manuel	✓		Carpenter	10/17	"	"	"	48	"	P.R.	"	5.11		
7	Alonso	Miguel	✓		Boatswain	"	"	"	"	30	"	Cuba	Cuba	5.11		
8	Morcello	Francisco	✓		A.B.	"	"	"	"	42	"	P.R.	U.S.	5.6		
9	Moscat	Octavio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	D.R.	D.R.	5.4		
10	Perez	Porfirio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6		
11	Ortiz	Juan	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Columbia	Columbia	5.7		
12	Taylor	Roosevelt	✓		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.7		
13	Meander	Enrique	✓		"	10/19	"	"	"	25	"	Cuba	Cuba	5.7		
14	Arillo	Juan	✓		C.S.	10/17	"	"	"	42	"	P.R.	U.S.	5.1		
15	S. ntell	Felix	✓		"	10/18	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.7		
16	Munby	E.	✓		Ch. Engineer	10/17	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5.7		
17	Connolly	James	✓		1. Asst.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6.1		
18	Torres	Frank	✓		2. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spain	"	5.7		
19	George	Albert	✓		3. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	U.S.	"	5.11		
20	Mercedes	Jose	✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	Spain	Spain	5.4		
21	Garcia	Jesus	✓		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.8		
22	Ortiga	Genorio	✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4		
23	Trevino	Antonio	✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.5		
24	Curiel	Gerardo	✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.4		
25	Rodriguez	Manuel	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.5		
26	Valls	Manuel	✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.6		
27	Alvarer	Carlos	✓		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2		
28	Jackson	George	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46	"	San Croix	"	5.9	Colored	
29	Cummings	Cornelius	✓		Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	Jamaica	British	5.7	"	
30	Miller	George	✓		Messman	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.11	"	
31	Bullen	James	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	Barbados	British	5.4	"	
32	Dickson	Orenale	✓		Messboy	"	"	"	"	31	"	St. Thomas	U.S.	55	"	
33	Henry	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	"	"	27	✓	U.S.	U.S.	55 1/2	"	

Line

Owners A. H. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Extrale crew 33
16 phew
over

May - 11-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

H. S. Abrahamson
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

1. C. Drake
Immigrant Inspector

Chased with thirty three (33) hands

Quinta Plata, D.R.

American Ports
W. G. Dickson
Oct. 25, 1929

No fee furnished

American Consulate.

at Santo Domingo, D.R.

(City)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

Reed Paige, Clerk

Date OCT 29 1929



(The validity of this visa expires _____)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and stating those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and after the receipt of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5.—Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

197406

81

Geo H. Luch

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11-7-24

DATE	TIME	ST.	NO. ST.	TAX	IN	OUT	REMARKS
				✓	1	19	✓✓
				✓	1	19	✓✓

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3 19 1000

3 19 1000

1 man of crew dead

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. SCOTT Master, of the S.S. GARRILLO, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of November, 1929.
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE LEECH, Surgeon of the S.S. CARRILLO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Geo. Leech

Sworn to before me this seventh day of November, 19 29
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CARRILLO Passengers sailing from CARTAGENA & KINGSTON OCT. 26th & Nov. 2, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	10/25/677	COVELLI	VICTOR	25	M	Student	Yes	SPANISH	Yes	Colombia	Span.Amer.	Colombia Bucaramanga	24	Cartagena, Colombia	Oct. 22, 1929	Colombia	Bucaramanga
2																	
3																	
4	10/25/677	HILTON ✓	ROSAMUND	39	F	Typist	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	West Indian	Jamaica Westmoreland	-	-	-	Jamaica	Kingston.
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. SCOTT, Master, of the S.S. CARRILLO, from Kingston, Jamaica., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this seventh day of November, 1929
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

~~SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.~~ See Previous Page

RECEIVED
DEC 7 1969
RECORD DIVISION

before my vessel sails from this port

W. H. Smith

Master.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 680

85

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
New York, 192

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	89	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	89	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	88	Total crew this date	88

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1612

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEALEN SIGNED O. AT THIS PORT

~~DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued~~

14-1012

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	John	...	...	...	...
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24	Jesse Santiago	...	Workaway	24	P. Rican
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	John C. Scott	300.00	Master	40	American
2	Carl Christiansen	180.00	Chf. Officer	32	"
3	John Carr	150.00	2nd "	37	"
4	George Foster	135.00	3rd "	23	"
5	Reynold Kilts	80.00	Carpenter	39	B. W. I.
6	John Ferrara	65.00	Boatswain	35	American
7	Willie Pingel	60.00	Quartermaster	26	German
8	Varner Karlson	60.00	"	29	Swedish
9	Henry Thomas	60.00	"	26	British
10	Giovanni Madica	55.00	A. B. Seaman	22	Italian
11	Rosario Segona	55.00	"	52	"
12	Mike Mendola	55.00	"	41	"
13	John Agosta	55.00	"	48	"
14	Arnaldo Jacopini	55.00	"	33	"
15	Luigi Gallaro	55.00	"	30	"
16	Amades Balluaria	40.00	Ord. Seaman	19	"
17	John Guerrieri	40.00	"	38	"
18	Manuel Carmani	40.00	"	36	Spanish

PAISSE DEPT.

19	Clarence Curtis	150.00	Passer	27	American
20	Robert Hadlad	90.00	Asst "	23	British

MEDICAL DEPT.

21	Charles F. Fitch	150.00	Doctor	60	American
----	------------------	--------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPT.

22	Walter Knight	105.00	Chf. Radio	24	American
23	Charles Dorsey	90.00	2nd "	23	"

ENGINE DEPT.

1	Joe Euper	285.00	Chf. Engineer	37	American
2	Alex Jefferay	180.00	1st Asst "	35	"
3	Fred Tolley	150.00	2nd " "	36	"
4	Fernando Manzano	135.00	3rd " "	32	"
5	Gordon Manierre	90.00	Ter. Eng'r.	21	"
6	Edardo Pena	85.00	Donkeyman	27	Spanish
7	Pablo Lopez	65.00	Storekeeper	21	Ecuadorian
8	Jose Flores	65.00	Oilier	25	Spanish
9	Sanfarine Alonzo	65.00	"	27	"
10	Juan Gantes	65.00	"	38	"
11	Juan Blanco	60.00	Fireman	35	"
12	Simon Saenz	60.00	"	34	Mexican
13	Juan Naberias	60.00	"	28	Spanish
14	Jose Vasquez	50.00	Wiper	21	"
15	Francisco Elias	50.00	"	21	"
16	Jose Diaz	157.50	Chf. Ref. Eng'r.	42	American
17	Ralph Lawson	130.00	2nd " "	29	British
18	John McCas	90.00	3rd " "	25	"
19	Manuel Iglesias	65.00	Oilier	31	Spanish
20	Ramon Lopez	65.00	"	25	"
21	Agustin Perez	65.00	"	39	"

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1	John			20	American
2	John			20	American
3	John			20	American
4	John			20	American
5	John			20	American
6	John			20	American
7	John			20	American
8	John			20	American
9	John			20	American
10	John			20	American
11	John			20	American
12	John			20	American
13	John			20	American
14	John			20	American
15	John			20	American
16	John			20	American
17	John			20	American
18	John			20	American
19	John			20	American
20	John			20	American
21	John			20	American
22	John			20	American
23	John			20	American
24	Jesse Santiago		Workaway	24	P. Rican
25	John			20	American
26	John			20	American
27	John			20	American
28	John			20	American
29	John			20	American
30	John			20	American
31	John			20	American
32	John			20	American
33	John			20	American
34	John			20	American
35	John			20	American
36	John			20	American
37	John			20	American
38	John			20	American
39	John			20	American
40	John			20	American
41	John			20	American
42	John			20	American
43	John			20	American
44	John			20	American
45	John			20	American
46	John			20	American
47	John			20	American
48	John			20	American
49	John			20	American
50	John			20	American
51	John			20	American
52	John			20	American
53	John			20	American
54	John			20	American
55	John			20	American
56	John			20	American
57	John			20	American
58	John			20	American
59	John			20	American
60	John			20	American
61	John			20	American
62	John			20	American
63	John			20	American
64	John			20	American
65	John			20	American
66	John			20	American
67	John			20	American
68	John			20	American
69	John			20	American
70	John			20	American
71	John			20	American
72	John			20	American
73	John			20	American
74	John			20	American
75	John			20	American
76	John			20	American
77	John			20	American
78	John			20	American
79	John			20	American
80	John			20	American
81	John			20	American
82	John			20	American
83	John			20	American
84	John			20	American
85	John			20	American
86	John			20	American
87	John			20	American
88	John			20	American
89	John			20	American
90	John			20	American
91	John			20	American
92	John			20	American
93	John			20	American
94	John			20	American
95	John			20	American
96	John			20	American
97	John			20	American
98	John			20	American
99	John			20	American
100	John			20	American

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	John C. Scott	300.00	Master	40	American
2	Carl Christiansen	180.00	Chf. Officer	32	"
3	John Carr	150.00	2nd "	37	"
4	George Foster	135.00	3rd "	23	"
5	Reynold Ellis	80.00	Carpenter	39	B. W. I.
6	John Ferrara	65.00	Boatswain	35	American
7	Willie Pingel	60.00	Quartermaster	26	German
8	Verner Karlson	60.00	"	29	Swedish
9	Henry Thomas	60.00	"	26	British
10	Giovanni Modica	55.00	A. B. Seaman	22	Italian
11	Rosario Segona	55.00	"	52	"
12	Mike Mendola	55.00	"	41	"
13	John Agosta	55.00	"	43	"
14	Arnaldo Jalepini	55.00	"	33	"
15	Luigi Gallaro	55.00	"	30	"
16	Aradedo Belluaro	40.00	3rd. Seaman	19	"
17	John Guerrieri	40.00	"	36	"
18	Samuel Carmani	40.00	"	34	Spanish

FURNISHING DEPT

19	Clarence Curtis	150.00	Passenger	27	American
20	Robert Haddad	90.00	Asst "	23	British

MEDICAL DEPT.

21	George Smith	150.00	Doctor	60	American
----	--------------	--------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPT.

22	Walter Knight	105.00	Chf. Radio	24	American
23	Charles Dorsey	90.00	2nd "	23	"

ENGINE DEPT.

1	Lee Euper	285.00	Chf. Engineer	37	American
2	Alex Jefferey	180.00	1st Asst "	35	"
3	Fred Tolley	150.00	2nd " "	36	"
4	Fernando Manzano	135.00	3rd " "	32	"
5	Gordon Manierre	90.00	4th Eng'r.	21	"
6	Edardo Pena	85.00	Donkeyman	27	Spanish
7	Pablo Lopez	65.00	Storekeeper	21	Ecuadorian
8	Jose Flores	65.00	Oiler	25	Spanish
9	Sanfardino Alonzo	65.00	"	27	"
10	Juan Gantes	65.00	"	36	"
11	Juan Blanco	60.00	Fireman	35	"
12	Simon Saez	60.00	"	34	Mexican
13	Juan Naberias	60.00	"	28	Spanish
14	Jose Vasquez	50.00	Wiper	21	"
15	Francisco Erias	50.00	"	21	"
16	Jose Diaz	157.50	Chf. Ref. Eng'r.	42	American
17	Ralph Lawson	130.00	2nd " "	29	British
18	John McCluskey	90.00	3rd " "	25	"
19	Manuel Iglesias	65.00	Oiler	31	Spanish
20	Ramon Lopez	65.00	"	25	"
21	Agustin Perez	65.00	"	39	"

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
1.	Allan Walker	150.00	Chf. Steward	40	American
2.	Cecil Doran	90.00	2nd "	58	British
3.	Ross Kavanaugh	45.00	Stewardess	57	American
4.	Jesse Scheek	75.00	Bartender	34	American
5.	Clarence Joseph	140.00	Chf. Cook	38	American
6.	Eustace Kennedy	95.00	2nd "	34	British
7.	Bartolo Aguilar	80.00	Fry "	28	Panamanian
8.	Cecil T. Cameron	72.00	Larder Cook	38	British
9.	Constantine Willis	75.00	Chf's "	21	Panamanian
10.	Josiah Rogers	55.00	Vest "	48	American
11.	Rudolph Morgan	40.00	Cockswain	26	"
12.	Robert Sinclair	40.00	"	25	British
13.	Felix Milton	40.00	"	23	"
14.	Ivan Kirkpatrick	40.00	Bedman	19	"
15.	Lorrie Fedec	115.00	Baker	24	American
16.	Moneth Williams	80.00	2nd "	27	British
17.	John Sutherland	85.00	Butcher	55	American
18.	Harry Russell	60.00	Pantryman	23	British
19.	Charles Russell	60.00	Storekeeper	43	Panamanian
20.	Charles Edwards	70.00	Printer	33	British
21.	Baron Graham	100.00	Linenkeeper	44	American
22.	Arnold Hurst	45.00	Deck Steward	37	"
23.	Edwin Solomon	50.00	Messman	28	British
24.	Arthur Randall	60.00	Saloonman	43	"
25.	William Battie	45.00	Asst. Steward	24	Panamanian
26.	Edward Lopez	45.00	"	34	Honduraguan
27.	Cecil Doran	45.00	"	34	British
28.	Hernandez Mesa	45.00	"	23	Cuban
29.	Simon Percy	45.00	"	38	British
30.	Ruben Vela	45.00	"	38	"
31.	George Polley	45.00	"	32	Panamanian
32.	Harold Buchanan	45.00	"	35	"
33.	William Elliott	45.00	"	48	American
34.	Joseph Richardson	45.00	"	45	British
35.	Samuel Fobell	45.00	"	44	"
36.	Thomas Dean	45.00	"	44	American
37.	Stacy Johns	45.00	"	38	"
38.	Alan Reid	45.00	"	38	"
39.	Walter Calhoun	45.00	"	31	British
40.	Edward Barker	45.00	"	26	B. S. I.
41.	Harry Blair	45.00	"	34	American
42.	Walter T. Lee	45.00	Steward's Room	2	Spanish
43.	Julius Barnes	35.00	Mailboy	20	Panamanian
44.	Arthur Singer	30.00	Barber	37	Argentine

1.	Allan Walker	150.00	Chf. Steward	40	American
2.	Cecil Doran	90.00	2nd "	58	British
3.	Ross Kavanaugh	45.00	Stewardess	57	American
4.	Jesse Scheek	75.00	Bartender	34	American
5.	Clarence Joseph	140.00	Chf. Cook	38	American
6.	Eustace Kennedy	95.00	2nd "	34	British
7.	Bartolo Aguilar	80.00	Fry "	28	Panamanian
8.	Cecil T. Cameron	72.00	Larder Cook	38	British
9.	Constantine Willis	75.00	Chf's "	21	Panamanian
10.	Josiah Rogers	55.00	Vest "	48	American
11.	Rudolph Morgan	40.00	Cockswain	26	"
12.	Robert Sinclair	40.00	"	25	British
13.	Felix Milton	40.00	"	23	"
14.	Ivan Kirkpatrick	40.00	Bedman	19	"
15.	Lorrie Fedec	115.00	Baker	24	American
16.	Moneth Williams	80.00	2nd "	27	British
17.	John Sutherland	85.00	Butcher	55	American
18.	Harry Russell	60.00	Pantryman	23	British
19.	Charles Russell	60.00	Storekeeper	43	Panamanian
20.	Charles Edwards	70.00	Printer	33	British
21.	Baron Graham	100.00	Linenkeeper	44	American
22.	Arnold Hurst	45.00	Deck Steward	37	"
23.	Edwin Solomon	50.00	Messman	28	British
24.	Arthur Randall	60.00	Saloonman	43	"
25.	William Battie	45.00	Asst. Steward	24	Panamanian
26.	Edward Lopez	45.00	"	34	Honduraguan
27.	Cecil Doran	45.00	"	34	British
28.	Hernandez Mesa	45.00	"	23	Cuban
29.	Simon Percy	45.00	"	38	British
30.	Ruben Vela	45.00	"	38	"
31.	George Polley	45.00	"	32	Panamanian
32.	Harold Buchanan	45.00	"	35	"
33.	William Elliott	45.00	"	48	American
34.	Joseph Richardson	45.00	"	45	British
35.	Samuel Fobell	45.00	"	44	"
36.	Thomas Dean	45.00	"	44	American
37.	Stacy Johns	45.00	"	38	"
38.	Alan Reid	45.00	"	38	"
39.	Walter Calhoun	45.00	"	31	British
40.	Edward Barker	45.00	"	26	B. S. I.
41.	Harry Blair	45.00	"	34	American
42.	Walter T. Lee	45.00	Steward's Room	2	Spanish
43.	Julius Barnes	35.00	Mailboy	20	Panamanian
44.	Arthur Singer	30.00	Barber	37	Argentine

NO.	NAME	SALARY	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
ATLANTIC					
1.	Allan Walker	150.00	Chief Steward	40	American
2.	Cecil Doran	90.00	2nd "	38	British
3.	Ross Kavanaugh	45.00	Stewardess	27	American
4.	Jesse Schack	75.00	Bartender	34	American
5.	Clarence Josephs	140.00	Chf. Cook	38	American
6.	Eustace Kennedy	95.00	2nd "	34	British
7.	Bartola Aguiler	80.00	Frz "	26	Panamanian
8.	David C. Lameran	75.00	Larder Cook	38	British
9.	Constantine Willis	75.00	Ship's "	24	Panamanian
10.	Josiah Rogers	55.00	Vert "	43	American
11.	Rudolph Morgan	40.00	Cockswain	23	"
12.	Arthur Sinclair	40.00	"	25	British
13.	Felix Hiltom	40.00	"	23	"
14.	Ivan Kirkpatrick	40.00	Endman	19	"
15.	Morris Pedec	115.00	B a k e r	37	American
16.	Harold Williams	60.00	2nd "	27	British
17.	John Sutherland	95.00	Butcher	35	American
18.	Harry Russell	60.00	Pantryman	23	British
19.	Charles Russell	60.00	Storekeeper	43	Panamanian
20.	Charles Edwards	70.00	Printer	23	British
21.	Harvey Graham	100.00	Linenkeeper	44	American
22.	Arnold Kars	45.00	Deck Steward	37	"
23.	Edwin Solomon	60.00	Messman	36	British
24.	Arthur Randall	60.00	Saloonman	43	"
25.	William Mattis	45.00	Asst. Steward	24	Panamanian
26.	Edward Lopez	45.00	"	34	Honduradon
27.	Cecil Durant	45.00	"	34	British
28.	Hermandez Mesa	45.00	"	43	Cuban
29.	Samuel Perry	45.00	"	38	British
30.	Ruben Gold	45.00	"	42	"
31.	George Kelley	45.00	"	38	Panamanian
32.	Harold Richards	45.00	"	34	"
33.	William Blunt	45.00	"	42	American
34.	Joseph Richardson	45.00	"	23	British
35.	Samuel McNeil	45.00	"	34	"
36.	Thomas Dunn	45.00	"	44	American
37.	Stacy Johns	45.00	"	35	American
38.	Alex Bell	45.00	"	35	"
39.	Spencer Callahan	45.00	"	31	British
40.	Edward Barker	45.00	"	23	B. A. I.
41.	Harry Harris	45.00	"	24	American
42.	Franklin Feltz	45.00	Import's Mod.	27	Spanish
43.	Walter Jones	35.00	Mailbox	20	Panamanian
44.	Leith Binner	0.01	Barber	29	Argentine

1.	Allan Walker	150.00	Chf. Steward	40	American
2.	Cecil Doran	90.00	2nd "	38	British
3.	Ross Kavanaugh	45.00	Stewardess	27	American
4.	Jesse Schack	75.00	Bartender	34	American
5.	Clarence Josephs	140.00	Chf. Cook	38	American
6.	Eustace Kennedy	95.00	2nd "	34	British
7.	Bartola Aguiler	80.00	Frz "	26	Panamanian
8.	David C. Lameran	75.00	Larder Cook	38	British
9.	Constantine Willis	75.00	Ship's "	24	Panamanian
10.	Josiah Rogers	55.00	Vert "	43	American
11.	Rudolph Morgan	40.00	Cockswain	23	"
12.	Arthur Sinclair	40.00	"	25	British
13.	Felix Hiltom	40.00	"	23	"
14.	Ivan Kirkpatrick	40.00	Endman	19	"
15.	Morris Pedec	115.00	B a k e r	37	American
16.	Harold Williams	60.00	2nd "	27	British
17.	John Sutherland	95.00	Butcher	35	American
18.	Harry Russell	60.00	Pantryman	23	British
19.	Charles Russell	60.00	Storekeeper	43	Panamanian
20.	Charles Edwards	70.00	Printer	23	British
21.	Harvey Graham	100.00	Linenkeeper	44	American
22.	Arnold Kars	45.00	Deck Steward	37	"
23.	Edwin Solomon	60.00	Messman	36	British
24.	Arthur Randall	60.00	Saloonman	43	"
25.	William Mattis	45.00	Asst. Steward	24	Panamanian
26.	Edward Lopez	45.00	"	34	Honduradon
27.	Cecil Durant	45.00	"	34	British
28.	Hermandez Mesa	45.00	"	43	Cuban
29.	Samuel Perry	45.00	"	38	British
30.	Ruben Gold	45.00	"	42	"
31.	George Kelley	45.00	"	38	Panamanian
32.	Harold Richards	45.00	"	34	"
33.	William Blunt	45.00	"	42	American
34.	Joseph Richardson	45.00	"	23	British
35.	Samuel McNeil	45.00	"	34	"
36.	Thomas Dunn	45.00	"	44	American
37.	Stacy Johns	45.00	"	35	American
38.	Alex Bell	45.00	"	35	"
39.	Spencer Callahan	45.00	"	31	British
40.	Edward Barker	45.00	"	23	B. A. I.
41.	Harry Harris	45.00	"	24	American
42.	Franklin Feltz	45.00	Import's Mod.	27	Spanish
43.	Walter Jones	35.00	Mailbox	20	Panamanian
44.	Leith Binner	0.01	Barber	29	Argentine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

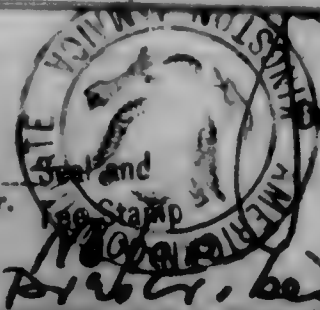
Vessel S.S. CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 2TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON? JAMAICA

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Scott	John		Master	Oct. 14/29	New York	To be paid off & dis- charged	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
2	Christiansen	Carl		1st Officer	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	Carr	John	First	2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
4	Poster	George	First	3rd "	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
5	Ellis	Reynold		Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	African					
6	Ferrara	John		Boatswain	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Black	British	5.10	160	None	
7	Pingel	William		Q'master	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	German	German	5.7	170	None	
8	Karlson	Verna	First	"	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.7	145	None	
9	Henry	Smith		"	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.6	145	None	
10	Jacopello	Vincent		A.B. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	160	None	
11	Modica	Giovanni		"	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	170	None	
12	Agosta	John		"	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	Italian	Italian	5.8	150	None	
13	Matteoli	Joseph		"	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
14	Segona	Rosario		"	do	do	do	Yes	52	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	145	None	
15	Mendola	Mike		"	do	do	do	Yes	41	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	170	None	
16	Guerrieri	John	First	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	Italian	Italian	5.9	160	None	
17	Belluardo	Amadeo	First	"	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	160	None	
18	Jacopini	Armando	First	"	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	Italian	Italian	5.7	169	None	
19	Curtis	Clarence		Purser	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	Haddad	Robert	First	Asst. "	Oct 15/29	do	do	Yes	23	M	English	British	5.9	170	None	
21	Leech	George		Doctor	Oct 14/29	do	do	Yes	60	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
22	Eldridge	Luther		Chf. Radio	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
23	Knight	Walter		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
24	Pater	Dan	First	Chf. Eng'r	Oct 16/29	do	do	Yes	41	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	Jeffery	Alex		1st Asst "	Oct 14/29	do	do	Yes	35	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	Tolley	Fred		2nd " "	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	Manzano	Fernando		3rd " "	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
28	Logan	Thomas	First	Jnr. Eng'r	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
29	Pena	Eduardo		Donkeyman	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	
30	Lopez	Pablo		Storekeeper	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT MASTER, of the S.S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

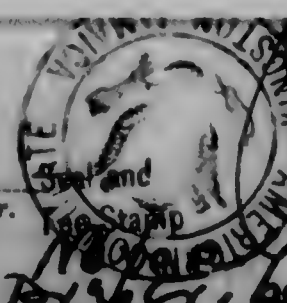
(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORPORATION
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 7th, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON J.A.

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Alonso	Sanfarino		O i l e r	Oct 14/29	New York	To be paid off & DISCHARGED	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	140	None	
2	Flores	Jose		"	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	160	None	
3	Gantes	Juan	First	"	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	190	None	
4	Naberias	Juan		Fireman	do	do	do	Yes	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	
5	Blanco	Juan		"	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	160	None	
6	Saenz	Simon		"	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	Sp.Amer.	Mexican	5.7	150	None	
7	Vasquez	Jose	First	W i p e r	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	160	None	
8	Erias	Francisco		"	do	do	do	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	130	None	
9	Diaz	Jose		Chf. Ref. Eng.	do	do	do	Yes	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
10	Lawson	Ralph		2nd " "	do	do	do	Yes	29	M	English	British	5.8	160	None	
11	McCue	John	First	3rd " "	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Scott	British	5.6	160	None	
12	Lopez	Ramon		O i l e r	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	170	None	
13	Iglesias	Manuel		"	do	do	do	Yes	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	145	None	
14	Perez	Augustino		"	do	do	do	Yes	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None	
15	Walker	Allen		Chf. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	40	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
16	Doran	Cecil		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	England	British	5.7	170	None	
17	Kavanaugh	Rose		Stewardess	do	do	do	Yes	57	F	U.S. CITIZEN					
18	Robinson	George		Barman	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	English	British	5.8	180	None	
19	Josephs	Clarence		Chf. Cook	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
20	Kennedy	Eustace		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	African Black	British	5.11	141	None	
21	Aguiler	Bartole		Fry "	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	do	Panamanian	5.8	160	None	
22	Cameron	Cecil		Larder "	do	do	do	Yes	38	M	do	British	5.7	170	None	
23	Willis	Constantine		Ship's "	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	do	Panamanian	5.8	150	None	
24	Sawyers	Josiah		Vegt. "	do	do	do	Yes	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	Morgan	Rudolph		Cooksmate	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
26	Sinclair	Robert		"	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	African Black	British	5.7	170	None	
27	Hilton	Felix	First	"	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	do	British	5.7	145	None	
28	Kirkpatrick	Ivan		Endman	do	do	do	Yes	19	M	do	British	5.8	160	None	
29	Fedee	Morris		B a k e r	do	do	do	Yes	36	M	do	British	5.7	145	None	
30	Williams	Kenneth		2nd "	do	do	do	Yes	27	M	do	British	5.7	170	None	

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. SCOTT MASTER, of the S.S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORPORATION

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

14-1288

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.



* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, November 7th, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JA

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Sutherland	John	/	Butcher	Oct. 14/29	N. York	To be paid off & discharged	Yes	58	M	U.S. CITIZEN / African					
2	Russel	Henry	/	Pantryman	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	Black	British	5.9	190	None	
3	Charles	Russel	/	Storekeeper	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	Panamanian	5.7	170	None	
4	Edwards	Charles	/	Printer	do	do	do	Yes	33	M	do	British	5.7	145	None	
5	Graham	Barton	/	Linenkeeper	do	do	do	Yes	44	M	U.S. CITIZEN /					
6	Hurst	Arnold	/	Deck Steward	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	U.S. CITIZEN / African					
7	Solomon	Edwin	/	Messman	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Black	British	5.9	190	None	
8	Randall	Arthur	/	Saloonman	do	do	do	Yes	43	M	do	British	5.7	170	None	
9	Mattis	William	/	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	Yes	24	M	do	Panamanian	5.7	160	None	
10	Lopez	Edward	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	Honduranian	5.8	170	None	
11	Durant	Geoil	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	34	M	do	British	5.7	160	None	
12	Peart	Roland	First	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	U.S. CITIZEN / African					
13	Perey	Norman	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	35	M	Black	British	5.7	140	None	
14	Reid	Ruben	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	British	5.11	121	None	
15	Rodney	George	First	do	do	do	dl	Yes	33	M	do	Panamanian	5.9	190	None	
16	Buchanan	Harold	/	do	do	do	dl	Yes	35	M	do	Panamanian	5.7	170	None	
17	Bluntt	William	/	do	dl	do	do	Yes	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN / African					
18	Richardson	Joseph	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	25	M	Black	British	5.7	140	None	
19	McNeill	Samuel	/	do	do	do	dl	Yes	24	M	do	British	5.6	150	None	
20	Stuart	Benjamin	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN /					
21	Johns	Stody	/	do	do	do	dl	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN /					
22	Reid	Alex	/	do	Oct 15/29	do	do	Yes	38	M	U.S. CITIZEN / African					
23	Callender	Sydney	/	do	Oct 14/29	do	do	Yes	31	M	Black	British	5.7	160	None	
24	Campbell	Benjamin	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	32	M	do	British	5.7	138	None	
25	Harris	Harry	/	do	do	do	do	Yes	23	M	U.S. CITIZEN /					
26	Faoz	Humberto	/	Fireman's Messboy.	do	do	do	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	170	None	
27	Binnar	Martin	/	Barber	do	do	do	Yes	37	M	German	Argentine	5.8	160	None	
28	De Pass	Clifford	/	Bellboy	do	do	do	Yes	22	M	African Black	British	5.7	160	None	
29																
30																

American Consulate.
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States.

via Steamship

U.S. Consul.

Date Oct 21-1929

Noted with right. right (80) Haver

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT S.S. CORPORATION
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. SCOTT MASTER, of the S.S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1929

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

93

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARRILLO, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 7 - 1928, 191, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SANTIAGO	JOSE	WORKAWAY	OCT 30 1929	SANTA MARTA	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGE	YES	24	M	U.S. CITIZEN				
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE

at Santa Marta, Colombia
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

via Navigator & New York

Edwards Baldwin

Date Oct 30, 1929

(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from the date of issue)

It continues to be valid for that period



Closed with 89 eighty-nine names

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ED STATES
Boston, Mass.
& Boston, Mass.
, N.Y. City.
, N.Y. City.
Moines, Iowa.
Moines, Iowa.
York City
Car.
New York, N.Y.
Brooklyn, N.Y.
, Buffalo, N.Y.
oklyn, N.Y.
New York, N.Y.
oklyn, N.Y.
oklyn, N.Y.
Paterson, N.J.
yn, N.Y.
rooklyn, N.Y.

11-7-29

4

94

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. SCOTT MASTER, of the S. S. CARRILLO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this SEVENTH day of NOVEMBER, 1929.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NEW YORK N.Y. NOVEMBER 7th 1929

LINES #5, 6, 9, 10, 15, 16, 30 Not Used.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 owners thereof," as the case may be)
 _____ years' experience as a Physician

95

BILL NO. 197395 BILLED NOV 1 1928
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such
 aliens.

12-18-29
 Cards removed
 Cards checked
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

aw 11-7-24

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have
 occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIENS U. S. Total

✓ ✓
 ✓ ✓

How many
 an
 5

List.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. Aztec

Passengers sailing from

Cortez Honduras

10/29/27, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

*Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

Nov 7th, 1929

96

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to leave the country within one year after arrival, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States.</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or subjected to any form of care and treatment in any institution, or whether he is or was ever reported by clergy?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to receive of any alien education, training, or instruction, or whether he is or was ever reported by clergy.	Whether alien has had any contagious disease within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	<i>No Stowaway</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>1119 1913 Boston</i>	<i>no one</i>	<i>no Perm</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Dark Br.</i>	<i>Gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>30-30 Arcas Portugal de Val, de Reg</i>	
2	<i>No Stowaway</i>	<i>\$0</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no one</i>	<i>no Perm</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Dark Br.</i>	<i>Gray</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>30-30 Arcas Portugal de Val, de Reg</i>	

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed
by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest
Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one
of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named
therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

14--431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the voyage.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, what languages]?"

Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for seeking exemption should be stated.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and residence by birth.

revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by connection the following: England, Switzerland, or any other country.

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"African (black)" refers to the African descent.

the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., *comunità*, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded ("United States").

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, the entry should give the name and address of the nearest friend of the alien in the country whence he is returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended final destination of the alien, and the name and address of friend.

manent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence if within the United States; country, if abroad.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relatives; friends; or other persons.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The

should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before and if so, when and where).—The entries (years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the field.

question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reaccreditation shall be the same as for the first admission.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. AZTEC ATL. NAV.

arrived NOV. 8, 1929

, 19 ,

M.,

, from

No.

97 Nov 20

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R. S. Ingles Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the names and number of all aliens who have been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of any, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, above and above any other fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	"	MacLachlan	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr	Oct 18th	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5.5	165
18	"	"	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	175
19	"	"	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148
20	No	Wieseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	157
21	"	McLeod	Peter	✓	Ch Frig Engr	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.9	169
22	Yes	Shiehan	Dan	✓	2nd " "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.8	166
23	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓	3rd " "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.8	159
24	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 20 years	Dayman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	160
25	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6 years	Watertender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	159
26	"	Silva	George	✓ 12 years	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	170
27	"	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5.11	147
28	"	Gallik	Walter	✓ 2 1/4 years	Oilier	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10	148
29	"	Gutierrez	Charles	✓ 9 years	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Polish	Polish	5.9	150
30	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 3 1/4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Mexican	Mexican	6.0	153

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
 Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co New Orleans La.
 Local Agents 14-120

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York,
Nov 10th 1929

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Aztec
from port of Puerto Cortez ^(Nationality.), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 47 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 9 Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Nov 7th, 1929, consigned to Banana Sales Corp.; is now lying at Pier 27 E River., and is expected to sail Nov 10th 1929, 1929, for Puerto Cortez via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1967

Sheet No. 1.....

99

AZP-0
P/K

1		Ye
2		"
3		"
4		"
5		"
6		"
7		"
8		"
9		"
10		"
11		"
12		"
13		"
14		"
15		"
16		"
17		"
18		"
19		"
20		"
21		"
22		"

2

enereal

When and where signed on.

Cortez

14-101

) :

[illegible]

Henry M. Quick
Jr.

Crew 48 including
Alvin 42, one Wallam



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel S/S Aztec, arriving at New York, Nov. 7th, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez Mar. 2/29

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Johannessen	Sverre	✓	Master	Oct 18th	New York	Yes	Yes	33	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6.1	170		
2	"	Thorsen	Thorvald	✓	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.8	169		
3	"	Todd	Thomas	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	140		
4	"	Christiansen	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8	158		
5	"	Pheysey	Robert	✓	Radio Cpr.	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	British	6.0	188		
6	"	Bodden	John	✓ 16 yrs	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Honduran	"	6.0	145		
7	"	Roxburgh	James	✓ 20 "	C.M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5.8	153		
8	"	Kaminski	Edmund	✓	C.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	American	5.8	150		
9	"	Mc Nab McLEN	Eddie	✓	C.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Honduran	Honduran	6.0	140	Deleted	
10	"	McLEN	Ronald	✓ 4 "	C.M.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	142		
11	"	Andersen	John	✓ 2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.8	150		
12	"	Dickson	Russel	✓ 5 yrs	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Honduran	Honduran	5.9	140		
13	"	Grau	Jens	✓ 6 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scandinavian	Dane	5.11	157		
14	"	Jones	Valentine	✓ 5 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	African	Honduran	5.9	150		
15	No	Edie	Magnus	✓ 15 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	6.0	158		
16	"	Smith	James	✓	A.B.	Oct 19th	"	"	"	32	"	American	American	5.8	160		
17	Yes	Stetter	Eugene	✓	Ch Engr	Oct 18th	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5.5	165		
18	"	MacLachlan	Archibald	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	British	6.0	175		
19	"	Kerr	John	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	148		
20	No	Wieseuer	Trygve	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.10	157		
21	"	McLeod	Peter	✓	Ch Frig Engr	"	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	British	5.9	169		
22	Yes	Shiehan	Dan	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	American	5.8	166		
23	"	Mc Garrity	Hugh	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5.8	159		
24	"	Mac Donald	Thomas	✓ 20 yrs	Dayman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6.0	160		
25	"	Schmidt	Paul	✓ 6 yrs	Watertender	"	"	"	"	35	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	6.0	159		
26	"	Silva	George	✓ 12 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5.11	170		
27	"	Schmidt	Max	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Nicaraguan	Nicaraguan	5.11	147		
28	"	Gallik	Walter	✓ 2 1/2 yrs	Oiler	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.	U.S.	5.10	148		
29	"	Gutierrez	Charles	✓ 9 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Mexican	Mexican	5.9	150		
30	"	Mc Neilly	William	✓ 3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scotch	British	6.0	153		

note # 5 Sheet 2 to 6 2 1/2

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co. New Orleans La.
Local Agents 14-1240

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Arrived 48 minutes
Aliens 42 one Hawaiian



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sverre Johannessen, of the Honduran S/S Aztec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Nov., 1928

Wm. M. Lusk
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Johannessen
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list were not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Aztec, arriving at New York, Nov 2nd, 1929, from the port of Puerto Cortez 100

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Martinez	Thomas	5 years	Fireman	Oct 18th	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.8	150		
2	"	Ramos	Rae Jose	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	153		
3	"	Arias	Antonio	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	140		
4	"	Cores	Jose	13 years	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.9	147		
5	No	Savedra	Andrew	11 " 7 months	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.11	150		
6	"	Vasquez	Ramigo	10 years	"	Oct 19th	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	153		
7	Yes	Rodgers	Fred		Ch Steward	Oct 18th	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	British	5.5	147		
8	"	Mc Kenna	James	25 "	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6.0	139		
9	No	Bryce	Gladstone	5 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	Honduran	6.0	149		
10	Yes	Espinoza	Guillermo	12 "	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6.0	159		
11	"	Oliva	Domingo	9 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	158		
12	"	Sambola	Cruz	10 "	Offrs Mess	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.9	163		
13	"	Lopez	Frank	4 "	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5.10	160		
14	"	Simon	Hubert	14 "	Utility	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	British	6.0	144		
15	"	Wagner	Edward	4 "	Crews Mess	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.10	150		
16	"	Rudan	Donatiano		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Sp Amer	"	5.10	148		Added
17	No	GARRIDO	Pedro	2 "	Messboy	Nov. 1st	Pto.Cts.	"	"	17	"	"	Honduras	5.8	120		
18	"	RAMIREZ	Alonso	1 year	A.B.	"	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	Brazilian	5.5	145	SS AZTEC	reality same vessel
19	"	Williams	Obediah		Workaway	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	American	5.6	149	SS Olancho	
20	American Consulate No. 001151																
21	Puerto Cortez, Honduras																
22	(City) (Country)																
23	The journey to the United States																
24	New York - Direct																
25	Date NOV 1 1929																
26	The validity of this visa expires																
27	months from this date, pro-																
28	vided the passport itself continues																
29	to be valid for that period.																
30	This last count is fully seven (7) names																

Line Cuyamel Fruit Co.
Owners Cuyamel Fruit Co New Orleans La.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-4

Printed and Sold by the Government of the United States

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sverre Johannessen, of the Honduran S/S Aztec, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Nov., 1929

Henry M. Lusk.
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Johannessen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that the deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival such lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel as may have been engaged by him, his company, or the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. The arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer at least twenty-four hours before the time of departure of such vessel, and if such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to the apprehension of such alien. The departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been deported since the time of their departure. If the owner, agent, consignee, or master do so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, he shall be liable for each case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned. In no case shall the sum of such fine be refunded until a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to leave the port of arrival until the full amount of such fine has been paid, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That a variance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-10-26

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Part of New-York, N.Y.

November 29th.

I, master of the Brasilia S. S. Atalain 1927
from port of Rio de Janeiro, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	55	Number of seamen deserted	3
Number of seamen discharged	...	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th., 192⁹, consigned to Cia. de Navegacao Lloyd Brasileiro; is now lying at Pier 7 Dush Decks, and is expected to sail November 30th., 192⁹, for Santos and Rio Grande do Sul via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

101

[illegible]

141611

19	FRANCISCO DO NASCIMENTO JOSE	✓ 3806	5	"	22-12-928	RIO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	128
20	CORREIA DANTOS THOMAZ	✓ 2235	4	"	30-5-929	"	"	"	19	2	"	"	5,4	130
21	MARQUES DAS CHAGAS NELSON	✓ 13389	6	"	21-5-929	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,3	119
22	TECLA DE SPOLZA LUIZ	✓ 4013	9	"	19-4-929	SANTOS	"	NO	28	"	"	"	5,8	142
23	PAULO OLIVEIRA MANOEL	✓ 13404	2	"	17-9-929	RIO	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5,4	120
24	CHAVES MELLO EUCLIDES	✓ 1130	27	CHIEFENGINEER	9-10-928	SANTOS	"	"	49	"	"	"	5,4	154
25	FERREIRA DA SILVA MARTIN	✓ 21797	18	2ND "	25-6-928	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,7	146
26	FIGUEIREDO THEMISTOCLES	✓ 19510	14	3RD "	13-10-928	RIO	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,7	126
27	CABRAL DE OLIVEIRA NICANOR	✓ 6575	2	4TH "	27-6-929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	122
28	VASCONCELLOS SILVA VALOIS	✓ 17967	4	5TH "	8-6-928	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,4	122
29	CASTRO VIANNA JOSE	✓ 6649	16	FIREMAN	9-12-928	RECIFE	"	NO	40	"	"	"	5,7	136
30	RAYMUNDO FONSECA JOSE	✓ 13284	18	"	24-3-928	SANTOS	"	YES	48	"	"	"	5,8	162

Linda

○

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

ATALAIA

arriving at *New York* *7th November*, 1929, from the port of *BAHIA Santos Brazil*

ATALAIA
NOV 7 - 1929

DISCHARGED BY
NOV 7 - 1929

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LYRA DE	JORGE	3366	24	CAPTAIN	7-10-929	SANTOS	No	YES	49	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,6	130	No
2	GUIMARAES S. ROGA	MANOEL	2278	30	CHIEF OFFICER	11-10-929	SANTOS	No	YES	50	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,6	160	No
3	PIRES	ALBERTO	2634	11	1st "	17-9-929	RIO	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,8	138	"
4	CALVERT	BERESFORD	3850	4	2nd "	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5,5	150	"
5	ERONILDES DE SOUZA	JOSÉ	3923	3	3rd "	8-10-929	"	"	"	21	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,4	135	"
6	NOGUEIRA PINTO	CARLOS	21474	12	INS-OPERATOR	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	122	"
7	C. BAPTISTA	JOÃO	19954	6	2nd "	13-10-928	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,9	156	"
8	MOREIRA DE SOUZA	HOMERIO	28571	3	CONFEECE	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	24	"	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,4	130	"
9	EMYGIO BEZERRA	JOSÉ	4352	3	" CARGO	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	130	"
10	VIEIRA G. SOBRINHO	JOSÉ	4700	2	" "	17-9-929	RIO	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	140	"
11	JOSE OLIVEIRA	LUDGERO	15140	15	C. MESTRE	17-9-929	"	"	"	32	"	AFRICAN	"	5,8	140	"
12	GUILHERME DA SILVA	JOÃO	14379	16	CARPENTER	24-3-928	SANTOS	"	"	41	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,8	154	"
13	ROSENDO DA SILVA	SACHARIAS	35190	10	SAILOR	11-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,3	140	"
14	ALVES DE MORAES	JOÃO	1139	6	SAILOR	27-4-929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	145	"
15	JOSE GOMES	ANTONIO	26533	5	"	21-12-928	RIO	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	130	"
16	PAULO DE OLIVEIRA	HONORIO	965	6	"	17-9-929	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,2	130	"
17	GOMES DA SILVA	VALDEVINO	1192	3	Mate	27-4-929	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,3	116	"
18	GALVÃO DOS SANTOS	ANTONIO	276	3	"	11-10-929	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
19	FRANCISCO DO NASCIMENTO	JOSE	3501	5	"	22-12-928	RIO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	128	"
20	CONRAT DANTOS	THOMAZ	2235	4	"	30-1-929	"	"	"	19	2	"	"	5,4	130	"
21	MARQUES DAS CHAGAS	NELSON	13503	5	"	21-1-929	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,3	119	"
22	TECLA DE SOUZA	LUIZ	4013	9	"	19-4-929	SANTOS	"	No	28	"	"	"	5,8	142	"
23	PAULO OLIVEIRA	MANOEL	13404	2	"	17-9-929	RIO	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5,4	120	"
24	CHAVES MELLO	EUCLES	1130	27	CHIEFENGINEER	9-10-928	SANTOS	"	"	49	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
25	FERREIRA DA SILVA	MARTIN	21797	18	2nd "	25-6-928	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,7	146	"
26	FIGUEIREDO	THEMISTOCLES	19510	14	3rd "	13-10-928	RIO	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,7	126	"
27	CABRAL DE OLIVEIRA	NICANOR	6575	2	4th "	27-6-929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	122	"
28	VASCONCELLOS SILVA	VALOIS	17967	4	5th "	8-10-928	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,4	122	"
29	CASTRO VIANNA	JOSE	6649	16	FIREMAN	9-12-928	RECIFE	"	No	40	"	"	"	5,7	136	"
30	RAYMUNDO FONSECA	JOSE	13284	18	"	24-3-928	SANTOS	"	YES	48	"	"	"	5,8	162	"

Line
Date
Owning
Local Agents

Lloyd & Brazil

Henry M. Smith
Inspector

Lucia
all items

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

ATALAIA

, arriving at *New York* *7th November*, 1929, from the port of *BAHIA Santos Brazil*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LYRA DE AZEVEDO	JORGE	3366	24	CAPTAIN	7-10-929	SANTOS	No	YES	49	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,6	150	No
2	GUIMARAES S. ROSA	MANOEL	22788	30	CHIEF OFFICER	28-10-929	SANTOS	No	YES	50	M	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,6	160	No
3	PIRES	ALBERTO	263-14	11	1RS "	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,8	138	"
4	CALVERT	BERESFORD	3850	4	2ND "	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5,5	150	"
5	ERONILDES DE SOUZA	JOSÉ	392-3	3	3RD "	8-10-929	"	"	"	21	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,4	135	"
6	NOGUEIRA PINTO	CARLOS	21474	12	1RS-OPERATOR	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,4	122	"
7	C. BAPTISTA	JOÃO	19954	6	2ND "	13-10-928	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,9	156	"
8	MOREIRA DE SOUZA	HOMERO	28971	3	CONFEECE	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	24	"	PORTUGUESE	BRAZILIAN	5,4	130	"
9	EMYGOIO BEZERRA	JOSÉ	47352	3	" CARGO	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	130	"
10	VIEIRA G. SOBRINHO	JOSÉ	4760	2	" "	17-9-929	RIO	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,5	140	"
11	JOSE OLIVEIRA	LUGERO	15140	15	C. MESTRE	17-9-929	"	"	"	32	"	AFRICAN	"	5,8	140	"
12	GUILHERME DA SILVA	JOÃO	14379	16	CARPENTER	24-3-928	SANTOS	"	"	41	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,8	154	"
13	ROSENDO DA SILVA	SACHARIAS	35190	10	SAILOR	11-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,3	140	"
14	ALVES DE MORAES	JOÃO	1139	6	SAILOR	27-4-929	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5,5	145	"
15	JOSE GOMES	ANTONIO	28353	5	"	21-12-928	RIO	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,5	130	"
16	ROULO DE OLIVEIRA	HONRADO	965	6	"	17-9-929	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5,4	130	"
17	GONÇALVES SILVA	VALDEVINO	1192	3	Maço	27-4-929	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,3	116	"
18	GALVÃO DOS SANTOS	ANTONIO	2782	3	"	11-10-929	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
19	FRANCISCO DO NASCIMENTO	JOSE	3584	5	"	22-12-928	RIO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	128	"
20	CORREIA DANTOS	THOMAZ	2235	4	"	30-5-929	"	"	"	19	2	"	"	5,4	130	"
21	MARQUES DAS CHAGAS	NELSON	13089	6	"	27-5-929	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5,3	119	"
22	TECLA DE SOUZA	LUIZ	4013	9	"	12-4-929	SANTOS	"	NO	28	"	"	"	5,8	142	"
23	PAULO OLIVEIRA	MANOEL	13404	2	"	17-9-929	RIO	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5,4	120	"
24	CHAVES MELLO	EUGENES	1130	27	CHIEFENGINEER	9-10-928	SANTOS	"	"	49	"	"	"	5,4	154	"
25	FERREIRA DA SILVA	MARTIN	21797	18	2ND "	25-6-928	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5,7	146	"
26	FIGUEIREDO	THEMISTOCLES	19510	14	3RD "	13-10-928	RIO	"	"	34	"	"	"	5,7	126	"
27	CABRAL DE OLIVEIRA	NICANOR	6575	2	4TH "	27-6-929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,5	122	"
28	VASCONCELLOS SILVA	VALOIS	17967	4	5TH "	8-10-928	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,4	122	"
29	CASTRO VIANNA	JOSE	8649	16	FIREMAN	9-12-928	RECIFE	"	NO	40	"	"	"	5,7	136	"
30	RAYMUNDO FONSECA	JOSE	13284	18	"	24-3-928	SANTOS	"	YES	48	"	"	"	5,8	162	"

Line

Owner

Local Agents

Lloyd Brasileiro

Henry M. Glick
J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

Lucia St
All Wines

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

103

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ATALAIAarriving at New York7th November, 1929from the port of SAHAMSantos Brasil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOSE DOS SANTOS	AGGRIPINO	1786	21	FIREMAN	22-12-928	RIO	NO	YES	51	M	AFRICAN	BRAZILIAN	5,6	142	NO
2	VIEIRA	RESSURREICAO PEDRO	101	3	"	20-4-929	SANTOS	"	"	44	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,4	130	"
3	PEDRO DA SILVA	JOAQUIM	16599	15	"	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	35	"	AFRICAN	"	5,2	140	"
4	JANUARIO TOYO	NELSON	17909	13	"	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	30	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,6	140	"
5	DIAS	LOURENÇO	22779	10	"	19-4-929	"	"	"	29	"	AFRICAN	"	5,1	130	"
6	GUEDES DE MOURA	MANOEL	7368	21	"	14-10-929	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
7	FRANCISCO BARROS	THEODOMIRO	20593	12	"	27-6-29	RIO	"	NO	37	"	AFRICAN	"	5,4	126	"
8	ANDRADE SANTOS	NELSON	41089	3	"	17-9-929	"	"	YES	24	"	"	"	5,3	130	"
9	FREITAS	EUSEBIO	2055	12	"	22-4-929	"	"	"	31	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,6	133	"
10	SOARES DE LIMA	JOSE	11774	6	"	11-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	"	"	5,4	140	"
11	QUIRINO OLIVEIRA	MANOEL	41830	3	"	27-6-929	RIO	"	"	27	"	AFRICAN	"	5,6	133	"
12	JERONYMO SILVA	ZACHARIAS	2070	8	"	17-9-929	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5,3	140	"
13	PEDRO DOS SANTOS	JOSE	2849	15	"	21-12-928	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5,6	133	"
14	FRANCISCO SANTOS	SEVERINO	8573	12	"	17-6-929	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
15	CORREA LIMA	JOÃO	38974	4	"	17-6-929	"	"	"	NO	"	"	"	5,6	142	"
16	RODRIGUES SANTOS	LUIZ	3793	3	COALMAN	14-10-929	SANTOS	"	NO	30	"	"	"	5,4	130	"
17	ALVES PEREIRA	MANOEL	35644	5	COALMAN	22-12-928	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5,8	154	"
18	MANOEL LOPES	JOSE	2011	2	"	27-4-929	SANTOS	"	"	26	"	"	"	5,5	140	"
19	PEREIRA LIMA	ANTONIO	14551	2	"	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,4	136	"
20	PINHEIRO DE SOUZA	ODON	15550	1	"	17-6-929	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5,8	151	"
21	GONZAGA SANTOS	LUIZ	13494	4	"	9-12-928	RECIFE	"	"	23	"	"	"	5,6	133	"
22	MANOEL ANDRADE	FRANCISCO	43147	2	"	30-9-929	RIO	"	"	27	"	"	"	5,6	140	"
23	BAPTISTA SANTOS	JOÃO	2234	12	"	17-9-929	"	"	"	45	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,5	142	"
24	LISBOA OLIVEIRA	ANTONIO	37077	3	"	17-6-929	"	"	"	21	"	AFRICAN	"	5,3	130	"
25	CIRILLO OLIVEIRA	JOÃO	42057	3	"	17-9-929	"	"	"	26	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,2	150	"
26	LIMA DA SILVA	JOSE	17000	1	"	11-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	21	"	AFRICAN	"	5,3	141	"
27	PEREIRA DA SILVA	JOÃO	16914	2	"	17-6-929	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5,3	124	"
28	ELIAS DE MORAES	JOSE	16688	14	STEWARD	14-10-929	"	"	"	40	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,3	125	"
29	P. DE ARAUJO	JOSE	4149	14	COOK	17-6-929	"	"	"	36	"	AFRICAN	"	5,6	143	"
30	ALVES OLIVEIRA	ALVARO	15375	2	SERVANT	17-9-929	SANTOS	"	"	24	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5,7	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

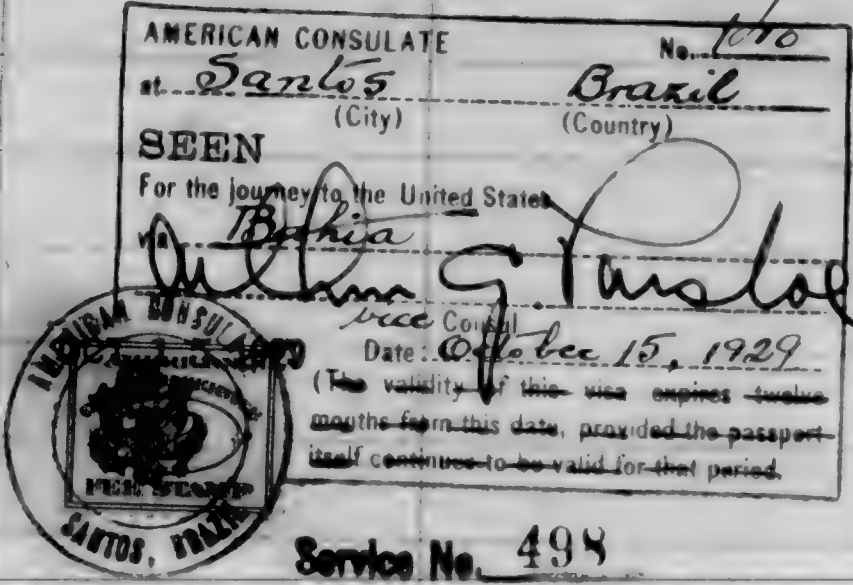

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ATALAIA, arriving at New York, 7th November, 1929, from the port of BAHIA Santos, Brasil

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOSÉ DOS SANTOS	ADELINO	6734	15	SERVANT	11-10-929	SANTOSV	No	No	36	M	AFRICAN	BRAZILIAN	5.3	124	No
2	DIAS SERRA	JOSÉ	16116	2	"	30-9-929	"	"	YES	21	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5.4	130	"
3	MARTINS DA CRUZ	AMARO	42801	3	"	17-9-929	RIO	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.8	140	"
4	FIRMINO S. FILHO	JOSE	17268	5	BAKER	11-10-929	SANTOS	"	"	26	"	AFRICAN	"	5.5	130	"
5	BORGE GUIMARÃES	BORGE	46180	5	PHISICIAN	17-6-929	RIO	"	"	23	"	PORTUGUESE	"	5.9	158	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14	THIS LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 65 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (Including Master)															
15																
16	BONIFACIO ARAUJO	JOSE	15759	4	Coalman	21-10-29	Bahia	No	Yes	24	M	African	Brazilian	5.8	135	No
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	THIS CREW LIST, IN 3 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 66 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-23

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Atalaia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel SS ALA

Quarantine Officer,

Port of New York

This is to certify that R. P. Thompson
who missed his ship
sogman of the SS. ALA
at this port, has been examined by me this 28 day of
Oct. 1934 and found free from contagious disease and
clean as to person and baggage. He has not been exposed to
infection.

Quarantine Officer
Port of Cristobal, C.Z.

(9709)

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of LOS ANGELES

ALASKAN

Nov 6 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Race*	(6) Nationality	(7) Height	(8) Weight	(9) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Baker	25	M	Amer	USA	5-7	160	
2	Sutter	49	M	do	USA	5-11	150	
3	Andrew	24	M	do	USA	5-8	150	
4	Keley	26	M	do	USA	5-4	135	
5	Ekland	60	M	Sweden	Nat. USA	5-8	170	
6	Hepkins	24	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	
7	Healey	23	M	do	USA	5-8	150	
8	Lamplugh	30	M	do	USA	5-8	160	
9	Crege	44	M	Mexican	Nat. USA	5-2	150	
10	Mathews	45	M	Amer	USA	5-7	160	
11	Hartman	22	M	do	USA	5-11	165	
12	Morales	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	180	
13	Brown	29	M	English	England	5-4	140	
14	McGradel	39	M	Amer	USA	5-10	155	
15	Granger	31	M	do	USA	5-7	167	
16	Frey	37	M	German	Nat. USA	5-10	185	
17	Paddeck	41	M	Amer	USA	5-7	162	
18	Celeman	25	M	do	USA	5-10	158	
19	Pierce	24	M	do	USA	5-8	181	
20	Short	26	M	do	USA	5-8	138	
21	Kennedy	32	M	do	USA	5-6	154	
22	England	24	M	do	USA	5-10	161	
23	Wright	37	M	do	USA	5-8	138	
24	Raquet	28	M	do	USA	5-6	156	
25	Baren	33	M	Phi. Isl.	USA	5-5	145	
26	Cruz	49	M	do	USA	5-7	160	
27	Dick	22	M	Amer	USA	5-6	146	
28	Casey	22	M	Amer	USA	5-11	160	
29	Tarte	34	M	do	USA	5-7	202	
30	Riley	34	M	do	USA	5-7	155	

Line American Hawaiian
Owners American Hawaiian Steamship Co.
Local Agents DO

See - Sheet 2 - Line 11.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

106

Required under Act of Congress of February 20, 1915,

of natives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel SS ALASKAN, arriving at NEW YORK, Nov. 6th, 1935, from the port of LOS ANGELES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Oliver</i> Baker	<i>R. A.</i> D. S.		12 yrs.	<i>Master</i> Mate	9/29/29	S.F.	Yes	Yes	25	M	<i>W.S.</i> Amer	USA	5-7	160	
2	Sutter	F. M.		25 "	2nd. "	do	do	No	"	49	M	do	USA	5-11	150	
3	Andrew	L. M.		6 "	3rd. "	do	do	No	"	24	M	do	USA	5-8	150	
4	Kelley	J. F.		8 "	Jr 3rd "	do	do	No	"	26	M	do	USA	5-4	135	
5	Eklund	V.		35 "	Carpenter	do	do	No	"	60	M	Sweden	Nat. USA	5-8	170	
6	Hopkins	R		5 "	Bos'n	do	do	No	"	24	M	USA	USA	5-7	140	
7	Healey	J. B.		4 "	Q M	do	do	No	"	23	M	do	USA	5-8	150	
8	Lamplugh	John W.		4 "	Q M	do	do	No	"	30	M	do	USA	5-8	160	
9	Crege	A.		20 "	Q M	do	do	No	"	44	M	Mexican	Nat. USA	5-2	150	
10	Mathews	W.		20 "	A B	do	do	No	"	45	M	Amer	USA	5-7	160	
11	Hartman	B.		6 Mths.	Q M	do	do	No	"	22	M	do	USA	5-11	165	
12	Morales	E		1 Yr	O S	do	do	No	"	22	M	Spanish	Spain	5-7	180	
13	Brown	John		8 Yrs.	A B	do	do	Yes	"	29	M	English	England	5-4	140	
14	McCrede	H.		20 "	1st Asst. Eng.	do	do	No	"	39	M	Amer	USA	5-10	155	
15	Oranger	Walter L.		15 "	2nd. " "	do	do	No	"	31	M	do	USA	5-7	167	
16	Frey	Walter		18 "	3rd " "	do	do	Yes	"	37	M	German	Nat. USA	5-10	185	
17	Paddeck	S. A.		20 "	Jr. Eng.	do	do	No	"	41	M	Amer	USA	5-7	162	
18	Celeman	J.		4 "	Jr. Eng.	do	do	No	"	25	M	do	USA	5-10	158	
19	Pierce	J.		3 "	do	do	do	No	"	24	M	do	USA	5-8	181	
20	Short	E. C.		6 "	Oiler	do	do	No	"	26	M	do	USA	5-8	138	
21	Kennedy	John F.		6 "	do	do	do	No	"	32	M	do	USA	5-6	154	
22	England	Henry G.		3 "	Fireman	do	do	No	"	24	M	do	USA	5-10	161	
23	Wright	Harry		8 "	do	do	do	Yes	"	37	M	do	USA	5-8	138	
24	Raquet	Charles		3 "	do	do	do	Yes	"	28	M	do	USA	5-6	156	
25	Baron	M. F.		7 "	Wiper	do	do	No	"	33	M	Phi. Isl.	USA	5-5	145	
26	Cruz	C. de la		10 "	do	do	do	No	"	49	M	do	USA	5-7	160	
27	Dick	Fred		1 "	do	do	do	No	"	22	M	Amer	USA	5-6	146	
28	Casey	J.		4 "	Radio Opr.	do	do	No	"	22	M	Amer	USA	5-11	160	
29	Tarte	A. F.		7 "	Steward	do	do	No	"	34	M	do	USA	5-7	202	
30	Riley	Robert		6 "	Chef	do	do	No	"	34	M	do	USA	5-7	155	

Line American Hawaiian
Owners American Hawaiian Steamship Co.
Local Agents DO

See — Sheet 2 — Line 11.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

107

Vessel S S Alaskan, arriving at New York, 11/6/29, 1929, from the port of Los Angeles, Cal.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Young	David		5 Yrs.	2nd. Cook	9/29/29	S F	No	Yes	30	M	Amer	USA	5-7	142	
32	Hersey	Wesley		2 "	Messman	do	do	Yes	"	21	M	do	USA	5-6	144	
33	Peruval	Carl		5 "	do	do	do	Yes	"	26	M	Scand	Sweden	5-5	146	
34	Norton	R.		30 "	do	do	do	No	"	69	M	Amer	USA	5-7	141	
35	Cash	G. R.		10 "	A B	10/11/29	d ^o	No	"	27	M	Amer	USA	5-7	148	
36	Kellogg	C. S.		2 "	O S	10/12/29	do	No	"	23	M	Amer	USA	5-8	162	
37	Heaton	George		1 "	Messman	10/10/29	do	No	"	21	M	Amer	USA	5-10	163	
38	Hansen	Oswald F.		2 "	Oiler	10/11/29	do	No	"	22	M	Amer	USA	6-1	174	
39	Bell	Elmer		4 "	A B	10/15/29	do	Yes	"	25	M	Amer	USA	5-6	156	
40	Shuckhart	J. B.		25	Ch. Eng.	10/15/29	do	No	"	42	M	Amer	USA	5-11	166	
41	Thompson	R. B.		21	Purs.	10/29/29	Cristobal C. Z.	Yes	"	39	M	Amer	USA	5-8	160	
12	BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL, C. Z. Date OCT 29 1929 13 SEEN 14 [Signature] 15 CLOSED AT No. 41															
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line American Hawaiian
Owners American Hawaiian Steamship Co.
Local Agents DO

11 - Renewable - at B.O. 11/7/29
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. A. Oliver, of the Alaskan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

R. A. Oliver
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was repudiated by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. Petersen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to him giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list setting forth the names of all alien employees who were not employed therein at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who were not reported or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off or discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master of such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, if required by the Secretary of Labor, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the payment of such sum of \$100 for each alien who has not been granted clearance, unless the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum of \$100 for each event such fine is imposed, when it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-101

14-1613

11-7 anjer

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 620-10-28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Norwegian November 15th, 1928
from port of Oslø (Nationality) S. S. Anjer, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted NO
 Number of seamen discharged NO Seamen left in hospital (or died) NO
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NO Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port November 7th, 1929, consigned to
F. W. Schwell; is now lying at St. J. Sta. Rev. Bldg., and is
expected to sail November 15th, 1929, for Lisbon, Portugal
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

First	Last	Age	Sex	Birthplace	Occupation	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Scars	Remarks
17	DAHLSTRÖM	FOURTYEART	7	O. S.	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	21	"	"	Id on arm
18	PETERSEN	WOMRAD	4	"	8/8-29 Marseille	"	"	23	"	"	NORWEGIAN 5-7" 145 No
19	HEMOYIANIS	TECAMEL	7	"	8/8-29 Marseille	"	"	26	"	"	GREEK 5-8" 135 No
20	DAHL	ANDERSEN	4	"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	21	"	"	NORWEGIAN 5-7" 140 No
21	TESKE	HANS	6	Donkeyman	II/14-29 Genova	"	"	23	"	"	GERMAN 6-1" 175 No
2	MAGNUSSEN	OLAV	3	Fireman	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	22	"	"	NORWEGIAN 5-6" 140 No
23	WAWRZYŃCZAK	STEFAN	8	"	8/8-29 Marseille	"	"	26	"	"	POLISH 5-9" 140 No
24	NILSON	HELGE GOTTM	5	"	6/6-29 Lisbon	"	"	20	"	"	SWEDISH 5-9" 150 No
25	JOHANSEN	HALFDAN	15	"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	31	"	"	NORWEGIAN 5-7" 120 Tattooed on arm
26	Backe	ARTHUR	5	"	II/14-29 Genova	"	"	25	"	"	SWEDISH 6-0" 175 No
27	FOSEBERG	OTTO	20	"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	43	"	"	SWEDISH 5-9" 150 Tattooed on arm

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France.
(City) (Country)
No. 2178

SEEN
for the purpose to the United States

Signature

Office Consul
Date: 12/1/1929

Fee: \$3.00

AMERICAN
CONSULATE
Marseille, France
No. 2178
FEE STAMP

Service No. 2178
\$3.00

Note # 10 ordered held on board
previously deported Sept. 7/29

Harry M. Link

Crew 27
all others

Line FABRE item: cont.
 Owners E. B. ARBY OSLO
 Local Agents J. W. ELWELL

Service No. 2178
 \$ 3.00
 Fee: _____
 Fr. 51.60
 Fee Stamp on: _____
 Original

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

MEMBER - OF - ORDER

Required:

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1613

19	HEROYKIAN	EMANUEL	7	-"	8/8-29 Marseille	"	"	21	"	NORWEGIAN	5-7"	140	No
20	DAHLE	ANDERSEN	4	-"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	21	"	NORWEGIAN	5-7"	140	No
21	JENSEN	HANS	6	Donkey man	II/14-29 Genova	"	"	23	"	GERMAN	6-1"	175	No
2	WAGNUSSEN	OLAV	3	Fireman	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	22	"	NORWEGIAN	5-6"	140	No
23	VANREYSEL	STEFAN	8	-"	8/8-29 Marseille	"	"	26	"	POLIS	5-2"	140	No
24	NILSON	MELGE GOTTAN	5	-"	6/6-29 Lisbon	"	"	20	"	SWEDES	5-3"	150	No
25	JOHANSEN	HALFDAN	15	-"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	31	"	NORWEGIAN	5-7"	120	Tatoed on arm
26	Racke	ARTHUR	5	-"	II/14-29 Genova	"	"	25	"	SWEDES	6-0"	175	No
27	ROSEBERG	OTTO	20	-"	10/7-29 Marseille	"	"	43	"	SWEDES	5-9"	150	Tatoed on arm

28 AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 2778
at Marseilla, France.
29 (City) (Country)
30 For the purpose to the United States
Spain
Vice Consul
Date Dec 16 1933
I and (The validity of this visa expires twelve
use stamp months from this date, provided the passport
it contains to be valid at that port.)
FABRE



Service No. 3178
 @ 2.00
 Fee:
 Fr. 51.60
 Fee Stamp on:
 Original

NOTE # 10 ordered held on board
previously departed Sept. 7/29

Henry M. Lusk
Pres.

Crew 27
all skins

Line FABAE OSLO
Owners E. B. ABAY
Local Agents J. W. ELWELL

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See *other side*.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. _____

Vessel _____

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of September 8, 1917, December 20, 1922, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to detain on board _____ the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

NAME (1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger; member of the crew; stowaway, etc.)
STATUS ON VESSEL
Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged. By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge.

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

110

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of MARSEILLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name	(3) NAME	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	PETERSEN	OLAV	6	3rd.C.	I/25-29 Antwerp.								
2	MULLER	SIMON	20	C. Eng.	I/19-29 HAVRE								
3	BRUNN	ERLING	25	2th.E.	I/28-29 Antwerp.								
4	IVERTSEN	EINAR	12	3rd.T.	I/19-29 Havre								
5	HANSEN	WILHELM	10	Steward	8/12-29 Marseille								
6	OLSEN	IRIK	18	Cook	2/4-29 London								
7	LARSEN	NICOLAS	6	Caloon-boy	8/12-29 Marseille								
8	STRANSEN	ERIK	1	mess-boy	8/12-29 Marseille								
9	TRIVSROK	GUNNAR	1	Carpenter	5/14-29 Marseille								
10	ZISSI	ANDERS	18	Boatswain	10/9-29 Marseille								
11	HOVI	ALFRED	8	A. E.	8/8-29 Marseille								
12	SVENGAARD	SJUN	5	-	8/12-29 Marseille								
13	JENSEN	RUBEN	4	-	8/20-29 Barcelona								
14	KARLSEN	BOENHART	7	C. S.	10/7-29 Marseille								
15	AAKAND	KONRAD	4	-	8/8-29 Marseille								
16	SANDELON	EMANUEL	7	-	8/3-29 Marseille								
17	DAHLSTROM	ANDERSEN	4	-	10/7-29 Marseille								
18	PETERSEN	HANS	6	Donkeyman	11/14-29 Genova								
19	HERMOYANIS	OLAV	8	Fireman	10/7-29 Marseille								
20	DAHLE	STEFAN	8	-	8/3-29 Marseille								
21	JENSEN	HELGES GOTTAN	5	-	6/6-29 Lisbon								
22	MAGNUSSEN	HALEFAN	15	-	10/7-29 Marseille								
23	WAWRZYNSKI	ARTHUR	5	-	11/14-29 Genova								
24	NILSON	OTTO	20	-	10/7-29 Marseille								
25	JOHANSEN												
26	Raske												
27	POSBERG												
28													
29													
30													

Line FABRE
Owners E. B. ARBY, OSLO
Local Agents J. W. ELWELL

Service No. 3178
Fee \$ 3.00
Fee Stamp on: 51.60
Original

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

y vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

M A R S E I L L E

Line FABRE Date CON
Owners E.B. ARBY Oslo
Local Agents J.W. ELWELL

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "AMJER", arriving at NEW-YORK, NOVEMBER 7, 1928, from the port of MARSEILLE

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETERSEN	HENRIK		35	Master	8/3-28	Marseille	NO	YES	50	MALE	NORWEGIAN		5-5"	170	NO
2	MILLER	ALF		15	C. O.	11/11-28	Genova	"	"	31	"	NORWEGIAN		5-11"	180	Tattooed on arm
3	BRUNN	ERLING		9	2th. O.	4/23-27	Dunkerkue	"	"	27	"	NORWEGIAN		5-9"	160	No
4	IVERSEN	OLAV		6	3rd. O.	1/25-28	Antwerp.	"	"	28	"	NORWEGIAN		6-1"	180	Tattooed on arm
5	HANSEN	SIMON		20	C. Eng.	1/19-28	HAVRE	"	"	45	"	NORWEGIAN		5-10"	180	" " "
6	OLSEN	ERLING		25	2th. E.	1/28-28	Antwerp.	"	"	43	"	NORWEGIAN		5-8"	200	" " "
7	LARSEN	EDVAR		12	3rd. E.	1/19-28	Havre	"	"	29	"	NORWEGIAN		5-6"	140	" " "
8	STRANDEN	WILHELM		10	Steward	8/12-28	Marseille	"	"	35	"	DANES		5-7"	135	" " "
9	ERIKSSON	ERIK		18	Cook	2/4-28	London	"	"	35	"	SWEDES		5-10"	150	NO
10	ZISSI	NICOLAS		6	Caloon-boy	8/12-28	Marseille	"	"	23	"	GREEK		5-6"	130	NO
11	HOVI	ERJO PIETARI		1	Ree-boy	8/12-28	Marseille	"	"	21	"	FINNISH		5-8"	135	No
12	SVEGAARD	GUDVAR		1	Carpenter	5/14-28	Marseille	"	"	26	"	DANES		5-8"	160	Tattooed on arm
13	JENSEN	ANDERS		18	Boatswain	10/9-28	Marseille	"	"	37	"	NORWEGIAN		5-6"	180	" " "
14	KARLSEN	ALFRED		8	A. E.	8/3-28	Marseille	"	"	30	"	NORWEGIAN		5-7"	145	" " "
15	AARVOLD	STUR		5	"	8/12-28	Marseille	"	"	24	"	NORWEGIAN		5-8"	130	No
16	SANDFLOM	RUBEN		4	"	8/20-28	Barcelona	"	"	24	"	FINNISH		5-7"	150	No
17	DAHLSTROM	ROTHMART		7	O. S.	10/7-28	Marseille	"	"	21	"	SWEDES		5-6"	140	Tattooed on arm
18	PETERSEN	ROHARD		4	"	8/8-28	Marseille	"	"	23	"	NORWEGIAN		5-7"	145	No
19	HEMIOVIANIS	EMANUEL		7	"	8/3-28	Marseille	"	"	26	"	GREEK		5-5"	135	No
20	DAHL	ANDERSEN		4	"	10/7-28	Marseille	"	"	21	"	NORWEGIAN		5-7"	140	No
21	JENSEN	HANS		6	Donkey man	11/14-28	Genova	"	"	28	"	GERMAN		6-1"	175	No
22	MAGNUSSEN	OLAV		3	Fireman	10/7-28	Marseille	"	"	22	"	NORWEGIAN		5-6"	140	No
23	WAWRZYNSKI	STEFAN		8	"	8/3-28	Marseille	"	"	26	"	POLIS		5-3"	140	No
24	NILSON	HELGE GOTTM		5	"	6/6-28	Lisbon	"	"	20	"	SWEDES		5-3"	150	No
25	JOHANSEN	HALFDAN		16	"	10/7-28	Marseille	"	"	31	"	NORWEGIAN		5-7"	180	Tattooed on arm
26	Backe	ARTHUR		5	"	11/14-28	Genova	"	"	25	"	SWEDES		6-0"	175	No
27	FOSBERG	OTTO		20	"	10/7-28	Marseille	"	"	43	"	SWEDES		5-3"	150	Tattooed on arm
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Marseille, France.
No. 2178
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the purpose of the United States
Date...
This validity of this visa expires to the
months from this date, provided the passport
itself continues to be valid in that part.

Service No. 2178
\$ 2.00
Fee 51.60
Fee Stamp on:
Original

Matr # 10 Credent held on board
previously departed Sept. 7/29
Henry M. Lusk
Imp.

Crew 27
all alien

Line FABRE
Owners E. B. ARBY D.SLO
Local Agents J. W. ELWELL
14-1340

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-7-29

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov., 1924

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

PLES

DEC 6 29

81

INDEX

English.

Finnish.

Flemish.

French.

FRENCH.

German.

Greek

Hebrew.

Hebrew.

Herzegov

Irish.

Italian (1)

TABLE 1

Japanese

Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

11-7-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wajer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Nov, 1929

H. J. H. H. H.
Master, First or Second Officer

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien, arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien, arriving at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

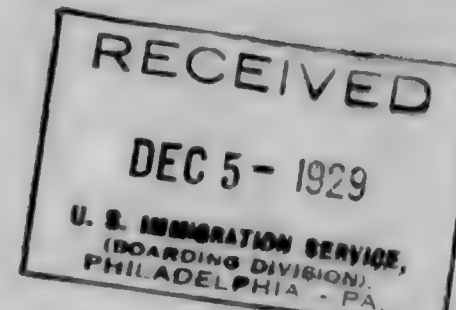
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be de

Vessel VINDEGGEN, arriving

Port Tarafa Cuba Nov. 29th 1929.



113

The Berwind - White Coal Mining Co.
Comercial Trust Building,
Philadelphia.

Dear Sir:

Please forward inclosed statement to U.S. Departement
of Labor Imigration Service.

Your very truly.

A. Rostad.
Master of Vindeggen.

Sheet No. 1
EW Total crew
allens on board upon arrival at a

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card
	Family name	Given name	
1	Postad	Adler	✓
2	Ellingsen	Einar	✓
3	Knutsen	Jacob	✓
4	Sensen	Ant	✓
5	Andersen	Amundus	✓
6	Pedersen	Eivind	✓
7	Truick	Tristen	✓
8	Thorsen	Tordensgard	✓
9	Hansen	Bjorne	✓
10	Eriksen	Erik	✓
11	Valen	Leif	✓
12	Loch	Erking	✓
13	Skooly	Hurj	✓
14	Olsen	Aksel	✓
15	Eriksen	Bjorne	✓
16	Gustavsen	Johan	✓
17	Lund	Nils	✓
18	Gjennestad	Lars	✓
19	Andersen	Harok	✓
20	Larsen	Olof	✓
21	Karlson	Karl	✓
22	Skjoldal	Leonard	✓
23	Blauwick	Ragnwald	✓
24	Helgeland	Ligvart	✓
25	Olsen	Lur	✓
26	Ostensen	Otto	✓
27			
28			
29			
30			

(13) Age	(14) Height	(15) Weight	(16) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
5'8"	160 lbs.		
5'6"	170 "		
5'8"	170 "		
5'8"	155 "		
5'7"	185 "		
5'6"	165 "		
5'6"	165 "		
5'8"	190 "		
5'0"	130 "		
5'10"	190 "		
5'10"	165 "		
5'9"	170 "		
5'9"	154 "		
5'10"	165 "		
5'10"	130 "		
5'6"	140 "		
5'8"	135 "		
5'7"	178 "		
5'9"	160 "		
5'7"	150 "		
6'0"	164 "		
5'8"	168 "		
5'10"	175 "		
5'9"	165 "		
5'11"	155 "		
5'10"	170 "		

Line West India S. S. Co. Beaver H. 26 NY.
Owners Jens Folkman & Son Norway
Local Agents J. H. Winchester Whitehall Bld. NY.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VINDEGEN, arriving at N.Y. Quarantine, March 8th, 1929, from the port of Manak Bay

114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Postad	Adler	✓		Master	7-1925	Oslo	No	Yes	34	M.	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	150 lbs.	
2	Ellingsen	Einar	✓		Chief Officer	2-1928	New York			34				5'6"	170	
3	Mundstad	Jacob	✓		2nd	8-1929	Tonsberg			33				5'8"	170	
4	Sensen	Arnt	✓		Chief Engineer	10-1929	New York			35				5'8"	155	
5	Andersen	Amundus	✓		2nd	3-1927	Oslo			35				5'7"	185	
6	Pedersen	Eivind	✓		3rd	9-1928				25				5'6"	165	
7	Frøke	Walter	✓		Steward	3-1928	Tonsberg			44				5'6"	165	
8	Thorsen	Tordusgård	✓		Cook	3-1928				33				5'8"	190	
9	Hansen	Bjarne	✓		Steward	3-1927	Oslo			18				5'0"	130	
10	Eriksen	Erik	✓		Boatswain	1-1928	Oslo			33				5'10"	190	
11	Valen	Leif	✓		A.B.	2-1925	New York			24				5'10"	165	
12	Cook	Erving	✓			10-1929				23				5'9"	170	
13	Skovby	Henry	✓			9-1929				23				5'9"	154	
14	Olsen	Aksel	✓		O.S.	2-1929				24				5'10"	165	
15	Eriksen	Bjorn	✓			2-1929		Ordered to E 272		20				5'6"	140	
16	Gustavsen	Johan	✓			2-1929				22				5'8"	135	
17	Lund	Nils	✓			10-1929				22				5'7"	175	
18	Ejendal	Lars	✓		Deckhand	7-1927	Tonsberg			34				5'9"	160	
19	Andersen	Olaf	✓		Fireman	9-1929	New York			21				5'7"	150	
20	Larsen	Olaf	✓			2-1929				29				6'0"	164	
21	Karlson	Karl	✓			2-1929				25				5'8"	165	
22	Skjeldal	Leonard	✓			2-1929				30				5'10"	175	
23	Blomvik	Ragnvald	✓			2-1929				25				5'9"	165	
24	Helgeland	Sigvald	✓			2-1929				20				5'11"	155	
25	Olsen	Lars	✓		Boatswain	1-1928		No		25				5'10"	170	
26	Ostensen	Otto	✓			2-1929				25						
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line West India S.S. Co. Beaver H. 36 N.Y.
Owners Jens Falkenberg & Son, Norway
Local Agents J. H. Van der Meer, Whitehall Bldg. N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norwegian S.S. Vindiggen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 1927
Wm. A. Turner, Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigrant Inspector.

American Consulate, No. 234
NUEVITAS, Cuba
 (City) (Country)

CLOSED WITH Twenty Six (26)

SEEN
 For the journey to the United States.

via New York direct
Lawrence P. Ruggs

FEE: \$2.00



SERVICE No. 1097

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1	3	6
1	3	6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-8-24
11-8-24
11-8-24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "TROUBADOUR" Passengers sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, October 13th, 1929.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 74

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

116

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Troubadour, from Pro de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 19 27
at New York
Ampt Turner
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

117

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TROUBADOUR" Passengers sailing from SAN NICOLAS (ARGENTINA), October 28th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	463125	Dober	Juan Carlos	35	2	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish French German English	Yes	Argentin	German	02-36	Switzer Land	Kusnach	NI 3(2)	x	1929 Sept. 24th	96	Argentin	Rosario
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

02-36
Sept. 24th 1929
NI 3(2)
Rosario
Argentin
Rosario
Wm H. Turner Insp 7:00 a.m. 11/8/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 3rd Traubour, from San Nicholas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Nov, 19 23

at New York

Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when they were engaged, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, on or before the time of the departure of the vessel or the delivery either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, on or before the time of the departure of the vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required, pay \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, the said fine to be paid to the principal Immigration Officer, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and if the said fine is not paid, the principal Immigration Officer may, in his discretion, detain the vessel until the same is required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

34—1618

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Height	Weight
18	Johansen	varius	✓			
19	Ottesvik	Pigurd	✓			
20	Martinsen	Arnt	✓			
21	Kas	Arnt	✓			
22	Dahl	Gustav	✓			
23	Bentzen	Kristen	✓			
24	Andersen	Arthur	✓			
25	Jensen	Juel	✓			
26	Johannessen	Riger	✓			
27	Olsen	Einar	✓			
28	Karlson	Harald	✓			
29	Hennum	Togo	✓			
30						

Line.

Owners

Local Agents.

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk, Va.

November 29th. 1929.

1929.

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "TROUBADOUR"
(Nationality)
from port of Tonsberg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	38	Number of seamen deserted.....	0
Number of seamen discharged.....	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	0	Total crew this date.....	38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11-28-29, 1929, consigned to Pocahontas Fuel Co. Inc. Agts.; is now lying at Lamberta Pt., and is expected to sail 11-29-29, 1929, for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. via United States port of (direct) First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

119

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
No. Charge			

DEC 28 2 11 PM '67

RECEIVED

ital,
1949

*See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

CREA

[illegible]

Name _____

[illegible]

14-1618

Name _____

[illegible]

Ital.
1949.

Owners

Local Agents.

Local Agents. *Herb S. Lee*

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Total crew 37 aliens
Sheet No. 11

Vessel *Troubadour*, arriving at, *New York*, *Nov 8*, 19*28*, from the port of *Victoria* *10/21/29*

121

STEWARDS
TROUBADOUR

NOV 8 - 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jorgensen	Ole	✓		Master	6/9/28	New York	No	Yes	35		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	185	
2	Moland	Kristen	✓		Chief Mate	11/5/28	"	"	"	43		"	"	5'8"	140	
3	Uve	Gunnar	✓		2nd. "	6/4/29	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'8"	185	
4	Opstad	Hjalmar	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'8"	145	
5	Nilsen	Eagnar	✓		W/Operator	"	"	"	"	28		"	"	5'10"	160	
6	Johansen	Anders	✓		Carpenter	14/5/28	"	"	"	67		"	"	5'7"	155	
7	Larsen	Karl	✓		Boatwain	"	"	Yes	"	40		"	"	5'6"	172	Left in Hospital. Sunder, Oct. 16, 1929. P.J.
8	Olsen	Ingemar	✓		Sailor	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'9"	165	
9	Nilsen	Otto	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24		"	"	5'7"	170	
10	Teaksen	Finn	✓		"	6/4/29	"	No	"	21		"	"	5'9"	150	
11	Salvesen	Lars	✓		"	11/12/28	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'6"	150	
12	Borge	Lars	✓		"	1/2/28	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'6"	135	
13	Gierloff	Fritz	✓		"	6/4/29	"	"	"	22		"	"	5'9"	150	
14	Hansen	Henrik	✓		Apprentice	6/9/28	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'8"	160	
15	Simonsen	Ole	✓		"	12/8/29	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'6"	145	
16	Ellefsen	Baltzer	✓		Chief Engineer	13/6/27	"	"	"	40		"	"	5'8"	190	
17	Pletteland	Jacob	✓		2nd. "	11/12/28	"	"	"	53		"	"	5'8"	200	
18	Honsen	Daniel	✓		3rd. "	12/8/29	"	"	"	39		"	"	5'7"	145	
19	Johansen	Marius	✓		Donkeyman	14/5/28	"	Yes	"	26		"	"	5'6"	150	
20	Ottesvik	Ligurd	✓		"	8/2/29	"	"	"	33		"	"	5'11"	160	
21	Martinsen	Ant	✓		Fireman	14/5/28	"	"	"	26		"	"	5'6"	140	
22	Lars	Ant	✓		"	6/9/28	"	No	"	24		"	"	5'9"	170	
23	Dahl	Gustav	✓		"	14/5/28	"	Yes	"	23		"	"	5'9"	160	
24	Bentzen	Kristen	✓		"	10/8/29	"	"	"	26		"	"	5'11"	175	
25	Andersen	Arthurs	✓		"	14/8/29	"	"	"	21		"	"	5'6"	150	
26	Jensen	Juel	✓		"	6/4/29	"	No	"	25		"	"	5'11"	185	
27	Johannessen	Binger	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'9"	145	
28	Olsen	Evar	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25		"	"	5'8"	155	
29	Karlson	Harald	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22		"	"	6'0"	170	
30	Hennum	Togo	✓		Trimmer	11/12/28	"	"	"	23		"	"	6'1"	165	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Kerr & Sells

Wm H Turner

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Troubadour, arriving at, New York, Nov 8, 1929, from the port of Victoria Braz 10/21/29

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Jansen	Robert	✓		Trimmer	11/12/28	New York	No	Yes	20		Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	150	
32	Odegaard	Wine	✓		"	6/9/28	"	"	"	19		"	"	5'6"	140	
33	Osterstad	Piquet	✓		Oiler	12/8/29	"	"	"	18		"	"	5'8"	150	
34	Hansen	Lars	✓		Steward	"	"	"	"	46		"	"	5'10"	185	
35	Pedersen	Hart	✓		Boat	"	"	"	"	40		"	"	5'4"	150	
36	Eoe	Einar	✓		Galley boy	14/5/28	"	"	"	18		"	"	5'4"	135	
37	Thoresen	Frank	✓		Mess boy	12/8/29	"	"	"	16		"	"	5'4"	135	
38	Hristensen	Kristen	✓		Salon boy	"	"	"	"	17		"	"	5'8"	140	
9	Closed with thirty eight (38) men															
10	including the Master.															
11	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROSARIO, ARGENTINA															
12	SEEN For the journey to the United States via Santos, Brazil, and San Nicolas.															
13	AMERICAN CONSULATE ROSARIO, ARGENTINA															
14	EQUIVALENT TO 4.50 PERMANENT PASS.															
15	AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL															
16	OCT 17 1929															
17	THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES															
18	OF 37 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.															
19	(Including Master)															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-8-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. Troubadour, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8

day of

Nov

19 29

Wm. H. Green
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TROUBADOUR" sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO, October 19th, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Nov 8/29, 192

123

No. On List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Kelly	Lucy Lamb	36		F. M.	April 8th 1891, Williamsburg, Va.	-	423 Fair Fax Av, Norfolk Va.
2	Kelly	Lucy Lane	11	2	F. S.	August 13th 1916, Norfolk, Va.	-	423 Fair Fax Av, Norfolk Va.
3	Souza	Mary Mildred	12	7	F. S.	March 26th 1917, Brooklyn N. Y.	-	6446, 60th Av, Maspeth, Long Island, N. Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

197409

NOV 7 1929

I, H.W. Case

Surgeon of the Aquitania

sailing therewith, do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929

at New York.

Cards Fetched
Cards Removed
Cards Checked

Note: A person sailing with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival and departure, and that may have occurred en route. In the condition of the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ALIENS	50	91	393	7	541
U.S.	80	29	73	9	191
TOTAL	173	120	466	16	382
TOTAL	303	5	1260	21	1114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
128	393	521
118	73	191
123	139	262
509	605	1114

28 Mother/law DO.
29 Mother, Mrs. Speight-
End Rd. Golders Gree
her/law DO.

text of question
in or is opposed
any organizatio
propriety o
but bec

8800
transit
(1)

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER

1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

SECOND PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10-40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th November, 1929.

125

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization
1	Mother, Mrs. A. Betts- Wilton, Pk. Gardens, Beaconsfield, Bucks.	Eng.	London	Yes	See 23	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Employer, Mr. Gordon Leith C/o. 52 William Street New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
2	Wife, Elsie Clegg- "Braeside" Aust. Waratah, N.S.W. Australia.	Eng.	Sydney	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	C/o. Connatt Burton Inc. 43 Exchange Pl. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
3	C/o. Lloyd's Bank, Knightsbridge Green, London S.W.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1925 N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
4	Father, Alan William Covell, 9 Princes Sq. London W.2.	Eng.	London	No	Kemp Gee & Co. 20 Copthall Ave. E.C.	Yes	No	C/o. Abraham & Co. 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
5	Husband, J.W. Caldwell- Tinguard, Cuba.	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	In transit to Cuba	No	In 1929	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
6	Husband, Gen. Cavendish- Farnborough. Father, Robt. Crabtree- North Park Ave. Roundhay, Leeds.	Eng.	Farnborough	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Tiffany- Glen Nevis, Brookville, Long Island, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
7	McAlpine Hotel, New York, N.Y.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	Self	Yes	No	McAlpine Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	Father/law DO.	Eng.	Leeds	Yes	as above	Yes	No	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
9	Mother, Mrs. Fannie Dipple- 17 Emperor's Gate, London SW.7	Eng.	London	No	Kemp Gee & Co. 20 Copthall Ave. E.C.	Yes	No	C/o. Abraham & Co. 120 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
10	Mother/law DO.	Eng.	London	No	DO.	Yes	No	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
11	Wife, Emily Edward- 20 Inner Park Rd. Wimbledon, Common, London SW.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Shelton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
12	Mother, Mrs. R. Ferguson- 5 Catherine Rd. Surbiton.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	Gladstone Hotel- 122 E 52nd St. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
13	Wife, Mrs. G. Hedley- Fern House, Clifton Down, Bristol.	Eng.	Bristol	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	C/o. The Black Clawson Co. Hamilton, Ohio.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
14	Wife, Esther Kohnstamm- Middleheath, West Heath Rd. London N.W.3.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1929 N.Y.	93-91 Park Place, (Business) New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
15	C/o Japanese Consul- 1 Broad St. Pl. London E.C.2.	Japan	Osaka	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit to Japan	No	In 5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
16	Sir Alex. Leith- 25 Collingwood St. Newcastle/Tyne.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	C/o. Loeb & Co. 52 William St. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
17	DO.	Eng.	London	No	Husband as above	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
18	Sister, Mrs. J. Stavelle- 57 Queen's Gate, London S.W.	Eng.	Water	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1928 Cal.	Hotel Barclay- E. 48th St. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
19	Friend, Henry Armit- 9 Southam Ln. St. High Holborn London W.C.1.	Chile	Santiago	No	Chilian Govt.	Yes	Yes 1924 N.Y.	C/o Chilian Consulate, New York, N.Y.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
20	DO.	Chile	Santiago	No	DO.	Yes	No	DO.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
21	Friend, Mr. Adams- Tuam St. Christchurch, New Zealand.	New Zealand	Gisborne	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 Cal.	DO.	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
22	C/o Japanese Consul- 1 Broad St. Pl. London E.C.2.	Japan	Kure	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit to Japan	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
23	Mother, Mrs. Alice Maden- Rockcliffe House, Lytham.	Eng.	Lytham	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Ritz Carlton Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
24	Mother/law DO.	Eng.	Lytham	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	No	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
25	Husband, Lt. Col. O'Brien Turf Club, London.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1927 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. H. Lowe- 410 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
26	Father, David Phillips- Savalderie, Bishopston, Renfrewshire, Scotland.	Scotland	Bishopston	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother- Hardie, Phillip- 175 Riverside N.Y.	No	In 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
27	Mother, Mrs. Rogers- 4 Princes St. Arbroath, Scotland.	India	Calcutta	No	Self	Yes	No	The Pagafine Corp. 475, Fordham Str. San Francisco, Calif.	No	In 1 m	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
28	Mother/law DO.	India	Calcutta	No	Husband as above	Yes	Yes 1919 N.Y.	do	No	In 1 w	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
29	Mother, Mrs. Speight- 86 North End Rd. Golders Green, London	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
	her/law DO.	Eng.	London	Yes	Husband as above	Yes	No	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any person because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-430

Handwritten:
J. H. Case
Aquitania
N.Y.

26

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 2nd, 1929

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

H.W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

*John
Case
D. H. Case*

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

Nov. 2nd

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1	DIPLOMAT	TORR ✓	CYRIL J.W.	32	-	M	M	2nd Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	01-N	England	Bridgnorth	7305	Diplomatic	London	30.10.29	U.S.A.	Washington
2			ELIMINATIONS:-	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3				SECOND PURSER.																		
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 24

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th November, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States						
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States										Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
1	Father H.J.Torr Morton Hall, Lincs.	D.C.	Washington	No	self	yes	yes	Aug 1929	Wash- ington	British Embassy, Washington D.C.	No	perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Fr.	brn	gr.	none
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this 28th day of November, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

*John J. [unclear]
Imm. Transcripts
(2)*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER 1929.

ELIMINATIONS:- Nil

Second Purser.

Total passengers	
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

131

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8th November

1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any offer, advertisement, pamphlet, or other literature, published, or to be published, in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Husband, Col. Thwaites- 15 Argyle Rd, London W.8.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Nov 1928	N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Whiridge- 39 E. 79th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
2	Wife, Joyce Uwins- Gapsley Rd, Clifton- Bristol.	Eng.	Bristol	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C/o E.W. Bliss & Co. 53 St & 2nd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fsh.	Brn.	Brn.	None
3	Friend, Col. John Sillars- 17 Merrick Gardens, Ibrox, Glasgow, Scotland.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Vanderbilt Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	DO.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Gry.	Blue	None
5	Brother, R. Wood, 44 Kensington Vase, Paris Court, London.	France	Cannes	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Gladstone Hotel- 114 East 52nd Street, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Drk.	Gry.	Gry.	None
6	Wife, Annie Ward- Shawfield Hse, Shawfield Pk, Bromley Kent.	Eng.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel- New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Gry.	Blue	None
7	Mother DO.	Eng.	London	Yes	as above	Yes	No	-	-	Business, DO.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None
8	Wife, Mrs. Firman- Keswick Rd, Crington, Kent.	Eng.	London	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1928	kee	Albert Trostel Co. Milwaukee, Wis.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Drk.	Brn.	None
9	Friends, The Hermitage- Worcester Park, Surrey.	Japan	Tokio	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Japan	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sal.	Blk.	Brn.	None
10	Brother, Sir Alfred Mansfield Bryanston Road, Prenton, Birkenhead, Cheshire.	Eng.	Neston	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend, H. Jenks, Beachwood Ave, Portlucket, R.I.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fsh.	Gry.	Gry.	None
11	Son, E.G. Percy - Arthur St. Loughboro' Eng.	Eng.	Loughboro'	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
12	Friend, J.P. Anderson- 4 London Wall Bldg, London.	Eng.	Weybridge	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med.	Gry.	Brn.	None
13	DO.	Eng.	Weybridge	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Gry.	Blue	None
14	DO.	Eng.	Weybridge	No	as above	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
15	Father, Henry Cudmore, Montrose, Victoria Drive, Leigh-on-Sea.	Eng.	Leigh/Sea.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	c/o Cunard S.S. Co. Ltd New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
16	Father, David Chattaway, "Woodcote" St. James Park, Harrogate.	Eng.	Harrogate.	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	-as above-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Med.	Brn.	Blue	None
17	Mother, Mrs. A.C. Glaridge, 45 Oakley Str. London.	Eng.	Southampton	Yes	as above	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	-as above-	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	None
18	Friend, Mrs. Eliza Fink, c/o Lloyd's Bank, 6 Pall Mall, London S.W.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915	Calif.	Hotel Savoy Plaza, 58th Street, 5th Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
19	Cousin, Mrs. B. Zurbucken, 19 Morgan Way, Morgan Rd, Hollogay, London	Eng.	London.	Yes	As above.	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	Frah.	Brn.	Grn.	None
20	Friend, Mrs. J. Jensen, Carlstad, Sweden	Swed.	Karlstad.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	c/o Beloit Iron Works, Beloit, Wisc.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Med.	Grey	Brn.	None
21	Mother, Mrs. Edgar Grammond, Kent Hatch, Crockham Hill, Nr. Edenbridge.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Mother See 17.	Yes	No	-	-	Hotel Baltimore, New York N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	2	Fair	Sub.	Hsl.	None
22	Wife, Mrs. E.W. Grammond, As above.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blk.	Blue	None
23	Father, Sir Oswald Stoll, Carlton Hse, 33 Putney Hill, London SW.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Ambassadors Hotel, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
24	Father: As above.	Eng.	London.	Yes	As above	Yes	No	-	-	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	-	Fair	Brn.	Hsl.	None
25	Wife, Mrs. G.F. Reynolds, Northernway, Dollis Av. Finchley, London.	Eng.	London.	Yes	As above	Yes	Yes	1925	N.Y.	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	None
26	Wife, Mrs. E.F. Duveen, Broadway, Linchfield, Surrey.	Eng.	London.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Savoy Plaza Hotel, Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Drk.	Blk.	Grey	None
27	Home: 41 Sloane Street, London S.W.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	Dec 1904	N.Y.	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
28	Mother, Mrs. J. Mayo, Burdyk Lodge, Seaford, England.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	Friend, Harry F. Guggenheim, 598 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brn.	Brn.	None
29	Mother-in-law: As above.	Eng.	London.	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1928	N.Y.	As above.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None
30	Wife, Mrs. B. Fellmer, Steinplatz 1 Berlin, Germany.	Germ.	Berlin.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	May 1928	N.Y.	Hotel Astor, New York, N.Y.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	-	Med.	Grey	Grey	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

132

J.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-183

Aquitania
10/11/29
W. H. Case

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission, detention, and deportation of aliens.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON.

2nd November, 1929.

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **E.G. Diggle** **Master**, of the **Aquitania**, from **Southampton**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **twelve** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **8th** day of **November**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing there with do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

134

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-480

Aquitania
Permit
Per. Per.

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON , November 2nd , 1929

S.S. AQUITANIA															Passengers sailing from														
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		JACKSON	FREDERICK J.	74	-	M	M	Clergyman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Ipswich	528415	Washington	9.9. 1929	U.A.A.	Inglewood									
2		PELLOUX-PRAYER	Isaure.	47	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	du Courat.	532459	Washington	Sep. 28th/29	U.S.A.	New York									
3		SPARKS	WILLIAM J.	48	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Herts.	532157	Washington	27.9.29	U.S.A.	New York									
4		TOER	CYRIL J. W.	32	-	M	M	Secretary																					
5		ELIASSEN	ESTHER	31	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Stavanger	530244	Washington	18/9/29	U.S.A.	New York									
6		HOILE	NELLIE	40	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sandwich	53975	Washington	Mar. 28th/29	England	Tring									
7		KOMMER	RUDOLF	43	-	M	S	Playwright	Yes	English	Yes	Roumania	German	Roumania	Czerbowitz	456943	Washington	Mar. 2nd/29	U.S.A.	New York									
8		YOUNG	MARY	34	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	524202	Washington	Aug. 20th/29	U.S.A.	Cleveland									
9		WATERS	Kate.	23	-	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Curry.	463341.	Washington	23.3.29.	U.S.A.	New York									
10		HATTER	Edith.	31	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chester.	527494.	Washington	4.9.29.	U.S.A.	New York									
11		COX	George.	33	-	M	M	Auto Exporter	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Portsmouth.	513958	Washington	16.7.29.	U.S.A.	Detroit.									
12		READE	Aaron W.	55	-	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Hebrew.	Lithuanian	Poswiton.	504279.	Washington	17.6.29.	U.S.A.	New York.									
13		STEERING	Norman C.	43	-	M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Shermanbury.	538209.	Washington	18.10.29.	U.S.A.	Riverside.									
14		SPARKS	Vernon	39	-	M	M	Marine operative	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sutton	529836	Washington	18.9.29	U.S.A.	New York.									
15	ELIMINATIONS:- Line 4 Torr, duplicated see sheet 24 line 1.																												
16	Lines 15 to 30 are blank.																												
17	 SECOND PURSER.																												
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-420

S. H. H.
Aquitania
London

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, Nov. 2nd, 19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if composite, name of language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BAKER	ELIZABETH A.D.	46	-	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	22727	London	30/9/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
2		BEATON	CECIL W.H.	25	-	M	S	Artist	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25855	London	29.10.29	England	London
3		GOODALL	BLANCHE L.	57	-	F	W	H. hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	25585	London	24.10.29	England	Torquay
4		HAMILTON	DOUGLAS C.	43	-	M	M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Wallasey	332	Liverpool	Oct. 24th/29	England	Wallasey
5		HOILE	BELLIE	40	-	F	S	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sandwich	2664	London	Nov. 28/29		
6		MACOWAN	NORMAN	52	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	St. Andrew	25516	London	Oct. 23rd/29	England	London
7		REINHART	PAUL	26	-	M	S	Cotton Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Winterthur	225	Manchester	16.10.29	Egypt	Alexandria
8		SYKES	GODFREY	68	-	M	M	Civil Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	502040	Washington	June 13th/29	U.S.A.	Tucson
9		SYKES	LEILA	69	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	4553	London	Oct. 23rd/29	U.S.A.	Tucson
10		WHITELAW	ALEXANDER	67	-	M	M	J.P.	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Coatbridge	22725	London	Sep. 30/29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
11		WHITELAW	DOROTHY	67	-	F	M	H. Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	22725	London	30.9.29	Scotland	Kirkintilloch
12		BARKER	ADELAIDE	59	-	F	M	Independent	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Douglas	25947	London	Oct. 29th/29	England	London
13		BARKER	THECLA	23	-	F	S	H. hold	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	25949	London	Oct. 29th/29	England	London
14		WATERS	DOUGLAS F.	23	-	M	S	Valet	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Chislehurst	25825	London	28.10.29	England	London
15		BANKS	Leslie J.	30	-	M	M	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Liverpool	25670	London	25.10.29	England	London
16		ELDER HENRI	Thomas.	50	-	M	W	Theatrical Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	London	26708	London	28.11.29	England	London
17		STEIN	Anny.	17	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Corn. Engl.	Yes	Cz. Slovak	Bohemian	Czechoslovak	Budweis	156	Prague	9.10.29	Cz. Slovak	Budweis
18		ATFIELD	Lillian D.	31	-	F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Redhill	26013	London	30.10.29	England	London
19		FITZGERALD	Edward A.	58	-	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	10371	London	27.5.29	England	London
20		ELIMINATIONS:- Line 5 HOILE duplicated see sheet 21, line 6. Lines 20 to 30 are blank.																		
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

137

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th November, 1929

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. DIGGLE Master, of the AQUITANIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmunds
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*For
Aquitania
Canada Transit*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

November 2nd, 1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

November 2nd, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th November, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-430

Handwritten:
C. J. Young
Immigrant
Canada

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	DUNCAN	CHARLOTTE	30	-	F	M H'wife	Yes	English, Fr	Yes	Britain	Czech Slovak	Germany	Berlin	NI 33 T/ 217.	Paris	X	22.10.29	France	Paris
2		ELIMINATIONS:— Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3																				
4		SECOND PURSER.																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

18
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th November, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in other country whence he came after having been lawfully admitted to the United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Husband, Mr. J. Duncan 25, Rue Georges Sant, Paris	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Sept 1922	Chicago	In transit to Canada	No	In 3 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr	Brn	Bl.	None
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitnaia, from Charbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-432

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-430

copy in file

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG 2ND NOVEMBER 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	461914	BOAS	JEAN	26	-	M	S	Company Represent- ative	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	1228	Paris	16.10.29	France	Paris
2	461880	BACARDI	ANTONIO	25	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	En transit to Cuba			Cuba	Havana
3	461855	BRACHET	ADRIENNE	24	-	F	S	Artist	Yes	Fr.Spanish	Yes	France	French	France	St.Julien	198	Paris	14.10.29	Cuba	Havana
4	461859	CARBONELL	HUMBERTO GARCIA	24	-	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	In transit to Cuba.			Cuba	Santiago
5	461862	CARDONA	FRED	23	-	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Mexico	Vera Cruz	In transit to Cuba			U.S.A.	New York
6	461881	COLLAZO	Rosendo	54	-	M	M	Senator	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	498	Paris	15.7.29	Cuba	Havana
7	461881	COLLAZO	Maria	48	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	498	Paris	15.7.29	Cuba	Havana
8	DIPLOMAT	ROZUM	MARIA LOUISA	35	-	F	M	Governess	Yes	Spanish, Eng. Fr.German.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachven	224	Paris	30.10.29	Cuba	Habana
9	DIPLOMAT	HORNEDO	BLANCA	41	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	224	Paris	30.10.29	Cuba	Habana
10	DIPLOMAT	HORNEDO	ALFREDO	47	-	M	M	Proprietor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Habana	224	Paris	30.10.29	Cuba	Habana
11	461950	REIN	ROBE T	23	-	M	S	Bank Off.	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	1256	Paris	16.10.29	France	Paris
12	461883	RAGAZ	LEONHARD	27	-	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	Eng. German Fr. Spanish	Yes	Swit- zerland	German	Mexico	Sierra Mojada	Transit 4873	Zurich	24.10.29	Switzer- land	Andeer
13	461851	HAHN	GEORG	65	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Germ. Engl.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	16957	Berlin	7.10.29	Germany	Berlin
14	461852	HAHN	PETER	30	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Germ. Engl.	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dusseldorf	300	Cologne.	25.10.29.	Germany	Berlin
15	ELIMINATIONS :- Lines 15 to 30 are blank																			
16	<i>[Signature]</i> SECOND PURSER.																			
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	254,000-259,999 260,000-269,999 270,000-279,999 280,000-289,999 290,000-299,999 300,000-309,999 310,000-319,999 320,000-329,999 330,000-339,999 340,000-349,999 350,000-359,999 360,000-369,999 370,000-379,999 380,000-389,999 390,000-399,999 400,000-409,999 410,000-419,999 420,000-429,999 430,000-439,999 440,000-449,999 450,000-459,999 460,000-469,999 470,000-479,999 480,000-489,999 490,000-499,999 500,000-509,999 510,000-519,999 520,000-529,999 530,000-539,999 540,000-549,999 550,000-559,999 560,000-569,999 570,000-579,999 580,000-589,999 590,000-599,999 600,000-609,999 610,000-619,999 620,000-629,999 630,000-639,999 640,000-649,999 650,000-659,999 660,000-669,999 670,000-679,999 680,000-689,999 690,000-699,999 700,000-709,999 710,000-719,999 720,000-729,999 730,000-739,999 740,000-749,999 750,000-759,999 760,000-769,999 770,000-779,999 780,000-789,999 790,000-799,999 800,000-809,999 810,000-819,999 820,000-829,999 830,000-839,999 840,000-849,999 850,000-859,999 860,000-869,999 870,000-879,999 880,000-889,999 890,000-899,999 900,000-909,999 910,000-919,999 920,000-929,999 930,000-939,999 940,000-949,999 950,000-959,999 960,000-969,999 970,000-979,999 980,000-989,999 990,000-999,999 1,000,000 and over
U. S. citizens	70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. DIGGLE Master, of the Aquitania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel therewith," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve
 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

144

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-400

*Boeing
Vindicator*

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BENAIM	ELIAS SYDNEY	37		M	Exporter	Yes	English Fr.	Yes	Britain	Hebrew	Morocco	Fez	1280	Paris	18.10.29	France	Paris
2	100857	MARIHART	RENEE	33	✓	F	Stylist	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	30/10	Paris	30.10.29	France	Paris
3		BARRON	DOLORES	20	✓	F	None	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	British	Switzerland	Geneva	25083	London	Oct. 18th, 29	France	Dinard
4		ELIMINATIONS:-																	
5		Line 1 BENAIM did not embark																	
6		Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																	
7		Second Purser.																	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

16
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th November

, 19₂₉.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-489

14-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. DIGGLE Master, of the Aquitania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

H.W. Case

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

17-420

Handwritten notes:
@Fung
Re-entry
Permit

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

147

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th November

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother, Mrs. Behague- Chateauguay Basin, Canada.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See 23	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Employer-Miss Kyle- 943 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk. Brn. Brn. Burn scar left cheek
2	Mother, Mrs. Done Fre-du-Cottage- St Malo, France.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See 23	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Tiffany- 185 Madison Avenue, New York, NY.	No	Perm	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brn. Brn. Brn. None
3	Sister-Maria Erni, Wetif, Switzerland	N.Y.	New York	Yes	See 23	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Hyams- 2 E. 56th St., New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fr. Brn. Blue None
4	Father- H. Cnobloch, Doeblingshaupt str 56, Vienna, Austria	N.Y.	Tuxedo	Yes	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	C/o Mr. H. Sonner- Tuxedo Park, Tuxedo, N.Y. (Friend)	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr. Fr. Blue None
5	Brother, Alex. Shand, Balgownie Village, Aberdeen, Scotland.	D.C.	Washington	Yes	See 23	Yes	1929	D.C.	Employer, Mrs. Mayer- 1218 Sixtieth St. Washington, DC.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr. Fr. Blue None
6	Father: George Southey, 185 Shinfeld Rd. Reading, Berks	R.I.	Newport.	Yes	Employer	Yes	1929	R.I.	Employer-Mrs Van Allen. Wakehurst, Newport, R.I.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Brn. Blue None.
7	Touring, Carlton Hotel, Baden Rhein, Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	See 23.	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Home: c/o Mrs. S.T. Cozzens, 655 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med. Fair Blue None.
8	Friend, Mr. R. Lansbury, 31, Recompense Paris	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Home: 54 West 74th Street, New York, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair Grey Brn. None.
9	Business, 150, Regent St. London S.W.1.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Home, 858 E. 9th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk. Blk Brn None
10	Touring, Savoy Hotel, London	Can.	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	as above.	No	transit	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr. Fair Gry none.
11	Touring, Claridges Hotel, Paris	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fr. Brn Gry None.
12	Wife, Mrs E. Simon Blanchard str. 14, Frankfurt, Germany	Germ.	Frankfurt	No	Self	Yes	1927	N.Y.	Home, 20, W. 72nd St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk Blk Brn none.
13	Uncle, Duke of Avarantes, Alcala, 71, Madrid, Spain.	Mex.	City	No	Self	Yes	1922	Daton.	Business. 80, Strupp & Co. 52, Wall St., New York, N.Y.	Yes	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk Blk Brn none
14	Father, E. Puigdemolas, Provence, Spain	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1927	N.Y.	In transit to Mexico	yes	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk. Brn Bl. None.
15	Mother, Jean Mirailh, Labastide, Villafraanche, France.	N.Y.	Hastings.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Business, 66, Leonard St. New York, N.Y.	No	Perm	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk Blk Brn none
16	Touring, Savoy Hotel, London.	Can.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	Employer, Mrs. Bach Hastings-on-Hudson, New York.	No	Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk Blk Brn none
17	Touring, Savoy Hotel, London.	Can.	Montreal.	Yes	Self	Yes	1929	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	No	transit	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk Brn Gry none.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. DIGGIE Master, of the Aquitania, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggie

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 29.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 30.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 31.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 32.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 33.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 34.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 35.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 36.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 37.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 38.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 39.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 40.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 41.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 42.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 43.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 44.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 45.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Column 46.—This question is self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th November, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VINISTINE	VOLF	31		M	M	Boston, Mass. Feby. 8th, 1898		7335 Kingston Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	HOBSON	Edward	28		M	M	Birmingham, Ala. Aug. 31st 1901		433, Brown Marx Bldg. Birmingham, Ala.
3	JENKS	CLARA	74		F	W	Cleveland, Ohio May 10th, 1855		1637 E. 115 St., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	JENKS	FLORENCE	43		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. Feby. 2nd, 1887		-do-
5	JENKS	LORINE	43		F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. Feby. 2nd, 1887		-do-
6	ADAMS	KARL	54		M	M	Cohasset, Mass. Aug. 7th, 1875		36 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
7	ADAMS	ELLA	47		F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 6th, 1883		-do-
8	DUKE	ISADORE	38		M	M		Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. PP. 132338 18th Nov. 1918	350 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
9	SWEETSER	HOMER	35		M	M	Lynn, Mass. June 7th, 1894		Marion, Mass.
10	ADLER	MILTON	19		M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feby. 23rd, 1910		1082 E. 23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	EDICOTT	KATHERINE	46		F	S	Norwood, Mass. May 20th, 1882		656 E. Street, Dedham, Mass.
12	SWAN	MYRTLE	37		F	S		Father's papers. PP. 512919	-do-
13	MESS	PAUL	32		M	M	New York, N.Y. July 25th, 1897		48 W. 48th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
14	KUFGAN	MITCHELL	36		M	S		By parentage P.P. 32934	Hotel Kenmore, Boston, Mass. 925 E. 24th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	RUBIN	HARRY	34		M	M	New York City, N.Y. Aug. 13th, 1895		245 W. 104 St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
16	QUINBERG	FRED	41		M	M		District Court, N.Y.C. N.Y. May 1917	Hotel Warwick, 65 W. 54 St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	HERBERT	ALEXANDER	59		M	M		District Court, N.Y.C. N.Y. 1889	636 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	PAKARAY	MARTHA	47		F	M		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 10th 1928, PP. 612512	-do-
19	PAKARAY	RUTH	23		F	S		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar 15th 1927, PP. 78295	Intervale Ave., Roslyn, N.Y.
20	ALLEN	ADELE S.	33		F	M	New York, N.Y. May 7th, 1896		109 Edgecliffe Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
21	ELSTON	FREDERIC	63		M	M	Valparaiso, Ind. Sept. 18th, 1866		-do-
22	GALKINS	EMMA	37		F	M	Palo Alto, Calif. Oct 26th 1892		26 South St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
23	DAVERSON	HELEN	45		F	M	Washington, D.C. June 22nd, 1884		242 Bellevue Ave., Montclair, N.J.
24	PARR	MARY	42		F	S	Baltimore, Md. Jan. 17th, 1887		120 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
25	EDDY	JAY	46		M	M	Stapleton, S.I. N.Y. Dec. 5th, 1883		-do-
26	EDDY	OLIVE	40		F	M	W. Brighton, S.I. N.Y. Feb. 7th, 1889		359 Fort Washington Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
27	BRESSLER	ALBERT	37		M	M		Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. June 1924	777 - 14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
28	MEADOW	ANN	41		F	M	Meriden, Conn. July 4th, 1888		39 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
29	ALLPORT	HAMILTON	38		M	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 13th, 1890		-do-
30	ALLPORT	GALE	34		F	M	Boston, Mass. July 20th, 1895		231
ELIMINATIONS? NIL.									

Second Surser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 148

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th November, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MINISTINE	WOLF	31	-	M	M	Boston, Mass. Feby. 8th, 1898		7335 Kingston Ave., Chicago, Ill.
2	HOBSON	Edward	28	-	M	M	Birmingham, Ala. Aug. 31st 1901		423 Brown Marx Bldg. Birmingham, Ala.
3	JENKS	CLARA	74	-	F	W	Cleveland, Ohio May 10th, 1855		1637 E. 115 St., Cleveland, Ohio.
4	JENKS	FLORENCE	43	-	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. Feby. 2nd, 1887		-do-
5	JENKS	LORINE	43	-	F	S	Cleveland, Ohio. Feby. 2nd, 1887		-do-
6	ADAMS	KARL	54	-	M	M	Cohasset, Mass. Aug. 7th, 1875		36 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
7	ADAMS	ELLA	47	-	F	M	Boston, Mass. Dec. 6th, 1883		-do-
8	DUKE	ISADORE	38	-	M	M		Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. PP. 132338 18th Nov. 1918	350 Central Park West, New York City, N.Y.
9	SWEETSER	HOMER	35	-	M	M	Lynn, Mass. June 7th, 1894		Marion, Mass.
10	ADLER	MILTON	19	-	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feby. 23rd, 1910		1082 E. 23rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	ENDICOTT	KATHERINE	46	-	F	S	Norwood, Mass. May 20th, 1882		656 E. Street, Dedham, Mass.
12	SWAN	MYRTLE	37	-	F	S		Father's papers. PP. 512919	-do-
13	HESS	PAUL	32	-	M	M	New York, N.Y. July 25th, 1897		48 W. 48th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
14	KAUFMAN	MITCHELL	36	-	M			By parentage P.P. 38934	Hotel Monmore, Boston, Mass.
15	RUBIN	HARRY	34	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Aug. 13th, 1895		925 E. 24th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.C.
16	GREENBERG	FRED	41	-	M	M		District Court, N.Y.C. N.Y. May 1917	245 W. 104 St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
17	HERBERT	ALEXANDER	59	-	M	M		District Court, N.Y.C. N.Y. 1889	Hotel Warwick, 65 W. 54 St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
18	PAKARAY	MARTHA	47	-	F	L		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan 10th 1923. PP. 612512	636 Warren St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	PAKARAY	RUTH	23	-	F	S		District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Mar 15th 1927. PP. 78295	-do-
20	ALLEN	ADELE S.	33	-	F	M	New York, N.Y. May 7th, 1896		Intervale Ave., Roslyn, N.Y.
21	CALKINS	FREDERIC	63	-	M	M	Valparaiso, Ind. Sept. 18th, 1866		109 Edgecliffe Terrace, Yonkers, N.Y.
22	CALKINS	EMMA	37	-	F	M	Palo Alto, Calif. Oct 26th 1892		-do-
23	DAVISON	HELEN	45	-	F	M	Washington, D.C. June 22nd, 1884		25 South St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
24	PARR	MARY	42	-	F	S	Baltimore, Md. Jan. 17th, 1887		242 Bellevue Ave., Montclair, N.J.
25	EDDY	JAY	46	-	M	M	Stapleton, S.T. N.Y. Dec. 5th, 1883		120 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
26	EDDY	OLIVE	40	-	F	M	W. Brighton, S.I. N.Y. Feb. 7th, 1889		-do-
27	BRESSLER	ALBERT	37	-	M	M		Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. June 1924	359 Fort Washington Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	MEADOW	ANN	41	-	F	M	Meriden, Conn. July 4th, 1888		777 - 14th Ave., Paterson, N.J.
29	ALLPORT	HAMILTON	38	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 13th, 1890		39 So. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
30	ALLPORT	GALW	34	-	F	M	Bostob, Mass. July 20th, 1895		-do-
ELIMINATIONS: NIL.									

Second Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

149

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8th November, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAUBMAN	HENRY	37	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Sept. 1st, 1892		2701 Hilton St., Baltimore, Md.
2	TAUBMAN	EDWARD	15	-	M	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. Nov. 5th, 1914		-do-
3	BROWN	ARTHUR	41	-	M	M	Warwick, N.J. Aug. 1st, 1888		1166 Union Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	WELLER	JOSEPH	43	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Oct. 2nd, 1886		97 Humboldt Street, Rochester, N.Y.
5	WELLER	MARY	40	-	F	M	Rochester, N.Y. Mar. 1st, 1889		-do-
6	SUTRO	ROSE	50	-	F	M	Los Angeles, Calif. June 3rd, 1879		3660 Jackson St., San Francisco, Calif.
7	SUTRO	JOHN	24	-	M	S	San Francisco, Calif. July 3rd, 1905		-do-
8	BURKE	HERMAN	61	-	M	M	Two Rivers, Wisc. Apl. 1st, 1868		201 Sansome St., San Francisco, Calif.
9	BURKE	ETTIE	54	-	F	M	Portland, Oregon Nov. 28, 1873		-do-
10	ANDREWA	ANN	39	-	F	S	Los Angeles, Cal. Oct. 13, 1890		Hotel New Weston, Madison Ave, New York, N.Y.
11	LYFORD	EDWARD	48	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. June 15th, 1881		912 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
12	BRAMWELL	GERALD	47	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Feby. 3rd, 1883		235 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
13	BRAMWELL	FAITHFUL	41	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. Nov. 16th, 1887		-do-
14	LEACH	ARTHUR	66	-	M	M	Detroit Mich Sept 30. 1863	Supreme Court, Bridgeport, Conn. PP. 518445 District Court, 1909 Danbury, Conn. PP. 519433 1889	321, Scotland Road, So. Orange, N.J. 18 Far View Ave., Danbury, Conn. 86 West St., Danbury, Conn. P.O. Box 690, Miami, Fla. 943 Lexington Ave, N.Y.C. N.Y. 59 W. 71 St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
15	McLACHLAN	GEORGE	50	-	M	M			-do-
16	McLACHLAN	HARRY	61	-	M	M			Harvard Club, Boston, Mass. 7200 Wydoner Blvd St. Louis, Mo. 125 Prospect Park W. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	DONNAN	MARY	43	-	F	M	Ashville, N.C. Feby. 7th, 1885		111 E. 48th St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
18	RYLE	JULIA	61	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y. Feby. 2nd, 1868		777 West End Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
19	LEHMAN	JEROME	37	-	M	M	New York City, N.Y. Nov. 7th, 1892		1000 M. & T. Bank Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.
20	LEHMAN	MINA	37	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y. July 7th, 1892		-do-
21	MALLOUF	MICHEL	47	-	M	S		By Parentage PP. 362	
22	LOEB	GRACE	58	-	F	M	Centralia, Ill. Jan. 5th, 1871		
23	EHRLMAN	GERTRUDE	57	-	F	S	Centralia, Ill. Mar. 3rd, 1872		
24	PEARSON	HARLOW	26	-	M	S	St. Paul, Minn. Mar. 28th, 1903		
25	EINSTEIN	HERBERT	45	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill. Apl. 7th, 1884		
26	FENTON	JAMES	53	-	M	M	Brant, N.Y. Jan. 4th, 1876		
27	FENTON	FLORENCE	39	-	F	M	Buffalo, N.Y. Mar. 22, 1890		
28	ELIMINATIONS.		Lines 28 to 30 Blank.						
29			SECOND PURSER						
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 11-089

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from CHEBBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

8th November, 1929.
W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BUE TTNER GLADYS	39	F M	ILL. CHICAGO.	18TH JUNE, 1898.	4715, DREXEL BLD. CHICAGO.
2	BUE TTNER VIRGINIA	9	F S	ILL. CHICAGO.	1ST JULY, 1920.	AS ABOVE.
3	SEAVERNS GEORGE A.	65	M M	ILL. CHICAGO.	20TH JAN. 1864.	360 WESTMINSTER AVE, LAKE FOREST, ILL.
4	SEAVERNS CLARA I.	62	F M	MASS. LYNN.	5TH AUG. 1866.	AS ABOVE.
5	GOLDBERG HELEN CLIFFORD.	29	F M	N.Y. NEW YORK.	1TH JULY, 1900.	WHITE HOTEL, NEW YORK. N.Y.
6	MURPHEY ELMER	59	M M	ILL. CHICAGO.	18TH JAN. 1878.	157, AUSTIN AVENUE, CHICAGO, ILL.
7	MURPHEY LUELLA	42	F M	ILL. CHICAGO,	9TH JAN. 1888.	AS ABOVE.
8	CONNER. WILLIAM H.	28	M S	N.Y. NEW YORK CITY.	23RD APRIL, 1905.	5TH AVENUE BANK, NEW YORK CITY. NY
9	MAXIM ERNEST L.	43	M M	MASS. MIDDLESBORO.	11TH JULY, 1886.	50, SOUTH MAIN ST. MIDDLESBORO, MASS.
10	CAREY CHARLES A.	43	M M	N.J. CAPE MEY CITY.	23RD JULY 1886.	6 WEST GROVE STR. MIDDLESBORO, MASS.
11	LEONARD DAVID	41	M S	N.Y. NEW YORK.	18TH MAY 1918.	505-7TH AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	JOHNSTON WILLIAM R.	38	M D	NEW YORK, N.Y.	1ST MAY 1891.	PINE LANE, RYE, N.Y.
13	JOHNSTON RUTH	38	F S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	20th JUNE, 1892	AS ABOVE.
14	JOHNSTON CHARLES R.	70	F M		By marriage PP.122381	AS ABOVE.
15	MICHAELIAN FLORENCE	36	F S		15 AUGUST 1893.	609 W. 15TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
16	LYNCH COURTNEY.	34	M S	CLINTON, IOWA.	9TH OCTOBER 1896.	18 W. 50TH STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.
17	BECKER BENJAMIN V.	57	M M	WAPSAW, IND.	20th JUNE, 1872.	34 ST. LA SALLE STR. CHICAGO, ILL.
18	BECKER ELISABETH.	55	F M	JACKSON, MICH.	30th JAN. 1872.	AS ABOVE.
19	GALES GEORGE H.	50	M M	CALICO, N.D.	176.	41 EAST 42TH STR. N.Y.
20	GALES HELENE	38	F M	MONMOUTH, N.J.	8th JUNE, 1891	25 BROADWAY, N.Y.C. N.Y.
21	HEBERMAN HENRY	51	M M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	17th AUG. 1878	-DO-
22	HEBERMAN MARGARET	49	F M	JERSEY CITY, N.J.	31st JAN. 1880	1640 LAKE SHORE DRIVE, CHICAGO, ILL.
23	NETCHER CONSTANCE	27	F M	CHICAGO, ILL.	14th JUNE, 1902	60 E. 96 ST., NEW YORK CITY. NY.
24	DICKSON CAROLINE	27	F M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	24th DEC. 1902	5110 CHERRY ST. KANSAS CITY, MO.
25	SHIELDS MARTHA	48	F M	KANSAS CITY, MO.	12th OCT. 1881	13801 SHAKER BLVD. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
26	MILSHALL UHADDEN	50	M M	CHILICOTHE, OHIO.	24th SEPT. 1879	-DO-
27	MILSHALL INDIA	43	F M	COLUMBUS, OHIO	15th OCT. 1886	HOTEL LANGDON, 5TH AVE. & 56 ST. N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	HYAMS ROSALIA	75	F W		BY MARRIAGE. PP.12213	405 PARK AVE., NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
29	HOPPIN BAYARD	45	M M	OYSTER BAY. N.Y.	31st AUG. 1884	-DO-
30	HOPPIN HELEN	40	F M	LENOX, MASS.	20th JAN. 1889	-DO-

ELIMINATIONS. Line 15. MICHAELIAN. Duplicated. See sheet 4 Line 5.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

151

Printed in England 14-608

S. S.

"AQUITANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th NOVEMBER, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	KOLINSKY REBECCA	49	F	M		By Marriage. PP.6499 1900.	2547 Fairhill Street, S. Philadelphia, Pa.
2	KOLINSKY FLORENCE	23	F	S	Camden, N.J.	July 4th, 1906.	2547 S. Fairhill Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
3	MASSING BENJAMIN	37	M	M		U.S. Circuit Court, New York, N.Y.	112 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
4	MASSING FAUNIE	36	F	M		By Marriage	DO.
5	MICHAELIAN FLORENCE	36	F	S		Father's papers	609 W. 115th Street, New York, N.Y.
6	MURPHY CHARLES J.	41	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 24th, 1890.	116 E. 90th Street, New York, N.Y.
7	MURPHY MARGARET	36	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 19th, 1893.	DO.
8	NOEL MARILETA	33	F	M	Keywest, Fla.	Feb. 6th, 1906.	Scarsdale, N.Y.
9	PARSALL BENJAMIN S.	63	M	M	Ctsego, N.Y.	July 29th, 1866.	Elgin, Ills.
10	PARSALL LEAH C.	59	F	M	Galesbury, Ills.	Feb. 8th, 1870.	DO.
11	PARSALL ARY	29	F	S	Elgin, Ills.	Jan. 26th, 1904.	DO.
12	PARSALL CLARE	13	F	S	Elgin, Ills.	Nov. 9th, 1906.	DO.
13	PARSALL HARRY	32	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 29th, 1907.	41-4th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	PARSALL HARRY	31	M	M		U.S. Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	355 Eastwood Road, Woodmere, Long Island, N.Y.
15	STUART CYNTHIA	13	F	S	Rochester, N.Y.	Feb. 7th, 1906.	701 Madison Ave., Plainfield, N.J.
16	RELLINSON CLARA F.	51	F	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 19th, 1871.	C/o Guaranty Trust Co. 114 Fifth Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	TRAFON AIDA	31	F	M	New York, N.Y.	May 17th, 1890.	329 W. 45th Street, New York, N.Y.
18	TRAFON HOWARD	32	M	M	New York, N.Y.	May 17th, 1897.	DO.
19	COPPOLA VINCENT	40	M	M		Ct. of Common Pleas, Jersey City, N.Y.	18th Mar. 1918
20	ROSENHEIM JACOB	54	M	M	KENTUCKY. LOUISVILLE.	APRIL 1ST. 1871.	1578 CHEROKEE RD. LOUISVILLE. KY.
21	ROSENHEIM ELSIE K.	45	F	M	IOWA. WASHINGTON.	FEB. 9TH 1884.	AS ABOVE.
22	ROSENHEIM JAMIE K.	18	F	S	KENTUCKY, LOUISVILLE.	JUNE 4TH. 1911.	AS ABOVE.
23	WELDON MALTER J.	38	M	M	N.Y. NEW YORK.	FEB. 11TH 1901.	9117, LAFLIN ST. CHICAGO. ILL.
24	DEL RE ANGELO	38	M	M		PP.133233 SUPREME COURT, BROOKLYN, N.Y. MAY 1908.	6304, ITIL AVENUE, BROOKLYN. N.Y.
25	ROBINSON CHARLES	40	M	M	OREGON, PORTLAND	NOV. 10TH. 1889.	331, MOETURN AVE, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
26	BRAMBER MINNIE	44	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y.	By marriage, PP.640094	425 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	CLOHISSIE MAY	49	F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y.	NOV. 6th 1880.	1749 GRAND CONCOURSE, N.Y.C. N.Y.
28	PECKINPALE VIRGINIA	35	F	M	ILL. CHICAGO.	APRIL 25TH 1894.	2115, COLLINGWOOD AVE, TOLEDO. O
29	BARTLEY MARY VIRGINIA	53	F	M	JA. DIXON.	JULY 3RD. 1877.	5045, DIXEL BLD. CHICAGO. ILL.
30	ROSENTHAL ANN	34	F	M		PP.515846 MUNICIPAL COURT, BROOKLYN. 1917.	144 WEST 86TH ST. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS.

Nil.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

152

(Printed in England) 14-699

S. S. "ARQUITANIA"

sailing from

CHERBOURG

2nd November

1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

8th NOVEMBER

1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	WASSON MABEL L.	50	F	M Illinois, Chicago Aug. 28th, 1879		Bermantown, Philadelphia, P.A.
2	WELLS LOUIS F.	50	M	M Porto Rico, Utuado Mar. 7th, 1870		82, Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	WAT MARGARET	40	F	M By Marriage	PP.628395	Newark, N.J.
4	WING LOUISE	40	F	M Commerville, N.C. 10/6/1880		Windsfield, Ohio.
5	WALKER ELEANOR	34	F	S Philadelphia, Penn. May 18th, 1895		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
6	WILSON MINNIE	42	F	M By marriage	PP.662760	2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
7	WILSON LOUIS	43	M	M Supreme Court, N.Y. C.N.Y. 10/6/1880	PP. 662914	2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
8	WILSON CHESTER T.	36	M	M Utah, Ogden. May 1st, 1893.	Supreme Court, N.Y. Aug. 1901	2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
9	WILSON CARL J.	37	M	M Little Falls, N.Y. Nov. 21st, 1891		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
10	WILSON MARGARET B.	32	F	M Ohio, Cincinnati. Apr. 7th, 1896		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
11	WILSON JOSEPH T.	40	M	M Smithport, Penna. 26/Aug. 1883.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
12	WILSON ELLA F.	32	F	M N.Y. City. June 7th, 1896.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
13	KEARNS ERNEST W.	34	F	M N.Y. City. June 9th, 1896.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
14	KEARNS ELEANOR WILSON	37	F	S Ill., Chicago. Dec. 27th, 1871.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
15	KEARNS MARGARET	30	F	S Ill., Chicago. Sept. 28th, 1899.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
16	COLEMAN STANLEY T.	38	M	M N.Y. New York, N.Y. Dec. 2nd, 1880		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
17	COLEMAN SARAH C.	70	F	M Ohio, Lima, Oct. 13th 1859		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
18	COOP EUGENE J.	60	M	M New York, N.Y. Jan. 2nd, 1869.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
19	COOP MARIETTA B.	40	F	M New York, N.Y. Aug. 27th, 1879		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
20	COOP MARGORIE	41	F	M New York, N.Y. 2nd, 1887.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
21	MANNING LEROY	30	M	M Georgia, Atlanta July 6th, 1900		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
22	MANNING ANNETTE	29	F	M Ohio, Cincinnati. Nov. 3rd, 1900.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
23	TALLEY THOMAS H.	40	M	M Rockport, Mo. Mar. 13th, 1891		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
24	TALLEY HEDEN	40	F	M St. Louis, Mo. Apr. 21st, 1893		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
25	TALLEY THOMAS	40	M	S Newark, N.J. Feb. 3rd, 1925		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
26	BENSINGER CHARLES	36	M	M KENTUCKY, LOUISVILLE. JAN. 18TH. 1870.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
27	BENSINGER JULIETTE	44	F	M TEXAS, WACO. JUNE 22ND. 1880.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
28	WEILD ELLA Y.	40	F	M PENN. PHILADELPHIA. NOV. 16TH. 1889.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.
29	WEILD BARBARA Y.	12	F	S PENN. PHILADELPHIA. APRIL 16TH. 1917.		2121, Marple Road, Philadelphia, Penn.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 10. BARNET. Duplicated. See Sheet 7 Line 6
11. BARNET " " 7 " 7

SECOND PAGES

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

153

Printed in England 14-008

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from CHATEAUBURG

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929., Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th Nov.,

1929.

No.
or
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.						
1	GLORIEUX	PHILIP	42	-	M	M	Irvington, N.J.	July 2nd, 1887.	93 Fairview Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
2	GLORIEUX	PAULINE	40	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Apr. 3rd, 1885.	DC.
3	GIFFORD	SANFORD	37	-	M	M	Omaha, Neb.	Jan. 8th, 1892.	Northwestern Medical School, Chicago, Ill.
4	GIFFORD	ALICE C.	37	-	F	M	Omaha, Neb.	Nov. 15th, 1892.	DC.
5	HOFFMAN	SCHUYLER V.	39	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 10th, 1890.	52 Edgewood Avenue, Larchmont, N.Y.
6	HOFFMAN	DOROTHY F.	33	-	F	M	St. Kisco, N.Y.	Apr. 19th, 1896.	DC.
7	HILL	HELEN V.	37	-	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa.	July 30th, 1892.	Schenley, Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	HALL	MARIAN	46	-	F	M	Austin, Ia.	Sept. 8th, 1886.	20 Cedar Street, Chicago, Ill.
9	MOORE	HELEN	36	-	F	S	Hopkins, Mo.	Mar. 9th, 1893.	DC.
10	KERN	CATHERINE	31	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	June 27th, 1898.	337 1/2 Ft. Independence St., New York, N.Y.
11	LA ROCHELLE	FREDERICK	41	-	M	M			1214 Main Street, Springfield, Mass.
12	LIEBMAN	DEILA K.	62	-	F	Wd	Columbia, Ga.	May 3rd, 1866	Atlantic Paper Co., Atlanta, Ga.
13	LARKIN	IDA R.	59	-	F	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Dec. 27th, 1870.	117 West 121st Street, New York, N.Y.
14	LENT	EUGENE	66	-	M	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Sept. 12th, 1863.	1100 Jackson Street, San Francisco, Cal.
15	MORRIS	LESLIE	31	-	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.	Apr. 25th, 1899.	2 E. 56th Street, New York, N.Y.
16	NEWLANDS	EDITH MOR.	69	-	F	Wd	San Francisco, Cal.	Aug. 24th, 1860.	C/o Union Trust Co. 15 & H Sts., Washington, D.C.
17	O'GRADY	ANNA V.	58	-	F	Wd	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 2nd, 1870.	116 Fairview Ave., Jersey City, N.J.
18	FRATIER	WILHELMINA	52	-	F	S	Cawego, N.Y.	Mar. 27th, 1877.	3018 Garland Ave., Detroit, Mich.
19	RESE	PETER P.	49	-	M	M	Harrisburg, Pa.	Oct. 12th, 1880	Styria, Ohio.
20	MASTERTON	WILLIAM	67	-	M	Wd	Jonestown, Pa.	Sept. 27th, 1862	DC.
21	RESE	CAROLINE	35	-	F	M	Reading, Pa.	Jan. 21st, 1894	DC.
22	CARTWRIGHT	MAR BRET	37	-	F	S	Div. Portland, Ore.	July 8th, 1894	Hill Crest Drive, Portland, Oregon.
23	REUSS	GUSTAV A.	61	-	M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc.	May 11th, 1868	344 Matt Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisc.
24	SELDEN	LYNDE	37	-	M	M	Duluth, Minn.	Nov. 10th, 1898.	425 E. Franklin Street, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
25	SELDEN	MURIEL WILSON	31	-	F	M	Boston, Mass.	Dec. 2nd, 1897.	DC.
26	SINGER	ALICE	58	-	F	M			Alcen Hotel, New York, N.Y.
27	SHACKELL	CHARLES	49	-	M	M			2000 Linden Drive, 1901 Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
28	SPIER	LESTER	45	-	F	M	Lebanon, Ky.	July 15th, 1885.	Glen Falls, N.Y.
29	SCHIFF	ADRIAN G.	49	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.	July 1880.	932 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
30	SONDHEIM	WALTER S.	32	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 22nd, 1897.	650 Main Street, New Rochelle, N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS - Line 29. SCHIFF - Did not embark.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

154

Printed in England 14-009

S. S.

"AQUITANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th November, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	ANNEY JULIA	60	F	Cleveland, Ohio.	July 1st, 1869	410 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	ARCOYT DOROTHEA	13	F	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 25th, 1916.	4499 Hermosa Way, San Diego, Calif.
3	ARCOYT LOIS	11	F	Albany, N.Y.	Apr. 29th, 1918.	DO.
4	BALDWIN AUSTIN R.	54	M	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 11th, 1874.	150 West 35th Street, New York, N.Y.
5	BALDWIN ARY E.	11	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 4th, 1872.	DO.
6	BALDWIN CARL J.	37	M	Little Falls, N.Y.	Nov. 1st, 1891.	17 South St. Boston, Mass.
7	BALDWIN MARGARET	34	F	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Apr. 7th, 1896.	DO.
8	BALDWIN FREDERICK E.	36	M	Little Falls, N.Y.	Dec. 25th, 1892.	61 Verona Avenue, Newark, N.J.
9	BALDWIN CLAUDE	11	F	Atlanta, Ga.	June 3th, 1896.	DO.
10	BALDWIN LOUISE	62	F	Attleboro, Mass.	Feb. 13th, 1867.	117 West 1st Street, New York, N.Y.
11	BALDWIN MARY E.	62	F	Wm Norway, Iowa.	Nov. 16th, 1866.	104 West 2nd Street, Kansas City, Missouri.
12	BOYNTON HERBERT E.	65	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 27th, 1864.	2104 Times Bank Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
13	BOYNTON EMEL	57	F	Detroit, Mich.	May 9th, 1872.	DO.
14	BRUYN MARGARET S.	56	F	Dansville, N.Y.	May 30th, 1873.	Englewood, N.J.
15	BRUYN BETTY	34	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Dec. 24th, 1902.	DO.
16	CAMERON VIOLE	34	F	New York, N.Y. New York City, N.Y.	Dec. 5th, 1894	Cavoy Plaza Hotel, New York, N.Y.
17	STEVENS ANA	45	F	Chicago, Ill.	Oct. 18th, 1878	DO.
18	CANTWELL JOHN J.	14	M		Supreme Ct., San Francisco, Cal. Oct. 1904	100 Fremont Place, Los Angeles, Calif.
19	CALLAHAN LE ROY	27	M	Cherfield, Ill.	Feb. 6th, 1900.	114 E. 23rd St., Los Angeles, Calif.
20	CHASE PHILIP HAZEN	46	M		Through Parents.	300 N. Felix de Pont, Wilmington, Del.
21	CLARKE LOIS	29	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 23rd, 1900.	475 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
22	CONN LA ROUTE	34	M	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 23rd, 1895	100 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
23	CONN VIDA	28	F		Federal Court, N.Y.C. N.Y. June 1st, 1925.	DO.
24	CORRIGAN ALTAIRITH	60	F	Kansas City, Mo.	June 9th, 1869.	204 West 2nd Street, Kansas City, Mo.
25	CORRIGAN AGNES	52	F	Kansas City, Mo.	May 31st, 1877.	DO.
26	COUGHMAN CARL E.	32	M	Marshall Town, Iowa.	Dec. 2nd, 1876.	100 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
27	DALLETT FREDERICK	60	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Oct. 12th, 1869	550 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
28	DALLETT KATHERINE A.	55	F	Cleveland, Ohio.	Sept. 4th, 1874	DO.
29	EASTMAN LUCIUS R.	55	M	Framingham, Mass.	July 29th, 1874.	110 Washington Street, New York, N.Y.
30	PERIC PRISCILLA E.	59	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Apr. 25th, 1870.	116 Fairview Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 12. BOYNTON. Did not embark
" 26 COUGHMAN. Did not embark.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

155

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

"AQUITANIA"

sailing from CHERBOURG

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929., Arriving at port of NEW YORK

8th November, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	TIFFANY ANNE	49	F	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 6th, 1880.	15 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	THOMPSON BERT L.	49	M	Sacramento, Cal.	July 27th, 1881	512 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y.
3	THOMPSON HELENE P.	48	F	Sacramento, Cal.	Aug. 7th, 1882	DO. 271 Park Avenue, Apt. 11D. New York, N.Y.
4	THORNE CHARLES STOCKTON	42	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 5th, 1867.	DO.
5	THORNE GEMERODE LANE	40	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 15th, 1889.	DO.
6	WAIL THROCKTON E.	42	M	Wallingford, Conn.	Jan. 10th, 1887	Superior Court, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
7	WIDMER JOHN MAX	37	M			Thom, Schville, Tenn.
8	WOODRUFF ELEANOR	37	F	Towanda, Pa.	Sept. 12th, 1891.	2336 Blaine Boulevard, Cedar Rapids, Ia.
9	WOLMAN LENTON	43	M	No. Ridge Rd. Ohio.	Oct. 27th, 1886.	333 E. 68 St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
10	WOLMAN HENRY	42	M			401 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	WOLMAN KATHLEEN	35	F	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 6th, 1894.	473 West End Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	WOLMAN ARNOLD	51	M			Father's papers. PP. 576409
13	WOLMAN GUSSEIN	50	F	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 21st, 1879.	DO.
14	WOLMAN HELEN J.	17	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 25th, 1912.	DO.
15	WOLMAN MARY	24	F	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 25th, 1904.	Supreme Ct., New York, N.Y.
16	WOLMAN MARIE	50	F			Dec. 6, 1926.
17	WOLMAN LOUISE	17	F	New York, N.Y.	May 10th, 1910.	251 West 36th Street, New York, N.Y.
18	WOLMAN RUSSELL C.	4	M	Hoboken, N.J.	July 11th, 1884.	DO.
19	WOLMAN ELLIENNE B.	38	F			DO.
20	WOLMAN MARY M.	74	F	Hoboken, N.J.	Sept. 24th, 1855	DO.
21	WOLMAN ELLA D.	45	F	Baltimore, Md.	Sept. 20th, 1884.	DO.
22	WOLMAN HERMAN	41	M			DO.
23	WOLMAN ARTHUR	44	M	Bayonne, N.J.	June 25th, 1885.	DO.
24	WOLMAN JESSIE	44	F			DO.
25	WOLMAN JOHN F.	35	M	Fall River, Mass.	Dec. 17th, 1894.	DO.
26	WOLMAN SALLY	25	F	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 14th, 1904.	DO.
27	WOLMAN GEORGE	45	F	Worcester, Mass.	Apr. 6th, 1884.	DO.
28	WOLMAN JAMES C.	27	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	July 2nd, 1902.	DO.
29	WOLMAN MARY R.	26	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Jan. 21st, 1903.	DO.
30	WOLMAN EVELYN	21	F	New York, N.Y.	June 5th, 1908.	DO.

ELIMINATIONS. Nil.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9

156

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8th November, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ELDRIDGE	WILLIAM	74	-	M	S	Canton, Mass. Oct. 26th, 1856	Supreme Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. Oct. 4th, 1921	441 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y. 842 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y. 731 - 5th Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
2	EDGAR	GORDON	43	-	M	S			
3	DUNSTAN	JAMES	52	-	M	M	Central Mine, Mich. Apl. 17th, 1879		-do- 136 W. 12th St., N.Y.C. N.Y. Hotel Wentworth, N.Y.C. N.Y.
4	DUNSTAN	EDA	49	-	F	M	New Britain, Conn. Feb. 18th, 1880		
5	DELANEY	FLORENCE	39	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y. Sept. 25th, 1890		
6	REED	GEORGIA	40	-	F	S	Wabash, Ind. Oct. 18th 1889		
7								District Ct., Salt Lake City, Utah. 1889. PP. 75594	P.O. Box 1758, Salt Lake City, Utah. 90, 8th Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
8	FRIEDMAN	MORITZ	67	-	M	S			-do-
9	DALZELL	GEORGE	42	-	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. 25 May 1897		350 Central Park W. N.Y.C. N.Y. C/o Peoples Savings & Trust Co., Pittsburgh, Pa. Reynolds & Reynolds Co., Daytona, Ohio. 103 Rockdale St., Boston, Mass.
10	DALZELL	MARGARET	33	-	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. 20 Feb 1896		
11	SMITHLINE	ADELE	26	-	F	S	New York City, N.Y. Dec. 28th, 1903	By marriage. PP. 5939	
12	CARD	MARIA	65	-	F	W			812 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
13	REYNOLDS	EDWIN	60	-	M	M	Dayton, Ohio Oct. 18th, 1869		-do- 912, 5th Ave. New York. N.Y.
14	SULLIVAN	MARY	36	-	F	M	Boston, Mass. Nov. 11th, 1893		
15	ELLESWORTH	BRADFORD	49	-	M	M	New Hartford, Conn. Oct. 31st, 1880		
16	ELLESWORTH	ALICE	32	-	F	M	New York City, N.Y. Jan. 6th, 1897		
17	BRAGG	THOMAS	38	-	M	M	Banger, Me. June 11, 1891		-do- 141 Heights Road, Ridgewood, N.J. 701 Washington St., N.Y.C. N.Y. 518 E. Mermaid Lane, Philadelphia, Pa.
18	BRAGG	Vera	27	-	F	M	Potstown, Pa. Dec 18, 1891	Supreme Ct, New York City, N.Y. 1906	
19	HUMPHREYS	FRANK	53	-	M	M			
20	HOLMES	CARL	39	-	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio Dec. 4th, 1893		
21	MORRISON	Herbert	58	-	M	M	New Brunswick, N.J. Nov. 15th, 1871		
22							ELIMINATIONS. Line 7 - Blank Lines 22 to 30 - Blank.		
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

SECOND PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

157

8th November, 1929.
W. & S. Ltd.

S. S. "ARIZONIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1929., Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BERNARD	LLOYD D.	38 10	M M Auburn, N.Y.	Dec. 28th, 1903.	12, Brighton Pl., Syracuse, N.Y.
2	LONG	HARRY J.	28	M M New York, N.Y.C.	Aug. 19th, 1901.	11, West 49, N.Y.C. N.Y.
3	WAX		22	M M	PP. 555390 Court of Common, Newark, N.J. July 1926	401, West End Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
4	WELLS	WELLS	29	F M New Jersey, Newark,	Oct. 28th, 1900.	Storia 33rd Ave, N.Y.
5	ROSE	JOHN P.	47 7	M M Ohio, Cuyahoga,	May, 1st, 1902.	"Kingsway", St Louis, Mo.
6	WATSON	JAMES	40	F M St. Louis,	Oct. 3, 1909.	110, Fifth Ave. N.Y.C. N.Y.
7	WATSON	WATSON	63 14	M M	PP. 126890 Superior Ct. N.Y.C. N.Y. Oct. 1900	221, 10th St. N.Y. C. N.Y.
8	WELLS	WELLS	32 6	M M Mich. Grand Rapids	May 12th, 1907.	As above
9	WELLS	WELLS	25 3	F M Pickens, S.C.	Aug. 21st, 1907.	1 West 49th St, N.Y.C. N.Y.
10	WELLS	JOHN	45 9	M M New York, N.Y.	Sept. 14th, 1901.	Wall Telephone Laboratories, 40, West 14th St, New York City, N.Y.
11	WELLS	WELLS	46 3	M M New York, N.Y.	Sept. 2nd, 1903.	1130, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
12	WELLS	WELLS	29	M M New York, N.Y.	Aug. 2nd, 1899.	As above
13	WELLS	WELLS	36	M M Newark, Ohio	Oct. 17th, 1890	As above
14	WELLS	WELLS	32	F M New York, N.Y.	Oct. 2nd, 1900.	As above
15	WELLS	WELLS	44 7	M M New York, N.Y.	Oct. 2nd, 1900.	6335 - 5th Ave., Wisc.
16	WELLS	William E.	38	M M Grayling, Mich.	Nov. 10th, 1890	As above
17	WELLS	Agnes M.	37	F M Utica, Mich.	Aug. 18th, 1889	1 City Company, 50 West 14th St, New York, N.Y.
18	WELLS	Harding C.	35	M M Florence	October 1st, 1900.	Charles Place, Baltimore, Md.
19	WELLS	John E.	36	M M Florence	October 1st, 1900.	As above.
20	WELLS	Mary E.	21	F M New York, N.Y.	23rd May 1907.	1050 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
21	WELLS	Herbert D.	42	M M New York, N.Y.	23rd May 1907.	As above.
22	WELLS	Rene L.	39	F M Holyoke, Mass.	20th July 1900.	729 Seventh Ave. New York, N.Y.
23	WELLS	Joe.	47	M M Troy, N.Y.	20th July 1900.	58 Central Park W. New York, N.Y.
24	WELLS	Franklin A.	61	M M Taunton, Mass.	22nd January 1908.	2155 E. Avenue, Rochester, N.Y.
25	WELLS	Jeremiah G.	55	M M Honeoye, N.Y.	8th April 1904.	As above.
26	WELLS	May L.	47	F M Rushville, N.Y.	30th December 1882.	220 West 30th Str. New York, N.Y.
27	WELLS	Herman.	26	M M New York, N.Y.	11th Aug. 1903.	Glas Falls, New York, N.Y.
28	WELLS	Frank L.	54	M M Glas Falls, N.Y.	11th September 1894.	As above.
29	WELLS	Jessica L.	55	F M Glas Falls, N.Y.	10th July 1879.	53 Bearen Str. New York, N.Y.
30	WELLS	Samuel D.	50	M M New York, N.Y.	10th July 1879.	

ELIMINATIONS. Line 14. REISLER - Duplicated See Sheet 4, Line 13.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

158

Printed in England 14-608

S. S. "AZITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th November, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	WORMLER LOUIS	71	M	M		District Court, Clinton, Iowa. PP. 676578 1880.	12 W. 72nd Street, New York, N.Y.
2	WORMLER SARAH	54	F	M	Milwaukee, Wis.	May 1st, 1877.	DO.
3	WHITNEY ELON A.	32	M	M	Montgomery, Mo.	Sept. 8th, 1897	Mexico, Mo.
4	AKLEY MARY	40	F	M	Tappan, Ohio.	Jan. 29th, 1886.	American Museum of Natural History, New York, N.Y.
5	BLEEKER RUTYN	55	M	M	White Stone, New York, N.Y.	Nov. 5th, 1870	80 Wall Street, New York, N.Y.
6	BRUMM JAMES H.	39	M	M	Milwaukee, Wis.	Oct. 31st, 1889.	Panama City, Fla.
7	BRUMM FRANK O.	30	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	June 15th, 1898.	DO.
8	CHAMBERS CLARENCE A.	47	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Jan. 17th, 1882.	3010 Essex Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
9	FRONTIS HENNING W.	45	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	July 11th, 1884.	Lancaster, Pa.
10	STOUT FREDERIC STURGE	27	M	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Aug. 13th, 1902.	Cynwyd, Pa.
11	STOUT ELIZABETH J.	25	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	Mar. 30th, 1904.	DO.
12	ALDRICH HENRIET	41	F	M	Seabright, N.J.	July 3rd, 1888.	10 East 74th Street New York, N.Y.
13	ALEXANDER HENRIET	60	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Oct. 25th, 1861.	4 West 58th Street, New York, N.Y.
14	BELMONT Virginia E.	29	F	M	Brownsville, Tenn.	18th November 1899.	Husband: Cedric Belfrance, 1509 North Vine, Hollywood, Cal.
15	BRIGGS Stephen D.	49	M	M	Dales, Mich.	3rd November 1880.	Book Cadillac Hotel, Detroit, Mich.
16	MOSE Elliott C.	58	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	8th August 1871.	c/o The Whittier, Detroit, Mich.
17	FLORIAN Henry L.	46	M	M		By Parents. PP. 5462	30 E. 72nd Str. New York, N.Y.
18	ROSLAND Harold C.	47	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	2nd September 1882.	512 E. Putman Ave., Brooklyn, Conn.
19	STERN Jella V.	39	F	M		By Parents. PP. 5462	Peresford Apartment, West Central Park, New York, N.Y.
20	STERN Elise R.	18	F	M	New York, N.Y.	By Parents. PP. 5462	As above.
21	STERN Joseph	6	M	M		By Parents. PP. 5462	As above.
22	STERN Elise	34	F	M	New York, N.Y.	7th February 1898.	69 W. 90th Str. New York, N.Y.
23	ROSLAND Samuel	38	M	M	Hartford, Conn.	4th March 1891.	25 Grand Str. New York, N.Y.
24	ADAMS Thomas A.	58	M	M	Baltimore, Md.	23rd December 1873.	118 Everitt Str. New Haven, Conn.
25	CHANCELL Mitchell E.	31	M	M	Richmond, Va.	21 July 1908.	2320 - 28th Str. Washington, D.C.
26	BYRONET Alice	56	F	M		By Parents. PP. 8464	Hotel Berkeley, New York, N.Y.
27	BELMONT William F.	55	M	M	St. Louis, Mo.	11th August 1884.	30 E. 42nd Str. New York, N.Y.
28							59 Wall St., N.Y.C. N.Y.
29	LOVETT Robert	34	M	M	Huntsville, Texas.	14th Sept. 1895	1070 Park Ave., N.Y.C. N.Y.
30	SHEEDY Joseph	48	M	M	Pembroke, Mo.	17th Apr. 1881	

ELIMINATIONS. Line 6. DRUMM. Did not embark
" 7. DRUMM. Did not embark
" 28. Blank.

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

159

Printed in England 14-608

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of - NEW YORK

8th november, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ABBOETT	14	F	Chicago, Ill.	1873.	3224 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
2	BRODY	35	M	New York, N.Y.	May 30th, 1894.	666 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
3	BRODY	31	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Oct. 15th, 1898.	DO.
4	BRODY	52	F	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 9th, 1877	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
5	BRODY	20	F	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 10th, 1908	DO.
6	BRODY	56	M	New York, N.Y.	Aug. 5th, 1873.	995 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
7	BUNDY	29	M	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Jan. 4th, 1900.	4 Kent Circle, Gloucester, Mass.
8	BUNDY	23	F	New York, N.Y.	Feb. 12th, 1906.	DO.
9	CHAPIN	48	F	Chicago, Ill.	Dec. 11th, 1880.	513 Waverley Road, Highland Park, Ill.
10	CHAPIN	61	F	Chatham, N.Y.	Apr. 26th, 1868.	521 Hawthorne Lane, Highland Park, Ill.
11	CROSBY	65	F	New York, N.Y.	Nov. 11th, 1863.	910 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
12	DONNELLY	62	M	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.	Superior Ct., N.Y.C. N.Y. 1889.	PP. 119677 Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
13	DONNELLY	54	F	New York City, N.Y.	May 26th, 1875	DO.
14	DOWING	37	M	Kalamazoo, Mich.	Dec. 4th, 1891.	Box 1176, Kalamazoo, Michigan.
15	DOWING	31	F	Kalamazoo, Mich.	Jan. 3rd, 1896.	DO.
16	DUNN	60	M	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 9th, 1869.	7-B, 32nd Street, New York, N.Y.
17	DUNN	31	F	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 12th, 1898.	DO.
18	EDWARDS	55	M	Pittsburgh, Pa.	May 1st, 1874.	2567 Observatory Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
19	FRANK	38	M	New York, N.Y.	Mar. 15th, 1891.	262 Central Park West New York, N.Y.
20	FRANK	36	F	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Mar. 17th, 1893.	DO.
21	FORMAN	45	F	Marion, Ind.	Aug. 23rd, 1883	1260 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, N.Y.
22	GAMON	44	F	Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	Mar. 13th, 1880	DO.
23	GRIESHAM	60	M	New York, N.Y.	May 26th, 1869.	126 E 30th Street, New York, N.Y.
24	GRIESHAM	57	M	New York, N.Y.	Apr. 28th, 1872.	DO.
25	HAMILL	55	F	Newark, Ohio.	July 2nd, 1873.	Mill House, South Berwick, Maine.
26	HOBSON	63	F	Laurel, Ohio.	Sep. 15th, 1865.	P.O. Box -X-1, Ventura, California.
27	HALLAND	30	F	Chicago, Ill.	Nov. 17th, 1899	7010 Deerview, Chicago, Ill.
28	HENRY	61	F	Rahway, N.J.	July 22nd, 1867.	West Walnut Ave., Germantown, Pa.
29	HOLTZMAN	55	M	Pontiac, Ill.	Mar. 24th, 1874.	Hastings-on-Hudson, N.Y.
30	HOLTZMAN	55	F	Davenport, Iowa	Feb. 19th, 1874.	DO.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 1. ABBOTT. Did not embark
" 16. DUNN. Did not embark
" 17. DUNN. Did not embark

SECOND PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

8th November, 1929.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	HOWARD	WARD R.	48	-	M	M	Lebanon, Ky.	Nov. 17th, 1881.	Urbana, Ohio.
2	HOWARD	HELEN	34	-	F	M	Lorraine, Ohio.	Nov. 23rd, 1895.	DC.
3	HEATON	JACK R.	21	-	M	S	New Haven, Conn.	Sept. 9th, 1908.	C/o New Haven Trust Co., New Haven, Conn.
4	HEATON	FLORENCE TROWBRIDGE	52	-	F	M		Through Parents.	PP. 6725
5	HILL	CHARLES J.	25	-	M	S	Rutland, Mass.	Dec. 1st, 1904.	DC. 1166 Worthington Street, Springfield, Mass.
6	HURD	RICHARD M.	24	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.	Oct. 8th, 1905.	96 Nassau Street, New York, N.Y.
7	HURD	HELEN W.	22	-	F	M	South Orange, N.J.	Jan. 20th, 1907.	DC.
8	HAWKMAN	DAVID CARLISLE	54	-	M	M	Chicago, Ill.	Aug. 19th, 1875.	510 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.
9	HAWKMAN	MARY	47	-	F	M	Seabright, N.J.	July 12th, 1882.	DC.
10	INGALLS	JANE	55	-	F	M	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Sep. 19th, 1874.	11808 Lake Shore Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
11	JUNGHEUTH	MAE STEWART	60	-	F	M	Williamsport, Pa.	Nov. 15th, 1869.	St Petersburg, Florida.
12	JOHNSTON	JANET	51	-	F	M	San Francisco, Cal.	Jan. 14th, 1879.	C/o Union Trust Co., Washington, D.C.
13	LOW	WILLIAM G.	54	-	M	M	Far Rockaway, N.Y.	June 24th, 1875.	Tenredo Park, New York, N.Y.
14	LOW	DEDA	23	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Nov. 2nd, 1905.	DC.
15	LITTLEPIE	MARION E.	35	-	F	M	Providence, R. Is.	Aug. 3rd, 1874.	177 George Street, Providence, R. Is.
16	LARSEN	ROBERT W.	44	-	M	M		Mother's papers	PP. 123981
17	LEVY	JULIUS ADOLPH	38	-	M	S	New York, N.Y.	May 12th, 1897.	Highland Park, Ill. 60 West 164th Street, New York, N.Y.
18	MULLIGAN	CHARLES	46	-	M	M		Supreme Court, Cook Co. Ill.	PP. 113154 June 30th, 1916.
19	MULLIGAN	ADELE	41	-	F	M		By marriage	PP. 113154
20	MCARDLE	JOHN	42	-	M	M	Lexington, Ky.	Apr. 17th, 1887	DC. Alcazar Hotel, Cleveland, Ohio.
21	MCARDLE	ETHEL	38	-	F	M	S. Framingham, Mass.	July 12, 1891	DC.
22	NOLAN	MARIE P.	57	-	F	M	Div Chicago, Ill.	1887-1888	12 S. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
23	PEABODY	GEORGE	40	-	M	M	New York, N.Y.		5 East 74th Street, New York, N.Y.
24	PEABODY	RUTH	32	-	F	M	New York, N.Y.		DC.
25	PEABODY	FRANCIS	60	-	M	M	N. Salem, Mass.	Sept. 1st, 1874.	10 State Street, Boston, Mass.
26	RIDDLE	THEODORE ROSE	52	-	F	M	Colum, Ohio.	Feb. 2nd, 1877.	Farmington, Conn.
27	JACOBSON	ANNIE	30	-	F	S		U.S. District Court, Hartford, Conn.	PP. 466772 Oct. 2nd, 1914.
28	RICHARDSON	MARTIN C.	74	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Feb. 1st, 1895.	DC. 4433 Ogden Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
29	REYNOLDS	VIRGINIA DICKINSON	45	-	F	M	Richmond, Va.	Oct. 29th, 1883.	900 West Franklin Street, Richmond, Va.
30	REYNOLDS	VIRGINIA STEWART	20	-	F	S	Richmond, Va.	Dec. 5th, 1906.	DC.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 23. PEABODY. Did not embark
24. PEABODY. Did not embark

SECOND PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 144

161

Printed in England 14-008

S. S.

"ACQUITAIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th November, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	RUST FLORENCE S.	49	F	W.	By marriage PP.126938	411 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.
2	GERMAIN ALICE MAUD	52	F	M	By marriage PP.112974	DC.
3	HALSEY JESSIE F.	55	F	M	By marriage PP.126947	DC.
4	JOHNSON ROBERT S.	38	M	M New York, N.Y.	Dec. 25th, 1890.	Douglaston, Long Island, N.Y.
5	JOHNSON HUMBERT	57	M	M Atlantic City, N.J.	May 1st, 1872.	209 North Missouri Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
6	SENEY HENRY WILLIAM	28	M	M Columbus, Ohio.	Dec. 25th, 1900.	1001 Ohio Building, Toledo, Ohio.
7	SMITH JAMES GARRETT	53	M	S Dover, Del.	Aug. 22nd, 1876.	240 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y.
8	JOHNSON LULU S.	61	F	M Weston, W.Va.	May 22nd, 1868.	2919 E. Erie Avenue, Lorain, Wis.
9	PROCKEL JAMES M.	48	M	M Ft. Pembina, N.D.	Sept. 26th, 1881.	345 Norwin Rd., Elmhurst Park, Chicago, Ill.
10	PROCKEL JAMES WELLS	43	F	M Utica, Mo.	Feb. 16th, 1886.	DC.
11	HOWARD KATHLEEN	42	F	S New York, N.Y.	Jan. 26th, 1887.	President Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.
12	WYSON WILLIAM H.	55	M	M New York, N.Y.	June 7th, 1874.	8306 Cadwalder Road, Elkins Park, Pa.
13	WYSON MAGGIE H.	44	F	M Philadelphia, Pa.	June 10th, 1885.	DC.
14	WILLIAMS STUART	29	M	S Elmhurst, Ill.	June 27th, 1890.	111 Northworth Avenue, Elmhurst, Ill.
15	WILLIAMS IDA E.	59	F	M Oak Park, Ill.	Feb. 15th, 1870.	DC.
16	VAN SANTVOORT JOHN	34	M	M Troy, N.Y.	Feb. 26th, 1895.	271 Avenue B, 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.
17	MITCHELL LUCY CHARLOTTE	70	F	M	By marriage PP.690292	39 E. 75th Street, New York, N.Y.
18	MITCHELL ROBERT JAMES	61	M	M Philadelphia, Pa.	June 27th, 1870.	101 W. Wyoming Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	WEBSTER JOSIAH L.	71	M	S Providence, R.I.	Mar. 15th, 1850.	48 E. 65th Street, New York, N.Y.
20	WHITE LEO E.	54	F	S Sioux City, Iowa.	Nov. 11th, 1875.	4833 Ogden Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
21	FERGUSON ALICE C.	50	F	S New York, N.Y.	Dec. 23rd, 1840.	DC.
22	LANDNER HENRY A.	50	M	M Coonemowec, Wis.	Oct. 1st, 1871.	9 Bradford Avenue, Montclair, N.J.
23	BELL HERBERT E.	41	M	M Kilbourn, Wis.	June 10th, 1878.	Bell Buildings, Chicago, Ill.
24	BELL HAZEL	32	F	M Clinton, Iowa.	Nov. 1st, 1897.	DC.
25	BELL SUZANNE	16	F	S Burlington, Ill.	Nov. 1st, 1913.	DC.
26	BELL ROBERT	5	M	S Chicago, Ill.	June 1st, 1924.	DC.
27	JUNG HERMAN	62	M	M	Circuit Court, Milwaukee, Wis. PP.112221 Feb. 1893.	516 Stratford Court, Milwaukee, Wis.
28	JUNG ROSALIA	56	F	M Milwaukee, Wis.	Aug. 23rd, 1872.	DC.
29	TAITE RHODA HOPKINS	36	F	S Philadelphia, Pa.	Nov. 13th, 1892.	261 Forrest Rd., Merion, Pa.
30	WOODWORTH MELVIN J.	49	M	M Fenner, N.Y.	Aug. 3rd, 1880.	318 West 84th Street, New York, N.Y.

ELIMINATIONS. Line 6. SENEY. Did not embark.

SECOND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1909

Sheet 16 line 10 Anna Levesque did not embark
Sheet 16 line 6. Mr B.Carreras, did not embark.
Lines 15 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second purser.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

163

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party
		State	City or town						Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is a member of a political party										
1	Mother: Mary Dawson - 6 Robertson Terrace. FBaldslo England	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1929/7 N.York	Home 4 West 58th str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fr. br. br. none	
2	Mother: Vella Clementa. Bedretto Switzerland	Cal.	Kingscity	yes	self	yes	1921/9 Rejeo	Sister: Soaroni Gilda. Box 246 King city Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br. none	
3	no relatives	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1919/29 N.J.	home: 10 W. 19th str. White Stone L.Island	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. dk. br. none	
4	no relatives	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	1919/29 N.J.	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. dk. gr. none	
5	Home: Questa 4 Santander Spain	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1919/29 N.Y.	Home 304 E. 28th str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dk. bk. br. none	
6	Mother: Josefa Carreras. Rosellon 307 - A	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1910/23 N.York	44th str. 5th ave N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dk. gr. br. none	
7	Father: Andre Kosginski. Breznov Zarembo Poland	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1911/29 N.York	523 W. 142nd str. N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr. br. br. none	
8	Hotel Etats Unis. Montparnasse Bvd. 135 Paris	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	U.S.C. N.York	Home: 1017 De Kave N.Y. Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	br. br. bl. none	
9	-do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	1911/29 Brookl.	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	br. br. bl. none	
10	Brother in law: Gaston Thome. Sen Schrieweg Germany	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1910/20 N.York	N.York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. gr. gr. none	
11	Home: 4 Comercio Barcelona Spain	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	1914/29 N.York	Home 221 E. 32nd str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dk. bk. br. none	
12	-do-	N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes	1914/29 N.York	221 E. 32nd str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dk. br. bl. none	
13	Home: Questa 4 Santander Spain	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	1923/9 N.York	Home 304 E. 28th str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dk. bk. br. none	
14	Mother in law Marra Jelic Trebinze Herezovina	Ind	Gary	yes	self	yes	1928 Gary	Husband Jaro Jelic 1682 11th Ave. Gary Ind.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Bwn Fresh bwn none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Dingle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shedden
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

J. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 21
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

19

165

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1913
at New York.

H.W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BOSSATI	Cesare	18		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	S. Gallo	465	Lucerne	14.10.1929	Switzerland	Vogorno
2		DADO	Silvio	22		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Cavergno	467	Lucerne	14.10.1929	Switzerland	Cavergno
3		DEPRATI	Oswaldo	21		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Montecarasso	439	Lucerne	6.9.1929	Switzerland	Montecar.
4		GISLER	Emil	31		M	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Spiring	491	Lucerne	21.10.1929	Switzerland	Burglen
5		GISLER	Kresgentia	25		F	M	laborer	yes	German	yes	Austrian	Swiss	Austria	Sulzan	493	Lucerne	21.10.1929	Switzerland	Burglen
6	UNDER 16	GISLER	Emil	2		M	S	laborer	yes	No child	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Burglen	492	Lucerne	21.10.1929	Switzerland	Burglen
7		GUIDOTTI	Francesco	38		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Montecar.	450	Lucerne	4.10.1929	Switzerland	Montecar
8		GHIVARDI	Guisepe	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Sementina	462	Lucerne	9.10.1929	Switzerland	Sementina
9		MARRA	Dorina	19		F	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Vogorno	480	Lucerne	17.10.1929	Switzerland	Vogorno
10		MONICETTI	Carlo	19		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Montecar.	428	Lucerne	4.9.1929	Switzerland	Montecar
11		MORISOLI	Enrico	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Italian	Switzerland	Montecar.	324	Lucerne	17.8.1929	Switzerland	Montecar
12		MORISOLI	Amilcare	19		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Montecarasso	502	Lucerne	23.10.1929	Switzerland	Montecar
13		MARCONETTI	Faustino	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Montecar.	458	Lucerne	8.9.1929	Switzerland	Montecar
14		TUNZI	Giosia	53		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	331	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodano
15		TUNZI	Gelsomina	43		F	M	h.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	332	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodan
16		TUNZI	Gina	16		F	S	schooler	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	336	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodano
17	UNDER 16	TUNZI	Emilio	15		M	S	schooler	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	337	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodano
18		TUNZI	Eligio	13		M	S	schooler	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	339	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodano
19		TUNZI	Franco	8		M	S	schooler	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	333	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodan
20		TUNZI	Massimilla	6		F	S	child	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lodano	335	Lucerne	1.8.1929	Switzerland	Lodano
21	VL 22/11/29	ZANINI	Valerio	19		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Cavergno	469	Lucerne	14.10.1929	Switzerland	Cavergno
22		ZANINI	Evaristo	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Cavergno	468	Lucerne	14.10.1929	Switzerland	Cavergno
23		ACKERMANN	Karl	24		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Emmeten	505	Lucerne	24.10.1929	Switzerland	Wolfen
24		NIEDERBERGER	Arnold	21		M	S	laborer	yes	German	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Dallenwil	506	Lucerne	24.10.1929	Switzerland	Dallenw
25		POLETTI	Ignio	20		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Palagnedra	509	Lucerne	25.10.1929	Switzerland	Balsame dra
26		Le Haniff	Francoise	37		F	M	H.wife	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	376	Paris	2/11/29	France	Paris.
27		Le Haniff	Jean	8		M	S	Student	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Paris	377	Paris	2/11/29	France	Paris.
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 14 line 10 Carlo Monicetti did not embark.
Lines 28 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second Purser.

R.D. Bordner Insp. 11/8/29. 1230

Sheet 14 line 10 Carlo Monicetti did not embark.
Lines 28 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second Purser.

R. D. Bordner Insp. 11/8/29. 12:30

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Beresini Albindo Vogorno Switzerland	Cal. S. Mateo	S.F. self	yes	no	Berenici Giovanni. Uncle St. Mateo Cal. Visibaleen Valley	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. br.	gr.	None
2	Mother: Carolina Dado. Caverano Switzerland	Cal. Los Banos	yes self	yes	no	Friend: Zanini Alfredo. Box 427 Los Banos	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	lt. br.	gr.	None
3	Deprati Emilio. Father Tecino Montecarasso Swit.	Cal. Gonzales	yes self	\$50	no	Alfredo Deprati. Uncle Box 126 Gonzales Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. fr.	br.	None
4	Eltern. Kaspar Gistler. Rutteli Burglen Switzerl.	Cal. Niles	yes self	yes	no	Mr. Josef Banhofer. Friend Box 32 R.F.D. Niles Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br.	br.	None
5	Father in Law -do-	Cal. Niles	yes husband	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. br.	br.	None
6	Grandfather -do-	Cal. Niles	yes father	-	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 -	lt. br.	br.	None
7	Wife Guidotti Guiseppina. Montecarasso Switzerland	Cal. Salinas	yes self	\$50	no	Brother: Guidotti Carlo. Salinas Monterey County Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. br.	br.	None
8	Shilarid Paolo. Sementina Switzerland Father	Cal. Soledad	yes self	\$50	no	Cousin: Guidotti Barvenuta. Uncle	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	lt. br.	br.	None
9	Father: Marra Battista Vogorno Switzerland	Cal. Gonzales	yes self	yes	no	Bambonis Battista-Gonzales Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	lt. br.	br.	None
10	Monighetti Francesco. Montecarasso Switzerland	Cal. Salinas	yes self	\$50	no	Irma Minighetti. R. 2 Box 336 Salinas Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	lt. br.	br.	None
11	Morisoli Bartolomeo. Rocco Montecarasso Switz.	Cal. Salinas	yes self	\$50	no	Morisoli Rocco. - Box 862 Salinas Cal. Brother	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br.	br.	None
12	Morisoli Guido. Mother Montecarasso Switzerland	Cal. Gonzales	yes self	\$50	no	Guidotti Enrico Box 756 Mentel Calif. Cousin	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	lt. br.	gr.	None
13	Marionetti F. Pietro. Montecarasso Switzerland	Cal. Eureka	S.F. self	\$50	no	Brother: Marionetti Emilio. Box 303 Humboldt Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. br.	gr.	None
14	Sister: Tunzi Gilla Lodano Switzerland.	Cal. Greenfield	yes self	yes	no	Brother: Tunzi Cirillo. Box 44 Greenfield Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. br.	br.	None
15	Sister in law: -do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes husband	yes	no	Brother in law: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt. br.	br.	None
16	Aunt -do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes father	yes	no	Uncle: -do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. br.	br.	None
17	-do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes father	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	lt. br.	br.	None
18	-do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes father	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	lt. br.	br.	None
19	-do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes father	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5	lt. br.	br.	None
20	-do-	Cal. Greenfield	yes father	yes	no	-do-	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	lt. fr.	br.	None
21	Mother: Zanini F. Caverano Switzerland	Cal. Los Banos	yes self	yes	no	Cousin Zanini Alfredo. Box 427 Los Banos Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. fr.	gr.	None
22	Father: Zanini Venanzio Caverano Switzerland	Cal. San Bernardino	self	yes	no	Cousin: Zanini Patrizio Barstow Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	lt. br.	br.	None
23	Brother: Jakob Achermann. Emmeten Switzerland	Cal. Modesto	yes self	yes	no	Mr. Anton Kaiser Modesto Cal. Friend	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. fr.	gr.	None
24	Father: A. Niederbeger Wolfenschiessen Switzerl.	Cal. Modesto	yes self	yes	no	Mr. Kaiser's Bros Berkante, Modesto Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	lt. fr.	gr.	None
25	Father: Poletti Michele Palamedra Switzerland	Cal. San Louis	yes self	yes	no	Brother: Poletti Francesco San Louis Olispo Cal.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	lt. fr.	br.	None
26	Mlle Germaine Berrien 3, rue de l'ecclia Paris France	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	Husband Jean Le Henneff 1016 Bryant Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med bwn	bwn	None
27	grandmother as above	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	no	Father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	CHILD	-----	-----
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmunds
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from QUEBEC, 2nd November, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	✓	WOOD	Georges	43		M	M	Importer	yes	English	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Montreal	04-80	Ex Order			Canada	Montreal
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 2 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second purser.

Second purser.

Ex Order
R. B. Ordner Insp. 11/18/29

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1929

19

Lis.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

169

Arriving at Port of

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1448

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

170

J. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **12**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBURG, 2nd November, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MUIRHEAD ✓	Dorotea	14		F	S	schoolaryes	English	yes	Argentinian	British	Argentina	B. Aires	50	Berlin	22.7.1929	U.S.A.	New York
2		SOCHROVA ✓	Maria	29		F	M	h.wife	yes Czechosl.	yes	Czecho- slovak	slovak	Czechoslovakia	Kralupy	793	Prague	22.11.1929	Czechoslovakia	Kovosioe
3	UNDER 18	SOCHRONA ✓	Stanislaw	7		F	S	schoolaryes	Czechosl.	yes	Czecho- slovak	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Terezin	794	Prague	22.11.1929	Czechoslovakia	Kovosioe
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 4 to 30 blank spaces.

Second Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19

171

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States										Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	no relatives	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	yes	yes 1926/9 N.Y.	Home: 10 West 19th str. White Stone Long Island	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	dk.	br.	none
2	Father: Josef Zabradky. Lovosier Czechoslovakia	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	husband	yes	no	Husband: Mr. Soehr Alois. 4126 Michigan str. Milwauk	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	lt.	br.	bl.	none
3	-do-	Wisc.	Milwaukee	yes	father	yes	no	Father: --do--	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	lt.	br.	bl.	none
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

, 2nd November, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		RIBOUCHINSKY	Paul	20		M	S	Student	yes	French Russian English	yes	Russian	Russia	Moscow	443	Paris	24.10.1929	France	Paris
2	U. S. CIT.	HARRIS	Nichlia	46		M	M	Florist	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Naturalized 1921 Pittsburgh	PP	X	000351 U.S.C.		Pa	Pittsburgh
3		HARRIS	Damitra	28		F	M	h.wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greece	Hios	838	Athens	18/11/29	Greece	Hios
4	U. S. CIT.	GIOVINE	Silvio	36		M	M	Manager	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	Naturalized in Newark New Jersey 1921	P.F.	X	118973			
5		GIOVINE	Giuseppina	32		F	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italy	Torino	1163	Genoa	28.10.29	Italy	Turin
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 6 to 30 Blank Spaces.

W.D. Cooper
Second Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

173

8th November

19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 NOV 1929, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.
at New York.

J. H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1913
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11-20

Aquitania
Nov 13, 1913

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9
 e entries on the sheet
 pewritten or printed.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1928 NOVEMBER, 1928.

177

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Transit

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	BENEDICT	EDWARD E.	24	✓	M	S	SEAFARER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	25443/633	LONDON	23.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
2	TRANSIT	CARLOVITCH	STEPHEN S.	24	✓	M	S	ACCNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	RUSSIAN	ENGLAND	LONDON	99455.	LONDON	23.10.29.	ENGLAND	LONDON
3	TRANSIT	COREA	FREDERICK A.	44	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	B.W.I.	ST. VINCENT	5916/633	LONDON	29/10/29	B.W.I.	ST. VINCENT
4	TRANSIT	DOUGLAS	STEWART	32	✓	M	S	SHIPS OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	LEITH	26201/676	LONDON	1/11/29	ENGLAND	LIVERPOOL
5	TRANSIT	GLIKIN	MUSHE	54	✓	M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	PALESTINE	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	16333	Berlin	27/9/29	PALESTINE	MIGDAL
6	TRANSIT	IMURA	MEIJI	45	✓	M	M	BANKER	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	FUKUOKA	26	Seoul	26/4/29	JAPAN	SEOUL
7	TRANSIT	ITO	KEIICHIRO	45	✓	M	M	NEWSPAPER REPSTVE.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	MURIOKA	654	Tokyo	16/2/29	JAPAN	TOKYO
8		JONES	ELSIE M.	49	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TASMANIA					AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
9		JONES	EDNA M.	22	✓	F	S	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY				AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
10		ROLES	ANNIE	95	✓	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	TASMANIA					AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY
11	TRANSIT	THORNE	HENRY	39	✓	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND	26200/675	LONDON	1/11/29	ENGLAND	SUNDERLAND
12	TRANSIT	CALDER	WILLIAM J.	34	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Charlton	4412	Shanghai	3/6/29	CHINA	SHANGHAI
13	TRANSIT	BROOKER	PERCY A.	35	✓	M	M	FITTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HURLEY	65	Bristol	29/2/29	ENGLAND	BRISTOL
14	TRANSIT	DYER	ARCHIE L.	51	✓	M	M	MISSIONARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	7300	SOUTHAMPTON	25.10.29.	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH
15	TRANSIT	LITVINNE	HARRY	45	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	DURPAT	25987/668	LONDON	30/10/29	CUBA	HAVANA
16	TRANSIT	MATURA	MASAKAZU	44	✓	M	M	PROFSR.	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	YAGUYA	24672	LONDON	15/10/29	JAPAN	YAGUYA
17	TRANSIT	MOUNT	WILLIAM C.	42	✓	M	M	MARINE ENGINEER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	35.	NEWCASTLE.	30.10.29.	ENGLAND	SHOEBURYNESSE
18	TRANSIT	MORGAN	MORGAN R.	51	✓	M	M	TIMBER SHIPS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	ENGLAND	NEATH	110.	CARDIFF.	29.10.29.	WALES	SWANSEA
19	TRANSIT	RAMSAY	FRANK	43	✓	M	M	MASTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTCH	SCOTLAND	HAMILTON	51.	GLASGOW.	16.10.29.	SCOTLAND	HAMILTON
20	TRANSIT	HOLLANDS	HAROLD	36	✓	M	S	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Cranbrook	24697	LONDON	15/10/29	England	LONDON
21	TRANSIT	HORTON	PHILIP	24	✓	M	S	Hosiery Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Watford	22531	LONDON	27/9/29	England	Watford
22	TRANSIT	Calder	Esther	34	✓	F	M	Housewife	yes	English	yes	britain	English	U.S.A.	Nebraska	42	Geneva	25/9/29	China	Shanghai
23	TRANSIT	Harrie	Harold	25	✓	M	S	Merchantile Asst	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	LONDON	25668/667	LONDON	29/10/29	China	Shanghai
24	TRANSIT	Robson	Nathaniel	39	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Sunderland	26199/674	LONDON	1/11/29	Glasgow	Sunderland
25	TRANSIT	Thambuswamy	Richamathu	35	✓	M	M	Business	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	India	Tanjori	6	Madras	3/10/29	India	Madras
26	TRANSIT	Sayama	Hiroslu	33	✓	M	M	Manager	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Mori	25768	LONDON	26/10/29	Japan	Mori
27	TRANSIT	Broadbridge	Dorothy	33	✓	F	S	Nil	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Pinner	1505	Paris	2/11/29	England	LONDON
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 8 line 2. 3. Caplovitch did not embark

8 Mrs Elsie Jones Duplicated as sheet 10 line 1.

9 Miss Edna Jones duplicated see sheet 10 line 2.

Lines 28 to 30 Blank spaces.

10. A. Roles did not embark.

11/5/13/17/23/25/27/29/31/33/35/37/39/41/43/45/47/49/51/53/55/57/59/61/63/65/67/69/71/73/75/77/79/81/83/85/87/89/91/93/95/97/99/101/103/105/107/109/111/113/115/117/119/121/123/125/127/129/131/133/135/137/139/141/143/145/147/149/151/153/155/157/159/161/163/165/167/169/171/173/175/177/179/181/183/185/187/189/191/193/195/197/199/201/203/205/207/209/211/213/215/217/219/221/223/225/227/229/231/233/235/237/239/241/243/245/247/249/251/253/255/257/259/261/263/265/267/269/271/273/275/277/279/281/283/285/287/289/291/293/295/297/299/301/303/305/307/309/311/313/315/317/319/321/323/325/327/329/331/333/335/337/339/341/343/345/347/349/351/353/355/357/359/361/363/365/367/369/371/373/375/377/379/381/383/385/387/389/391/393/395/397/399/401/403/405/407/409/411/413/415/417/419/421/423/425/427/429/431/433/435/437/439/441/443/445/447/449/451/453/455/457/459/461/463/465/467/469/471/473/475/477/479/481/483/485/487/489/491/493/495/497/499/501/503/505/507/509/511/513/515/517/519/521/523/525/527/529/531/533/535/537/539/541/543/545/547/549/551/553/555/557/559/561/563/565/567/569/571/573/575/577/579/581/583/585/587/589/591/593/595/597/599/601/603/605/607/609/611/613/615/617/619/621/623/625/627/629/631/633/635/637/639/641/643/645/647/649/651/653/655/657/659/661/663/665/667/669/671/673/675/677/679/681/683/685/687/689/691/693/695/697/699/701/703/705/707/709/711/713/715/717/719/721/723/725/727/729/731/733/735/737/739/741/743/745/747/749/751/753/755/757/759/761/763/765/767/769/771/773/775/777/779/781/783/785/787/789/791/793/795/797/799/801/803/805/807/809/811/813/815/817/819/821/823/825/827/829/831/833/835/837/839/841/843/845/847/849/851/853/855/857/859/861/863/865/867/869/871/873/875/877/879/881/883/885/887/889/891/893/895/897/899/901/903/905/907/909/911/913/915/917/919/921/923/925/927/929/931/933/935/937/939/941/943/945/947/949/951/953/955/957/959/961/963/965/967/969/971/973/975/977/979/981/983/985/987/989/991/993/995/997/999/1001/1003/1005/1007/1009/1011/1013/1015/1017/1019/1021/1023/1025/1027/1029/1031/1033/1035/1037/1039/1041/1043/1045/1047/1049/1051/1053/1055/1057/1059/1061/1063/1065/1067/1069/1071/1073/1075/1077/1079/1081/1083/1085/1087/1089/1091/1093/1095/1097/1099/1101/1103/1105/1107/1109/1111/1113/1115/1117/1119/1121/1123/1125/1127/1129/1131/1133/1135/1137/1139/1141/1143/1145/1147/1149/1151/1153/1155/1157/1159/1161/1163/1165/1167/1169/1171/1173/1175/1177/1179/1181/1183/1185/1187/1189/1191/1193/1195/1197/1199/1201/1203/1205/1207/1209/1211/1213/1215/1217/1219/1221/1223/1225/1227/1229/1231/1233/1235/1237/1239/1241/1243/1245/1247/1249/1251/1253/1255/1257/1259/1261/1263/1265/1267/1269/1271/1273/1275/1277/1279/1281/1283/1285/1287/1289/1291/1293/1295/1297/1299/1301/1303/1305/1307/1309/1311/1313/1315/1317/1319/1321/1323/1325/1327/1329/1331/1333/1335/1337/1339/1341/1343/1345/1347/1349/1351/1353/1355/1357/1359/1361/1363/1365/1367/1369/1371/1373/1375/1377/1379/1381/1383/1385/1387/1389/1391/1393/1395/1397/1399/1401/1403/1405/1407/1409/1411/1413/1415/1417/1419/1421/1423/1425/1427/1429/1431/1433/1435/1437/1439/1441/1443/1445/1447/1449/1451/1453/1455/1457/1459/1461/1463/1465/1467/1469/1471/1473/1475/1477/1479/1481/1483/1485/1487/1489/1491/1493/1495/1497/1499/1501/1503/1505/1507/1509/1511/1513/1515/1517/1519/1521/1523/1525/1527/1529/1531/1533/1535/1537/1539/1541/1543/1545/1547/1549/1551/1553/1555/1557/1559/1561/1563/1565/1567/1569/1571/1573/1575/1577/1579/1581/1583/1585/1587/1589/1591/1593/1595/1597/1599/1601/1603/1605/1607/1609/1611/1613/1615/1617/1619/1621/1623/1625/1627/1629/1631/1633/1635/1637/1639/1641/1643/1645/1647/1649/1651/1653/1655/1657/1659/1661/1663/1665/1667/1669/1671/1673/1675/1677/1679/1681/1683/1685/1687/1689/1691/1693/1695/1697/1699/1701/1703/1705/1707/1709/1711/1713/1715/1717/1719/1721/1723/1725/1727/1729/1731/1733/1735/1737/1739/1741/1743/1745/1747/1749/1751/1753/1755/1757/1759/1761/1763/1765/1767/1769/1771/1773/1775/1777/1779/1781/1783/1785/1787/1789/1791/1793/1795/1797/1799/1801/1803/1805/1807/1809/1811/1813/1815/1817/1819/1821/1823/1825/1827/1829/1831/1833/1835/1837/1839/1841/1843/1845/1847/1849/1851/1853/1855/1857/1859/1861/1863/1865/1867/1869/1871/1873/1875/1877/1879/1881/1883/1885/1887/1889/1891/1893/1895/1897/1899/1901/1903/1905/1907/1909/1911/1913/1915/1917/1919/1921/1923/1925/1927/1929/1931/1933/1935/1937/1939/1941/1943/1945/1947/1949/1951/1953/1955/1957/1959/1961/1963/1965/1967/1969/1971/1973/1975/1977/1979/1981/1983/1985/1987/1989/1991/1993/1995/1997/1999/2001/2003/2005/2007/2009/2011/2013/2015/2017/2019/2021/2023/2025/2027/2029/2031/2033/2035/2037/2039/2041/2043/2045/2047/2049/2051/2053/2055/2057/2059/2061/2063/2065/2067/2069/2071/2073/2075/2077/2079/2081/2083/2085/2087/2089/2091/2093/2095/2097/2099/2101/2103/2105/2107/2109/2111/2113/2115/2117/2119/2121/2123/2125/2127/2129/2131/2133/2135/2137/2139/2141/2143/2145/2147/2149/2151/2153/2155/2157/2159/2161/2163/2165/2167/2169/2171/2173/2175/2177/2179/2181/2183/2185/2187/2189/2191/2193/2195/2197/2199/2201/2203/2205/2207/2209/2211/2213/2215/2217/2219/2221/2223/2225/2227/2229/2231/2233/2235/2237/2239/2241/2243/2245/2247/2249/2251/2253/2255/2257/2259/2261/2263/2265/2267/2269/2271/2273/2275/2277/2279/2281/2283/2285/2287/2289/2291/2293/2295/2297/2299/2301/2303/2305/2307/2309/2311/2313/2315/2317/2319/2321/2323/2325/2327/2329/2331/2333/2335/2337/2339/2341/2343/2345/2347/2349/2351/2353/2355/2357/2359/2361/2363/2365/2367/2369/2371/2373/2375/2377/2379/2381/2383/2385/2387/2389/2391/2393/2395/2397/2399/2401/2403/2405/2407/2409/2411/2413/2415/2417/2419/2421/2423/2425/2427/2429/2431/2433/2435/2437/2439/2441/2443/2445/2447/2449/2451/2453/2455/2457/2459/2461/2463/2465/2467/2469/2471/2473/2475/2477/2479/2481/2483/2485/2487/2489/2491/2493/2495/2497/2499/2501/2503/2505/2507/2509/2511/2513/2515/2517/2519/2521/2523/2525/2527/2529/2531/2533/2535/2537/2539/2541/2543/2545/2547/2549/2551/2553/2555/2557/2559/2561/2563/2565/2567/2569/2571/2573/2575/2577/2579/2581/2583/2585/2587/2589/2591/2593/2595/2597/2599/2601/2603/2605/2607/2609/2611/2613/2615/2617/2619/2621/2623/2625/2627/2629/2631/2633/2635/2637/2639/2641/2643/2645/2647/2649/2651/2653/2655/2657/2659/2661/2663/2665/2667/2669/2671/2673/2675/2677/2679/2681/2683/2685/2687/2689/2691/2693/2695/2697/2699/2701/2703/2705/2707/2709/2711/2713/2715/2717/2719/2721/2723/2725/2727/2729/2731/2733/2735/2737/2739/2741/2743/2745/2747/2749/2751/2753/2755/2757/2759/2761/2763/2765/2767/2769/2771/2773/2775/2777/2779/2781/2783/2785/2787/2789/2791/2793/2795/2797/2799/2801/2803/2805/2807/2809/2811/2813/2815/2817/2819/2821/2823/2825/2827/2829/2831/2833/2835/2837/2839/2841/2843/2845/2847/2849/2851/2853/2855/2857/2859/2861/2863/2865/2867/2869/2871/2873/2875/2877/2879/2881/2883/2885/2887/2889/2891/2893/2895/2897/2899/2901/2903/2905/2907/2909/2911/2913/2915/2917/2919/2921/2923/2925/2927/2929/2931/2933/2935/2937/2939/2941/2943/2945/2947/2949/2951/2953/2955/2957/2959/2961/2963/2965/2967/2969/2971/2973/2975/2977/2979/2981/2983/2985/2987/2989/2991/2993/2995/2997/2999/3001/3003/3005/3007/3009/3011/3013/3015/3017/3019/3021/3023/3025/3027/3029/3031/3033/3035/3037/3039/3041/3043/3045/3047/3049/3051/3053/3055/3057/3059/3061/3063/3065/3067/3069/3071/3073/3075/3077/3079/3081/3083/3085/3087/3089/3091/3093/3095/3097/3099/3101/3103/3105/3107/3109/3111/3113/3115/3117/3119/3121/3123/3125/3127/3129/3131/3133/3135/3137/3139/3141/3143/3145/3147/3149/3151/3153/3155/3157/3159/3161/3163/3165/3167/3169/3171/3173/3175/3177/3179/3181/3183/3185/3187/3189/3191/3193/3195/3197/3199/3201/3203/3205/3207/3209/3211/3213/3215/3217/3219/3221/3223/3225/3227/3229/3231/3233/3235/3237/3239/3241/3243/32

Sheet 8 line 2. S. Caplovitch did not embark

8 Mrs. Elsie Jones duplicated see sheet 10 line 1.

9 Miss Edna Jones duplicated see sheet 10 line 2.

lines 28 to 30 Blank spaces.

10. A. Roles did not embark.

second Purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOV 1929, NOVEMBER, 1929.

179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States		
1	MOTHER, ADA E. BENEDICT, 26, LEITHCOTE GARDENS, STREATHAM, LONDON, S.W. 16.	ENG.	LONDON	YES	VACUUM OIL CO. LD.	as	Joining S.S. Plume at	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FSH D.B. BLUE	NONE	
2	FATHER, BARNET CAPLOVITCH, 16, ARTILLERY PASSAGE, BISHOPSGATE, LONDON, another in law, J. GIL, WOODWAY.	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK U.B. GRAY	NONE	
3	SANDOWN RD, ESHER, SURREY, MOTHER, MARY DOUGLAS, 86, GRANTON RD, EDINBURGH.	BWI.	ST. VINCENT	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	NY.	IN TRANSIT TO B. West Indies	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DRK BLK BRN	NONE
4	WIFE, LUBA GLIKIN, HAIFA-MIGDAL, C/O JAPANESE CONSULATE, LONDON.	ENG.	LIVERPOOL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913/1919	NY.	KERR S.S. CO. LTD, 44, BEAVER ST, NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN BLUE	SCAR R. CHEEK
5	C/O JAPANESE CONSULATE, LONDON.	PALES.	MIGDAL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1922/1927	NY.	MIGDAL GARDEN VILLA INC, 45, E. 17TH ST, NEW YORK CITY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. GRY BRN	NONE
6	-DO-	JAPAN	SEOUL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O JAPANESE CONSULATE, NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
7	C/O AUSTRALIA HOUSE, LONDON.	JAPAN	TOKYO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
8	-DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	AS. BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
9	-DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	AS. BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
10	-DO-	AUS.	SYDNEY	YES	AS. BELOW	YES	NO	-	-	-DO-	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
11	WIFE, MARY THORNE, 46, WINNIFRED STREET, FULWELL, SUNDERLAND.	ENG.	SUNDERLAND	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/1928	NY.	KERR S.S. CO. INC, 44, BEAVER ST, NEW YORK.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. LT. BRN	NONE
12	28, FULTON RD, EARLSFIELD, LONDON, S.W. 18.	CHINA	SHANGHAI	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	C/O E. I. DUPONT CO, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Med Dk Blu	NONE
13	WIFE, HILDA BROOKER, 76, DOWN-END RD, NORFIELD, BRISTOL.	ENG.	BRISTOL	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	E.W. BLISS & CO, 53, ST. & 2ND AVE, BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FSH D.B. BLUE	NONE
14	FRIEND, H.W. VERNER, CLAREMONT HSE, 44, HIGH ST, WIMBLEDON, S.W. 19.	ENG.	PORTSMOUTH	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920/1922	PHILA.	FRIEND, EDWARD A. STEELE, 219, N. BROAD ST, PHILADELPHIA.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. GRY GRY	NONE
15	WIFE, MRS. MARY LITVINNE, 1, PRINCES RD, REGENTS PARK, LONDON, N.W. 1.	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	TRNST.	Home, CALLE CUBA 49, HAVANA, CUBA.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. GRY BLUE	NONE
16	JAPANESE CONSUL, 1, BROAD ST, PLACE, LONDON, E.C. 2.	JAPAN	NAGOYA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	C/O M.Y.K. LINE, 551, MARKET ST, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	SAL BLK BRN	NONE
17	WIFE, MRS. JESSIE MOUNT, 37, RICHMOND AVE, CAMBRIDGE TOWN, SHOEBOURNESS.	VENEZ.	MARACAIBO	YES	NEWCASTLE	YES	NO	-	-	in transit to Venezuela	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FSH FR. GRY	NONE
18	WIFE, MRS. A.B. MORGAN, 3, WOODLANDS TERR, SWANSEA.	WALES	SWANSEA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	NY.	NATIONAL CASKET CO. INC, NEW YORK.	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. GRY BLUE	NONE
19	WIFE, MRS. ANNIE RAMSAY, 35, PORTLAND PLACE, HAMILTON.	SCOT.	HAMILTON	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1920	NY.	Joining S.S. Plume at San Francisco	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN BLUE	SCAR BACK
20	Father: George Holland, 37, St Leonards Rd, Watford.	Eng.	London	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	New York City	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Fr Fr Gry	of Head
21	Father: Arthur Busby Horton, 30, Colleston, Essex Road, Watford.	Eng.	Watford	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	as above	NO	60 DYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	6	3	Frh Brn Ble	None
22	Father in Law Percy Calder, 28, FULTON RD, EARLSFIELD, S.W. 18.	CHINA	SHANGHAI	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1929	N.Y.	C/O E. I. DUPONT CO, WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	7	Fah Brn Blue	None
23	Father John Harris, 18, Mountfield Finchley Rd N.	China	Shanghai	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	N.Y.	In transit to China	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	10	Fah Brn Grey	none
24	wife Annie Robson, 15, Burlington Rd Sunderland	Engl	Sunderland	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	Joining S.S. R. Hudson at New York N.Y.	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	6	fah brn blu	none
25	wife Manoninau Thambusamy, Rose Villa San Throne Madras	Ind	Maaras	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1928	N.Y.	American Hair & Fur Co Pa, 254 N. Front Street Philadelphia	NO	6 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	8	blk blk blu	none
26	C/O Japanese Consul, London	Japan	Kobe	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	In transit to Japan	NO	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	3	sal blk brn	none
27	Mother Sarah Broadbridge, 5, Rivera Tce, Dawlish Devon	Eng.	London	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Ritz Carlton Hotel New York	NO	6 mths	NO	NO	NO	NO	good	NO	5	4	fah brn gry	none
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Sw. Y. 11-29-29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929.

Total passengers	16
U. S. citizens	
Aliens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 29.

NEW YORK.

181

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. J. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

H. W. Case

(Signature)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ambrose
In Transit
Canada*

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	POPHAM	MARGARET EDITH	35		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England Woking		In transit to Canada		Canada	Toronto
2	TRANSIT	Motte	Oreste	34		M	S	Baker	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Alessandria		Canadian Passport		Canada	Victoria B.C.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 3 to 30 blank spaces.

Second purser.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

, 19 29.

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any industry, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No		Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Father, Rev. B. Popham-Ditchling, Sussex.	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Havergal college Toronto	No	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Father Leone Notte Occiniano Moriferrato Italy	B.C.	Victoria	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	in transit to Canada	No	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dk	Bk	Brn	None
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at November New York.

J. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-20

Handwritten notes:
No - Int
Kisaco

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929.

Lines 7 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second purser.

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Afians	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BOWEN	ARTHUR L.	31	-	M	M	ADVERT- ISING	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	SWANSEA	479332	WASHINGTON	1.5.29.	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	
2		KAPP	JOSEF F.	54	-	M	M	PHYSCN.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MAINZ	321884	WASHINGTON	30/1/29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
3		FAITLOVITCH	JACQUES	48	-	M	S	PROFSR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	POLAND	LODZ.	321884	WASHINGTON	14.11.27.	ABYSSINIA	ADDIS-ABABA	
4		Lewis	Anna	57	-	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	Canada	Quebec	375729	WASHINGTON	15/5/29	U.S.A.	New York	
5		Jensen	Bernado	55	-	M	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Spain	Barcelona	374157	WASHINGTON	11/5/29	U.S.A.	New York	
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 6 to 30 Blank spaces.

W. J. Cooper
Second purser.

W. J. Cooper
11/5/29 11:40

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NOVEMBER 8, 1920.

187

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time last in United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	How long in or out of United States (If out, where and for what purpose?)	Whether alien intended to remain in United States						Feet	Inches					
1	Mother in law. MRS. JOSEFINE JOHANSSON. PRIABU BY. PRIABU, SWEDEN.	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917/ 1929	CHICAGO.	BROTHER IN LAW. J. A. JOHNSON, 5005 NORTH ASHLAND AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	RDY	D.B.	BRN	MOLE ON ABDOMEN
2	WIFE. MRS. EMMY KAPP. WALLUFSTR. 7. A. ELTVILLE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1923/ 1929	NY.	HOME, 910. PARK AVENUE. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR.	GRY	BRN	NONE
3	ADDIS-ABEBA. Abyssynia Sister Margot Demaziri	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1919 1928	NY.	305. BROADWAY. Home NEW YORK CITY, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	SAL	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	20 Via Cimarossa Milan Italy	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	yes	1919 1929	N.Y.	Home 1425 Broadway New York N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	ligt	ligt	gry	None
5	Mother Josefa Jensen Rosella 307, Barcelona Spain	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	yes	yes	1910 1928	N.Y.	as above	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	grey	brn	none
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Pizzello, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Pizzello

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-507

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1929

188

NOVEMBER, 1929.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMS	MARGARET	54	F	M	Chicago Ill 4/3/70	U.S. PASSPORT. NO. 1249.	7252. ROGERS AVENUE. ROGERS PARK. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	CONAGHAN	RUSS E.	46	M	S	FUSTORIA, OHIO. MAR. 20. 1883.		668. RIVERSIDE DRIVE. APT. 62. NEW YORK CITY, NY.
3	CONRAN	PATRICK J.	60	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SEP. 1894. P.P. 1347	719. PAGE STREET. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
4	CUNRAN	NORA M.	55	F	M		JUNE 1902. -DO- By Marriage	-DO-
5	KUSTBADE	CHARLES J.	34	M	M	HOBART, IND. 31/1/95		115 Scott Avenue Winnetka Ill.
6	KUSTBADE	DOROTHY A.	29	F	M	MERCERSBURG, PA. 21/9/90		as above
7	MAWER	MARGARET	49	F	M		By husband's papers 1919 PP 68197	HUSBAND. MR. MAWER. GLADSTONE HOTEL. 103. STIMSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
8	O'NEILL	SARA	60	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. MAR. 17. 1869.		4554. GREENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
9	SYDER	ABRAHAM	39	M	M		PHILADELPHIA, PA. 4. 5. 1914	-WIFE, MRS. ESTHER SYDER, 4636 N. CAMAC ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	THAYER	GORDON R.	49	M	W	RANDOLPH, MASS. 2. 7. 1879.		3138. ABELL AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
11	SOULBY	WILLIAM W.	42	M	M		QUEENS CO. APRIL 1926 P.P. 124461	25. SHORE RD. WHITESTONE, LONG IS. NY
12	SOULBY	GLADYS R.	32	F	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. MAR. 23. 1897.		-DO-
13	SOULBY	WILLIAM W. JR.	1	M	S	FLUSHING, N.Y. FEB. 10. 1928.		-DO-
14	NYMAN	CONRAD	47	M	S		P.P. 5787 Heebing, Minn. 1920.	715, 14th Street, North Virginia, Minn.
15	DOYLE	WALTER B.	34	M	M	N.Y. Tuckahoe. Sept. 18th, 1895.		24, Hall Avenue, Tuckahoe, N.Y.
16	DAY	SHERWOOD S.	42	M	S	Catskill, N.Y. 18th April 1887.		Father: Orrim Day, Catskill, N.Y.
17	BECK	JOHN S.	35	M	S	New York, N.Y. 16th December 1893.		41 Woodland Ave. Summit, N.J.
18	BALDWIN	Virginia.	24	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 6th August 1905.		296 French Str. Bangor, Me.
19	MITCHELL	Albert E.	74	M	W		Boston, Mass. P.P. 9457 1909.	18 Pleasant Str. Dorchester, Mass.
20	Baxter	Charles	37	M	S	Cheyenne Wyo 25/1/92		East Hampton Long Island N.Y.
21	Wexelsen	Helena	49	F	M		Supreme Ct New York N.Y. 1916 P.P. 98636	640 West 158th St. New York C. NY
22	Pirnie	Donald	42	M	M	New York N.Y. 7/10/87		276 Field Point Rd Greenwich Conn.
23	Chattertan	Walter	25	M	S	Willingford Conn 9/9/04		1101 Dixwell Avenue New Haven Conn
24	Kupfer	Otto	46	M	M		Supreme Ct New York 1920 P.P. 95605	418 E. 51st St New York City N.Y.
25	Kupfer	Hester	42	F	M		By Marriage 95605	as above
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No1. Abraham Syder Sheet 1 Line 9. Did not embark.
No2. Lines 26 to 30 Blank spaces.

SECOND PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-097

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND. NOVEMBER, 1929., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1929

188

NOVEMBER, 1929.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ADAMS	MARGARET	54	F	M	Chicago Ill 4/3/70	U.S. PASSPORT. NO. 1249.	7252. ROGERS AVENUE. ROGERS PARK. CHICAGO, ILL.
2	CONAGHAN	RUSS E.	46	M	S	FOSTORIA, OHIO. MAR. 20, 1883.		668. RIVERSIDE DRIVE. APT. 62. NEW YORK CITY, NY.
3	CONRAN	PATRICK J.	60	M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. SEP. 1894. P.P. 1347 P.P. 1347	719. PAGE STREET. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
4	CONRAN	NORA M.	55	F	M		JUNE 1902. -DO- By Marriage	-DO-
5	KOSTBADE	CHARLES J.	34	M	M	HOBART, IND. 31/1/95		115 Scott Avenue Winnetka Ill.
6	KOSTBADE	DOROTHY A.	29	F	M	MERCERSBURG, PA. 21/9/90		as above
7	MAWER	MARGARET	49	F	M		By husband's papers 1919 PP 658197	HUSBAND. MR. MAWER. GLADSTONE HOTEL. 103. STIMSON ST. DETROIT, MICH.
8	O'NEILL	SARA	60	F	S	CHICAGO, ILL. MAR. 17, 1869.		4554. GREENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
9	SYDER	ABBAHAM	39	M	M		PHILADELPHIA, PA. 4.5.1914	-WIFE, MRS. ESTHER SYDER, - 4636 N. CAMAC ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.
10	THAYER	GORDON R.	49	M	W	RANDOLPH, MASS. 2.7.1879.		3138. ABELL AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.
11	SOULBY	WILLIAM W.	42	M	M		QUEENS CO. APRIL 1926 P.P. 124461	25. SHORE RD. WHITESTONE, LONG IS. NY
12	SOULBY	GLADYS R.	32	F	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. MAR. 23, 1897.		-DO-
13	SOULBY	WILLIAM W. JR.	1	M	S	FLUSHING, N.Y. FEB. 10, 1928.		-DO-
14	NYMAN	CONRAD	47	M	S		P.P. 5787 Hebbling, Minn. 1920.	715, 14th Street, North Virginia, Minn.
15	DOYLE	WALTER B.	34	M	M	N.Y. Tuckahoe. Sept. 18th, 1895.		24, Hall Avenue, Tuckahoe, N.Y.
16	DAY	SHERWOOD S.	42	M	S	Catskill, N.Y. 18th April 1887.		Father: Orrim Day, Catskill, N.Y.
17	BECK	JOHN S.	35	M	S	New York, N.Y. 16th December 1893.		41 Woodland Ave. Summit, N.J.
18	BALDWIN	Virginia.	24	F	S	San Francisco, Cal. 6th August 1905.		296 French Str. Bangor, Me.
19	MITCHELL	Albert E.	74	M	W		Boston, Mass. P.P. 9457 1909.	18 Pleasant Str. Dorchester, Mass.
20	Baxter	Charles	37	M	S	Cheyenne Wyo 25/1/92		East Hampton Long Island N.Y.
21	Wexelsen	Helena	49	F	M		Supreme Ct New York N.Y. 1916 P.P. 98636	640 West 158th St. New York C. NY
22	Pirnie	Donald	42	M	M	New York N.Y. 7/10/87		276 Field Point Rd Greenwich Conn.
23	Chatterton	Walter	25	M	S	Willingford Conn 9/9/04		1101 Dixwell Avenue New Haven Conn
24	Kupfer	Otto	46	M	M		Supreme Ct New York 1920 P.P. 95605	418 E. 51st St New York City N.Y.
25	Kupfer	Hester	42	F	M		By Marriage 95605	as above
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

No1. Abraham Syder Sheet 1 Line 9. Did not embark.

No2. Lines 26 to 30 Blank spaces.

SECOND PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

Printed in England 14-077

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York 8th November 1929, 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SHIRT			
1	CARMODY	Mary	46	F	D Minn. Minnetago Sept. 27th 1882		28 Turin Peaks Blvd. S. Francisco
2	COOLEY	Mabel	51	F	S Albany New Jersey 28th Oct. 1878		149 E. 40th str. New York
3	GIONGI	Amato	46	M	M 1880 Oct 1880 Philadelphia Pa	F.P. 107021 Federal Ct Philadelphia Oct 1918	1324 So. Broad str. Philadelphia
4	CURILOVIC	Andrew	22	M	S Mo. St. Louis 25th May 1906		115 Douglas str. Alton Ill.
5	DONALD	William	56	M	M New York 2nd July 1873		Overlook 19 Overlook ave W. Orange N. Jersey
6	DAVIS	Jessie	63	F	W Ill. Streator 10th Nov. 1865		4454 Greenwood ave Chicago Ill
7	EDLSTEIN (Inteu)	Jeanette	29	F	M	10.1.1928 Bronx court New York P.P. 537896	1450 Clay ave New York Bronx.
8	ROILING	Marie	38	F	D	17th April 1913 New York	353 E. 50th str. New York
9	SCHWARTZ	Samuel	65	M	M	County court Trenton N.J. 1887 P.P. 116099	c/o Popular D. Elysasso Texas
10	SABO	Malvina	32	F	M	Buffalo New York 1927 P.P. 119344	husband: Mr. Nicholas Sabo 217 W. 238th str. New York
11	SABO	Dorothy	8	F	S	Tonawanda New York 1880 Oct 1880 10/10/28	-do-
12	SCHNEIDER	Isidore	45	M	M	Jan. 1924 - Circuit court of Chicago P.P. 120322	1323 So. Kaylov ave Chicago Ill
13	STREIS	Sevilla	61	F	S	Pa Philadelphia 15th Sept. 1868	1907 Parks str. Philadelphia Pa
14	TUTHILL	William	55	M	M	Mich. St. Clair 23rd Nov. 1863	4454 Greenwood ave Chicago Ill
15	TUTHILL	Eula	52	F	M	Cal. San Francisco 5th May 1877	-do-
16	WYSS	Alois	49	M	M	PP 727	Monroe Wisc. Circuit court 1916 Supreme Court
17	ADLER	Philip	38	M	M	New York 1917 PP 15888	Monticello Main str. U.S.A. Detroit Mich.
18	ADLER	Louise	32	F	M	By marriage Wisconsin 1919 PP 57163	-do-
19	ADLER	Doris	8	F	M	St. Paul Minn. 1921 Sept 19th PP 571613	-do-
20	JIMENEZ JIMENEZ	Hose	60	M	W	PP 98339	3rd July 1929 Supreme court of N.Y.
21	GARREFFA	Giuseppe	48	M	M	PP 484593	Oct. 21st 1902 Youngstown Ohio
22	GARREFFA	Juliette	29	F	M	By Marriage PP 484593	Cambria Wyoming.
23	HEYN	Roman	47	M	M	PP 121349	-do-
24	HOFFMAN	Robert	31	M	M	Mass Boston 30th July 1898	10 Hoyt Str. Norwalk Conn.
25	HOFFMAN	Chippe	25	F	M	Mass Boston 15th March 1904	452 5th ave New York
26	TARAILLO	Ilia	44	M	M	PP 778833	-do-
27	TARAILLO	Vladislav	39	F	M	Circuit Ct. Chicago Ill. 1919	1709 Abigad str. Chicago Ill
28	TARAILLO	Milan	13	M	S	Chicago Ill 26/7/16	-do-
29	TARAILLO	Desanka	9	F	S	Chicago Ill 29/12/19	-do-
30	KOROSZ	Stanislaw	38	M	M	PP 125560 Sup Ct Schenectady N.Y. Sept 1927	112 Paolsvad str. Schenectady N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-407

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 2nd November, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 8 NOV 1929, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SYNOVITZ	Michael	49	M	M	Wisc. Milwaukee 10th Nov. 1880	Milwaukee Wisc 10/11/80	949 Second ave Milwaukee Wisc.
2	SELTZER	Abraham	48	M	M		1905 New York Supreme Ct.	39 W. 32nd str. N.York
3	STEARNS	Bessie	40	F	S	New York Nunda 4th March 1879		556 St. Marks ave Westfield N.J.
4	Ulmer	Bella	48	F	M		By Marriage PP22879	3050 Berkshire Pt. Cleveland Ohio
5	Melfi	vito	22	M	S	Columbia Ohio 2/1/07		1010 McKinley Ave Columbia Ohio
6	Giovine	Silvio	36	M	M	Lowell County Ct. N.J. 11/11/1888		40 E. 54th St New York City N.Y.
7	Giovine	Guiseppina	32	F	M	By Husband's Papers 1918		as above
8	Weiss	Frank	41	M	M		PP53610	Supreme Ct Boston Mass 1921
9	Bernstein	Simon	47	M	M		PP115448	Supreme Ct New York 1927
10	Frisman	Molly	40	F	M	New York		Supreme Ct New York 1913
11	Ferguson	Mildred	40	F	M	Boston Mass	16/12/99	
12	Ferguson	Elsie	15	F	S	Melrose Mass	2/10/14	
13	Ferguson	Bruce	4	M	S	Hollywood Cal	14/3/28	
14	Xanthary	Costa	16	M	S	Stamford Conn	30/8/13	
15	Thompson	Louise	43	F	S	Orange N.J.	16/4/26	
16	Beagstrom	Axel	43	M	M	Boston Mass	16/4/86	
17	Morcaldi	Frank	37	M	S		PP636795	Supreme Ct New York 1918
18	Dorfman	Boris	50	M	M		PP11947	Supreme Ct New York 10/9/10
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Sheet 3. Line 6 Mr Silvio Giovine duplicated see sheet 11 line 4.
7. Mrs G. Giovine duplicated see sheet 11 line 5.
Lines 19 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the list.

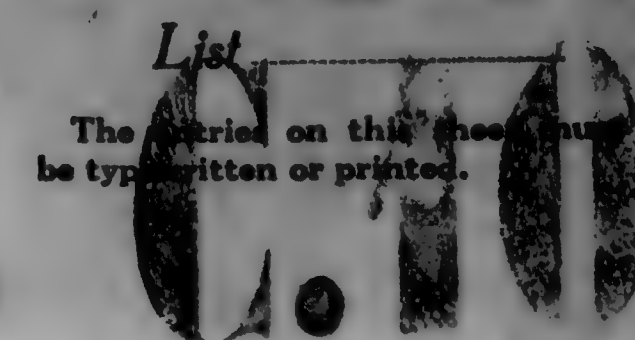
S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KOVACS	Petrány, Catherine	42		F	M. wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Mesokorod	N.Q. 218	BUDAPEST	18/10/29 - Return. Alien	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
2	U. S. CIT.	KOVACS	Irene	15		F	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	pp 23179		Wash. June 18/29	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
3	U. S. CIT.	KOVACS	Elizabeth	13		F	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.C.	Magyar	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh	pp 23179			U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
4	Lines 4 to 30 are blank.																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL



192

For a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer AGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Extended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State or of any foreign Territory or of any foreign insular possession, or of any foreign association, society, municipality, or government, or of any foreign organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien believed in or advocated the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State or of any foreign Territory or of any foreign insular possession, or of any foreign association, society, municipality, or government, or of any foreign organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	Inches						Hair	Eyes				
1	Husband Mr. Kovacs Gaspar Meskovced Hungary	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	1913 to Pitts- burg July 1929	Friend Mr. Kovacs Mathyas 312 Berger Bldg. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none	
2	Parents: -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	born in U.S.A.	Parent: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br	br	none	
3	Parents: -do-	Pa.	Pittsburgh	yes	see col. 23	yes	born in U.S.A.	Parent: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	br	br	none	
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or of any Territory or of any insular possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State or of any foreign Territory or of any foreign insular possession, or of any foreign association, society, municipality, or government, or of any foreign organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Mistle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

R. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29

at New York

R. Montgomery
Shap

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929, 19

194

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

6.7

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States		
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																
1	mother Anna Jeric-Gorice p. Medari Yugoslavia	Canada	Niagara Falls Ont.	y. self	yes	no	-----	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	mother in law - do - Brother P. Beruschi	Canada	Niagara Falls Ont.	y. self	yes	no	-----	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr.	br.	br.	none
3	Porto Civitanova Italy	Canada	Revelstoke B.C.	yes self	yes	no	-----	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr.	br.	br.	none
4	do - do -	Canada	Revelstoke B.C.	yes self	yes	no	-----	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA	No	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

J. R. Masterson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

196

NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1923, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. M. Montanucci
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flornish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 2nd, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MOLNAR	Maria	45		F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. V. Bobrova N-9				Reenter Permit No. 515364	issued at Washington 24/7/29	U.S.A.	Galveston
2	B. S. CIT.	MOLNAR	Rosie	10		F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C. Slovak	U.S.A. Galveston				U. S. pp. No. 116977	4/8/29	U.S.A.	Galveston
3		POPADIC	Vasil	40		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. Pichhe				Reenter Permit No. 440696	issued at Washington 28/11/28	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
4		SIMKO	mi chal	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. V. Zaluzice				Reenter Permit No. 486164	issued at Washington 14/5/29	U.S.A.	Newark
5		BURI	natarina	43		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. Velka Ida				Reenter Permit No. 521436	issued at Washington 10/8/29	U.S.A.	St. Carmel
6		GAZZI	John	31		M	M	Worker	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. V. Torona				Reenter Permit No. 439615	issued at Washington 24/11/28	U.S.A.	Forrali
7	4/18/29	MIKULEC	Jan	36		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. S. Tura				Reenter Permit No. 476704	issued at Washington 26/4/29	U.S.A.	Herkewin
8	2/18/29	MIKULEC	Anna	31		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. S. Tura				Reenter Permit No. 476705	issued at Washington 26/4/29	U.S.A.	Herkewin
9		DOMOROGAI	John	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. Kista				Reenter Permit No. 444734	issued at Washington 1/12/28	U.S.A.	Alliquippa
10		SURMAI	Frantisek	33		M	M	Laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Czechoslovak Slovak	Czechoslov. Lekart				Reenter Permit No. 462421	issued at Washington 23/1/29	U.S.A.	Trancadale
11	Lines 11 to 30 are blank.																			
12	2nd. Purser.																			
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 70
 U. S. citizens
 Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

198

~~NEW YORK~~

8 NOV 1929 . 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

C.3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. M. ...
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

C.4

Sworn to before me this 24th day of November, 1909
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

C.H. List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUATANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NUMBER 200, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TOBSONIAN	Hasmik	7		F	S	child	no		no	Turk	Armenian	07-55	Turkey	Mersevan	N.Q. 271-BUCAREST-20/9/29-Child of U.S.C.	Roumania	Bucarest	
2		SCHER	Berta	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	06-31	Roumania	Porno	N.Q. 150-BUCAREST-13/8/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Roumania	Jebow	
3		SCHER	Mermina	17		F	S	H.Hold	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	07	Roumania	Porno	N.Q. 153-BUCAREST-13/8/29-Child of U.S.C.	Roumania	Jebow	
4	UNDER 18	SCHER	Jolanda	14		F	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	06	Roumania	Jebow	N.Q. 151-BUCAREST-13/8/29-Child of U.S.C.	Roumania	Jebow	
5	UNDER 18	SCHER	Amnestin	12		M	S	Scholar	yes	Jewish	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	06	Roumania	Jebow	N.Q. 152-BUCAREST-13/8/29-Child of U.S.C.	Roumania	Jebow	
6		WISLAND	Elisabeth	22		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	06	Roumania	Neftinnu	N.Q. 407-BUCAREST-23/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Roumania	Neftinnu	
7		BRAWDIC	SKAnjica	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Croatian	yes	Yugoslave	Croatian	06-38	Yugoslavia	Brod	N.Q. 454-BELGRADE-25/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Brod	
8		SAHARIA	Barbara	31		F	M	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	German	06-	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	N.Q. 101-BELGRADE-25/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	
9	UNDER 18	SAHARIA	Anton	8		M	S	Scholar	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	German	07	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	N.Q. 102-BELGRADE-25/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	
10	UNDER 18	SAHARIA	MARIA	7		F	S	Scholar	yes	German	yes	Yugoslave	German	07	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	N.Q. 103-BELGRADE-25/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	
11	UNDER 18	SAHARIA	Hilda	5		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	German	07	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	N.Q. 104-BELGRADE-25/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Vrsac	
12		FEHER	Aristina	35		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Hungarian	yes	YUGOSLAVE	Hungarian	06	Yugoslavia	GRADISTE	N.Q. 120-BELGRADE-26/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	St. Becej	
13		FEHER	Aatarina	18		F	S	H.Hold	yes	Hungarian	yes	Yugoslave	Hungarian	07	Yugoslavia	S. Becej	N.Q. 111-BELGRADE-26/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	St. Becej	
14	UNDER 18	FEHER	Maria	6		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	Yugoslave	Hungarian	07	Yugoslavia	S. Becej	N.Q. 112-BELGRADE-26/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	St. Becej	
15		SABO	Ghaschel	20		M	S	Worker	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	07-31	Roumania	Rezaghe	N.Q. 412-BUCAREST-23/10/29-Child of U.S.C.	Roumania	Sighet	
16	U.S. CIT.	OBRESHOFF	Vassil	23		M	M	Laborer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Bulgarian	05-05	Bulgaria	Novena	N.Q. 56-BULGARIA-14/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Bulgaria	Marten	
17		OBRESHOFF	Stefana	17		F	M	Wife	yes	Bulgarian	yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	05-05	Bulgaria	Marten	N.Q. 56-BULGARIA-14/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Bulgaria	Marten	
18	U.S. CIT.	ARMANIAN	Arain	27		M	M	Worker	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Armenian	06-05	Armenia	Givis	N.Q. 451-PARIS-28/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	France	Paris	
19		ARMANIAN	Artanoucha	19		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Armenian	yes	Turk	Armenian	06-05	Turkey	Artag	N.Q. 451-PARIS-28/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	France	Paris	
20		THROUMOLOPOULOU	Artemisia	26		F	S	Household	yes	English	yes	Turk	Greek	08-05	Turkey	O. Irapezus	N.Q. 662-ATHENS-21/10/29-Return.alien	U.S.A.	Pittiford	
21		ASCA	Ines	37		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Chilian	Spanish	09-96	Chile	Valparaiso	N.Q. 432-BELGRADE-23/10/29-Born in Chali	Yugoslavia	Sussak	
22		HINYU	Julius	41		M	M	Laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	08-19	Hungary	Bacsence	N.Q. 171-BUDA-EST-1/10/29-Return.alien	U.S.A.	Miles	
23		CARUSOS	Anna	23		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turk		06-05	Turkey	Myriofyton	N.Q. 905-ATHENS-25/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Greece	Athens	
24		GARTENHAUS	Marie	30		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	Polish	Hebrew	06-29	Poland	Nowy Sacz	N.Q. 93-JERUSALEM-15/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
25	U.S. CIT.	GARTENHAUS	Louis	8		M	S	Scholar	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	Polish	06-29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S. PP. No. 83431	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
26	U.S. CIT.	GARTENHAUS	Ester	6		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.		06-29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S. PP. No. 83471	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
27	U.S. CIT.	GARTENHAUS	Sheba	3		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.		06-29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S. PP. No. 83471	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
28	U.S. CIT.	GARTENHAUS	Mose	2		F	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.		06-29	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S. PP. No. 83471	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
29	Lines 29 and 30 are blank.																			
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

200

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in domestic service in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or institution, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party in the United States Whether alien is a member of any labor union in the United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization in the United States	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	aunt-Tessounian Andreeva Bucareay Galere Mosilov 350 Ill. Father-Mr. Herakovitz	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	1922/23	husband-Seromish Ovacion-311 Wendell str. Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 1	fr. br.	br. none
2	Jebow-Jud Salaj Roumania	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Scher Bernard-1275 Westchester ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br.	blue none
3	Grandfather -do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br.	grey none
4	-do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br.	br. none
5	-do-	N.Y. New York	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 6	fr. br.	grey none
6	Father-Naphols Paul Nottinul Jud Salaj Rouman.	Ohio. Cleveland	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Wieland-276 E. 124th str. Cleveland Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br.	br. none
7	father-Toma Jurkovic Yugeslav. Brod Moravice Gorethi	Ohio. Cleveland	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Martin Brajdish- 5323 Spencer ave. Cleveland	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br.	br. none
8	mother-Juliana Schaffer Vasac Handuliceva 21 Yugo	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Nicholas Zaharia- 1828 Broadway str. St. Louis	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fr. br.	grey none
9	gr. mother -do-	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child - none
10	gr. mother -do-	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child - none
11	gr. mother -do-	Mo. St. Louis	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child - none
12	mother-Kiss Sarvary -Yugo Magan uieza 40 St. Becel	Pa. Mc. Keesport	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Alexander Fehar-310 Blackberry str. Mc. Keesport	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	br. none
13	gr. mother -do-	Pa. Mc. Keesport	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br.	grey none
14	gr. mother -do-	Pa. Mc. Keesport	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	child - none
15	Mrs. Josefne Sabo-Roumania Sighet Bragos Voda 104	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	father-Mr. Sabo- 209 Segal street Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br.	blue none
16	father in law-Pelina reboff Selo Martin Bulgaria.	Ohio. Toledo	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	Return home address-423 First str. Toledo Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fr. br.	br. none
17	father -do-	Ohio. Toledo	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	Return home address-5052 W. Grand ave. Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. fr.	blue none
18	Uncle Masik Pololan Paris France 3 bis Passage Lauzin	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	Brother-Throumoulopoulou P. Alfred str. Pittsford Maine	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br.	br. none
19	Friend -do-	Ill. Chicago	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	br. none
20	mother-Throumoulopoulou I. Drapetrona Pireaus Greece	Maine. Pittsford	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	br. none
21	Father Karlis Lantz Sussak Yugeslavia	N.Y. Bronx	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	br. none
22	wife-Rinyin Gyalaine Emosenes Szabucis Hong.	Ohio. Niles	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 0	fr. br.	grey none
23	mother-Maria Aalile Athehes Greece	Mich. Detroit	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fr. br.	br. none
24	Brother Moses Gartenhaus Jerusalem palestina	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dr. bla. br.	none
25	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none
26	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none
27	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none
28	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none
29	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none
30	-do-	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	self	Yes	col. 23	husband-Mr. Isora- 302 Cypress ave. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	Born in U.S.A.	-	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Soldani
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

J. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

J. H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 20
at New York

J. H. W. Case
J. H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929, 19

202

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father-Jan Unger Levoca Czechoslovakia	Ohio. Campbell	yes self	yes no	Husband-John Kasperko-82 13th str. Campbell Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
2	gr.father -do-	Ohio. Campbell	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
3	Brother Stefan Mudry- Saare Tura Nove Mesto Czechoslov.	Ill. La Grange	yes self	yes no	mother-Mudry Maria-Broad- niew College-La Grange Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
4	wife-Julia Kulica Somotor 2 Czechoslovakia	Ohio. Lorain	yes self	yes no	Return home address-E.33rd str. H.N.1728 Lorain Ohio.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. grey br.	none
5	mother in law-Alabeta Sabados Manusovce Czechoslovakia	N.J. Garfield	yes self	yes no	husband-nicola Sabados- 2 Summit ave.Garfield N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. br.	none
6	gr.mother -do-	N.J. Garfield	yes self	yes no	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
7	father-Juraj Babik Nemesany d.Levoca Czechosl.	L.I. Locust Valley	yes see col.23	yes no	husband-Stefen Kulakovsky Box 63 Locust Valley L.I.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. blue	none
8	gr.father -do-	L.I. Locust Valley	yes see col.23	yes no	father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
9	father-Sebesta Stefan Pudkylova p.Krajne Czech.	N.Y. Bronx	yes self	yes no	Wife-Annie Sebesta-2122 Batgate ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
10	wife-Anna Filo Valnoka Vel. Udeva XVIII Czechosl.	Mich. River Rouge	yes self	yes no	Friend-Juraj Bohacik-296 Rouge-Polk ave.River Rouge Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
11	mother-Maria Hudaj Polakovsky Garatove Czech.	Pa. Mc.KeesRocks	yes self	yes no	Husband-J.Marcinov-326 Ha- mlton str.Mc.KeesRocks Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
12	gr.mother -do-	Pa. Mc.KeesRocks	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
13	gr.mother -do-	Pa. Mc.KeesRocks	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
14	gr.mother -do-	Pa. Mc.KeesRocks	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
15	father-Andrej Blas K. d. v. Levoca Czechosl.	N.Y. Port Chester	yes self	yes no	Husband-Valent Kowis-43 Park ave.Port Chester N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. blue	none
16	gr.father -do-	N.Y. Port Chester	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
17	gr.father -do-	N.Y. Port Chester	yes self	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
18	father-Jakub Tinko K. d. v. Mladava Czechosl.	Ohio. Lakewood	yes see col.23	yes no	Husband-Michael Sopke-1034 Winchester ave.Lakewood Oh.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none
19	gr.father -do-	Ohio. Lakewood	yes see col.23	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
20	gr.father -do-	Ohio. Lakewood	yes see col.23	yes no	Father -do-	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	child	none
21	mother Anna Kozcik Vel. Berezna Rodk.Rus.	Mich. Detroit	yes self	yes no	father-John Kopeik-2475 Grauling ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. nr.	none
22	mother-Maria Kadilak Muriavany Michalovec	Pa. Orafford	yes self	yes no	father-Mike Kadilak-Box 007 Orafford Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. fr. blue	none
23	brother Jan Bodnai Thorjovec Secovce Vojceice	Pa. Aliquippa	yes self	yes no	Husband-Michal Barkoci-524 quesne Allegheny ave.Aliquippa Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br. br.	none

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.C. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 69 to 71.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 72 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 73 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. V. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29

at New York

J. D. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

19

List
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

204

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation?	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		no	perman											yes	no		no	no		no
1	Niece: Eugenia Boscoara Bucarest Roumania	Ohio	Canton	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Daughter: Maria Munteanu 1830 8th street N.E. Canton Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	br	bl	none	
2	Niece -do-	Ohio	Canton	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Daughter: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	br	br	none	
3	Wife: Pokorny Josefne Beb Veszprem Hungary	N.Y.	New York City	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Daughter: Boska Brigitta 317 E. 90th street New York City NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	gr	bl	RESEMBLE	
4	Daughter: Horkokai Andrasne Tiarasnlai Hungary	Ohio	Middletown	yes	see col. 23	yes	no			Son: Botos Istvan 1210 Baltimore street Middletown Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gr	br	RESEMBLE	
5	Nobody	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no			Mother: Mary Schipits 1825 Bissel street Chicago Ill.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	br	br	none	
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Blodius
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

01



ALTER PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITTANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

19

206

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether this paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any cooperative, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	Sister: Sarah Wajnsstejn Bialystok Poland	N.Y.	Glenside	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Husband: Ilone London 23 School street Glenside N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bl	br	none
2	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	Glenside	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
3	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	Glenside	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
4	Aunt: -do-	N.Y.	Glenside	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2	fair	br	br	none
5	Daughter: Teuba Gzinblat 49 Stawki street Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no		Son: Wajmajster Sam 328 Hawthorne Avenue Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gr	bl	Semilite
6	Daughter: -do-	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no		Son: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
7	Wife: Tyssler Giejwa Elka 14/16 Stawki str. Warsaw Poland	N.Y.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no		Son: Joe Tishler 106 Montgomery street Newark N.J.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gr	gr	none
8	Friend: Veronika Hiltal Michalovce Czechoslovakia	Ohio	Akron	yes	see col. 23	yes	no		Son-in-law: Geza Drobny 297 Talbot Avenue Akron Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	bl	Semilite
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmunds
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. Montgomerie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

Stewart

(Signature)
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Re Sutter Record
Sheet 10*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 - NOV 1929 19

208

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. R. M. T. G. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. V. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]
Sub 9

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SCUTHAMPTON, 2nd NOVEMBER, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		HICKINGBOTHAM	SIMON	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish Polish German	Yes	Argentine	Hebrew	POLAND	Galystok	N.I. 3-2 17916	BERLIN	Oct. 26th, 1929	96	Argentine Buenos Aires
2	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
3	2nd. Purser.																			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8 - NOV 1929

19

210

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

J. R. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

211

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*See
Sheet 1*

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND. Nov., 1929.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Alone	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8

19

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

212

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	uncle Benio Szumaler. Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair grey brown	none
2	uncle Benio Szumaler. Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair brown brown	none
3	uncle Benio Szumaler. Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair brown brown	none
4	uncle Benio Szumaler. Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11	fair brown blue	none
5	uncle Benio Szumaler. Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	moth.	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	fair brown grey	none
6	moth. Anna Nowinski. Knuszyn, Poland	NY	Paterson	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med brown brown	none
7	aunt Dynia Baum, Pinsk, 50 Blotna, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair black blue	none
8	aunt Dynia Baum, Pinsk, 50 Blotna, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair brown grey	none
9	fath. Pinkus Balsam, Dabrowa, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair brown brown	none
10	uncle Benio Szumaler, Bialystok, Poland	NY	New York	yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair grey brown	none
11	Sister: Alide Werner, Grunthal, Kreis Miltiojsol, Russia	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	See 23.	\$10	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	Fair Bld. Grey	None.
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. G. Biggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. M. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

213

J. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND Nov., 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Cwajer	Ruchla	48	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Bialystok	4799	Warsaw	Sept. 20. 29	Poland	Lodz
2		Cwajer	Dawid	18	m	s	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Lodz	4780	Warsaw	Sept. 20. 29	Poland	Lodz
3	UNDER 16	Cwajer	Chana Ita	15	f	s	Tailor	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Lodz	4781	Warsaw	Sept. 20. 29	Poland	Lodz
4	UNDER 16	Cwajer	Rachmil	9	f	s	Student	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Lodz	4782	Warsaw	Sept. 20. 29	Poland	Lodz
5	UNDER 16	Cwajer	Rafal	5	m	s	Child	No	Child	No	Poland	Poland	Lodz	4783	Warsaw	Sept. 20. 29	Poland	Lodz
6		Tyber	Rojza	41	f	m	Wife	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Gombin	1005	Warsaw	Aug. 31. 29	Poland	Gombin
7		Tyber	David	16	m	s	Student	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Gombin	1010	Warsaw	Aug. 31. 29	Poland	Gombin
8	UNDER 16	Tyber	Laja	12	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Gombin	1039	Warsaw	Oct. 3. 29	Poland	Gombin
9	UNDER 16	Tyber	Nicha	6	f	s	None	No	Child	No	Poland	Poland	Gombin	1072	Warsaw	Oct. 3. 29	Poland	Gombin
10		Szancfracht	Erka	39	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Dubienka	4703	Warsaw	Sept. 17. 29	Poland	Dubienka
11	UNDER 16	Szancfracht	Malika	9	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Dubienka	4704	Warsaw	Sept. 17. 29	Poland	Dubienka
12	UNDER 16	Szancfracht	Mirla	7	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Dubienka	4705	Warsaw	Sept. 17. 29	Poland	Dubienka
13	UNDER 16	Szancfracht	Zlata	4	f	s	Child	No	Child	No	Poland	Poland	Dubienka	4706	Warsaw	Sept. 17. 29	Poland	Dubienka
14	at Warsaw 11-19-29	Oberkiewicz	Sura	49	f	m	Wife	no	to son	no	Poland	Poland	Miedysrzec	1714	Warsaw	Sept. 12. 29	Poland	Miedysrzec
15		Szlapak	Bejla	20	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Pinak	4488	Warsaw	Aug. 19. 29	Poland	Stolin
16		Szlapak	Berko	18	m	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Stolin	4489	Warsaw	Aug. 19. 29	Poland	Stolin
17		Szlapak	Cypa	15	f	s	None	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Stolin	4490	Warsaw	Aug. 19. 29	Poland	Stolin
18		Szlapak	Lejzer	9	m	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Stolin	4491	Warsaw	Aug. 19. 29	Poland	Stolin
19		Danielewicz	Nechama	17	f	s	None	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kolno	284	Warsaw	July 26. 29	Poland	Kolno
20		Danielewicz	Jankiel M.	17	m	s	None	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kolno	283	Warsaw	July 26. 29	Poland	Kolno
21		Tyber	Aron	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Gabin	1138	Warsaw	Sept. 17. 29	Poland	Gabin
22		Wolyniec	Jenta	38	f	m	Wife	yes	Jewish	yes	Poland	Poland	Malecz	330	Warsaw	July 27. 29	Poland	Malecz
23		Wolyniec	Cyrla	10	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Antopol	331	Warsaw	July 27. 29	Poland	Malecz
24		Wolyniec	Mazka	9	f	s	Student	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Poland	Antopol	332	Warsaw	July 27. 29	Poland	Malecz
25		Wolyniec	Szejna	7	f	s	Student	No	Child	No	Poland	Poland	Antopol	333	Warsaw	July 27. 29	Poland	Malecz
26		Glanz	Perla	20	f	s	None	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kolbuszowa	4664	Warsaw	Sept. 13. 29	Poland	Kolbuszowa
27		Glanz	Moses	18	m	s	Butcher	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kolbuszowa	4665	Warsaw	Sept. 13. 29	Poland	Kolbuszowa
28		Glanz	David	16	f	s	None	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kolbuszowa	4666	Warsaw	Sept. 13. 29	Poland	Kolbuszowa
29		Huberman	Icek Leib	18	m	s	Tailor	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kurow	4735	Warsaw	Sept. 18. 29	Poland	Kurow
30		Huberman	Chaja	19	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	Pol. Jew.	yes	Poland	Poland	Kurow	4736	Warsaw	Sept. 18. 29	Poland	Kurow

Full sheet
S. S. AQUITANIA
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

214

8 - NOV 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle ^{Master}, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. V. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

215

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
J. R. Montgomery

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania

Ord

Permits

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

	Total passengers	U. S. citizens	Above
1960-61	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1961-62	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1962-63	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1963-64	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1964-65	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1965-66	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1966-67	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1967-68	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1968-69	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1969-70	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1970-71	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1971-72	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1972-73	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1973-74	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1974-75	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1975-76	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1976-77	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1977-78	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1978-79	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1979-80	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1980-81	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1981-82	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1982-83	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1983-84	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1984-85	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1985-86	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1986-87	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1987-88	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1988-89	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1989-90	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1990-91	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1991-92	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1992-93	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1993-94	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1994-95	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1995-96	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1996-97	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1997-98	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1998-99	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
1999-00	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2000-01	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2001-02	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2002-03	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2003-04	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2004-05	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2005-06	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2006-07	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2007-08	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2008-09	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2009-10	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2010-11	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2011-12	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2012-13	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2013-14	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2014-15	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2015-16	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2016-17	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2017-18	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2018-19	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2019-20	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2020-21	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2021-22	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2022-23	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2023-24	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2024-25	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2025-26	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2026-27	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2027-28	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2028-29	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2029-30	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2030-31	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2031-32	1,000,000	100,000	100,000
2032-33			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

8 - NOV 1929. 19

216

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E.G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

J. R. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	HALL ✓	BASIL Y.	33	✓	M	M	ENGR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AUSTRALIA	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	MELBOURNE	N.I. 3-3 25847	London	28.10.29	AUS- TRALIA	BALLAN
2	Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																			
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

8 NOV 1929. 19

218

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. H. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

W. H. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Aquitania
51052

(2)

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

Total passengers	19
U. S. citizens	
Alone	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th NOV/1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor or trade	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?															
1	WIFE, MRS. ELLIOTT, ATLANTA-HOTEL, CARBIS-BAY, BORNWALL	CONN.	DEPOT	NO	SELF	YES NO	ERLEND, MISS A. KEATOR, WASHINGTON-DEPOT-ST.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. BRN. GRN.	NONE
2	WIFE, ELIZABETH EVANS, BRYN AV. BRYNAMMAN WALES.	MICH.	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES NO	FRIEND, MRS. PRICE, 1326 BELLE AV. FLINT, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. DK. BRN.	NONE
3	MOTHER, REBECCA PRICE, BRYN AV. BRYNAMMAN, WALES	MICH.	FLINT	NO	SELF	YES NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE
4	MOTHER, ALIZABETH LLEWELYN, COMPANY ROW, BRYNAMMAN.	OHIO	YOUNGSTOWN	NO	SELF	YES NO	UNCLE, EBENEZER JONES, 641 FERN- DALE AV. YOUNGSTOWN OHIO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. DK. GREY	NONE
5	FATHER, JOHN B. JAMES, AWELEFYN CHAPEL ST. BRYNAMMAN WALES.	OHIO	ASHTAPULA	NO	SELF	YES NO	FRIEND, SANFORD FETTMAN, 368 MAIN ST. ASHTABULA OHIO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN. BRN.	SCAR, RIGHT FOREARM.
6	BROTHER, CHARLES T. DAY, 213 ALEXANDRA RD. GATESHEAD ON TYNE.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES NO	SISTER IN LAW, MRS. ROSE BELL, 11343 COYLE AV. DETROIT MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
7	BROTHER IN LAW -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES NO	SISTER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
8	SON MR. T. L. WATTS, 47 PRINCES GATE, STH. KENSINGTON. LONDON. N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES YES	DAUGHTER, MRS. Q. BRENNAN, 785 9TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. GRY. BLUE	NONE
9	FATHER-IN-LAW, FRANCESCO ARPINO. CAPODIMENTE, 426 GREENFORD RD. HARROW. MIDDIX.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	HUSBAND SEE 23	YES NO	HUSBAND MELCHIERRE ARPINO. 901 KENT AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
10	G'FATHER -DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	AS ABVE	- NO -	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE	
11	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO	- NO -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE	
12	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO	- NO -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	FR. - BRN.	NONE	
13	-DO-	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	DO	- NO -	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	child	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE	
14	SISTER MRS. SARAH FOSTER. 33 DICKENS AVE. TILBURY ONT.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES NO	GHTR. MRS. LACH ROSS, 115-8TH NEW YORK N.Y. City	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR. GRY. BRN.	NONE
15	Father: Mr. David J. Thomas, 198 Bridgend Rd. Maesteg, Wales.	N.Y.	Buffalo.	Yes	Self.	Yes No	Brother: William Thomas, 84 Beat- rice Av. Riverside, Buffalo, N.Y.	No	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med. Brn. Brn.	None
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

J. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W.H. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

221

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTH HAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SANDO ✓	PHILIP N.	19	-	M	S	LABOURR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	REDRUTH	46552	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.29	ENGLAND	REDRUTH
2		GOLDSMITH ✓	DAVID	19	-	M	S	FURRIER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3429	LONDON	16.7.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
3		EVANS ✓	WILLIAM T.	20	-	M	M	ENGINR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE	46553	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.29	ENGLAND	CAMBORNE
4		KER ✓	ANDREW E.W.	70	-	M	M	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LYMOUTH	47735	Southampton	5.9.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
5		SKEGGS ✓	ARTHUR	45	-	M	M	COACH BUILDER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELWYN	47736	Southampton	5.9.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
6		SKEGGS	EVA E.J.	38	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	47737	Southampton	5.9.29	ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON
7		LIEBER ✓	IVY L.	23	-	F	S	SALESY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	3802	LONDON	26.8.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
8		MENEAR ✓	ADA	35	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THE LIZARD	97	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
9	UNDER 18	MENEAR ✓	SUSAN E.	7	-	F	S	SCHOLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	THE LIZARD	98	Southampton	1.11.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
10		ESKDALE ✓	CECIL	29	-	M	M	HAIRDERS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	N. SHIELDS	16124	LIVERPOOL	3.9.29	ENGLAND	WINLATON/T.
11		ESKDALE ✓	ETHEL	29	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	16125	Liverpool	3.9.29	ENGLAND	WINLATON/T.
12	UNDER 18	ESKDALE ✓	ROBERT F.	3	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINLATON	16126	Liverpool	3.9.29	ENGLAND	WINLATON/T.
13	UNDER 18	ESKDALE ✓	ENID M.	1	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WINLATON	16127	Liverpool	3.9.29	ENGLAND	WINLATON/T.
14		DAWSON ✓	MATTHEW	36	-	M	M	COAL MINER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TUNNISIDE	44225	Liverpool	9.9.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
15		DAWSON ✓	GERTRUDE J.	33	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HALTON-LEA-GATE	44226	Liverpool	9.9.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
16		DAWSON ✓	MATTHEW	10	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON	44227	Liverpool	9.9.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
17		DAWSON ✓	AUDREY	4	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON	15914	Liverpool	9.9.29	ENGLAND	ASHINGTON
18		LEWIS ✓	WILLIAM S.	31	-	M	M	OUTFTRS. ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19366	SOUTHAMPTON	26.8.29	ENGLAND	BATH
19		LEWIS ✓	GLADYS E.E.	30	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PLYMOUTH	19367	Southampton	26.8.29	ENGLAND	BATH
20	UNDER 18	LEWIS ✓	GEOFFREY J.	5	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19368	Southampton	26.8.29	ENGLAND	BATH
21		LEWIS ✓	GLADYS H.J.	2	-	F	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	19369	Southampton	26.8.29	ENGLAND	BATH
22		TYE ✓	EDGAR S.	21	-	M	S	MECHAN.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HOUNSLOW	3794	LONDON	26.8.29	ENGLAND	HOUNSLOW
23		OLIVER ✓	ROSE E.	37	-	F	W	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	4449	London	17.10.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
24		OLIVER ✓	REGINALD E.O.	4	-	M	S	CHILD	NO	Child	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	4450	London	17.10.29	ENGLAND	LONDON
25		LOCK ✓	ROSE	31	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	543	London	18.10.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
26		GRAHAM	ANNIE	43	-	F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR				WALES	MERTHYR
27		GRAHAM	LILIAN	18	-	F	S	ARTIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR				WALES	MERTHYR
28		GRAHAM	LESLEY	15	-	F	S	SHOP ASSTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR				WALES	MERTHYR
29		GRAHAM	PHILLIP	9	-	M	S	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	MERTHYR				WALES	MERTHYR
30		COLLINS ✓	ARTHUR	22	-	M	S	RAILWAY EMPLOYEE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENZANCE	46551	SOUTHAMPTON	1.11.29	ENGLAND	LONGROCK
Lines 26, 27, 28, and 29 respectively Graham Annie, Graham Lilian, Graham Lesley, Graham Phillip, did not embark																				

Lines 26, 27, 28, and 29 respectively Graham Annie, Graham Lilian, Graham, Lesley, Graham Phillip, did not embark

2nd. Purser

Total passengers . . .

U. S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

8 NOV 1929

222

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes			
1	MOTHER. MRS. P. SANDO. 8 CHAPEL TCE. REDRUTH. England	PA.	GLASPORT	NO	YES	NO	-	BROTHER. MR. J. E. SANDO. 809 1/2 MONON PAHLA AVE. GLASPORT, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DRK. BRN. BRN.	NONE
2	FATHER. MR. GOLDSMITH. 43 HEDSOR BLDGS. SHOREDITCH. WIFE. MRS. F. EVANS. 24 PEND- ARVAS ST. TROON, CAMBORNE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	UNCLE. MR. LOUIS ROBERTS. 782 E. 175TH ST. BRONX N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 1/2	MED. BLK. BRN.	NONE
3	WIFE. MRS. F. EVANS. 24 PEND- ARVAS ST. TROON, CAMBORNE.	MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FATHER. MR. B. EVANS. 236 PIL- GRIM AVE. HIGHLAND PK. MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 1/2	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
4	Ben in Law Arthur Skeggs 57 NEW RD. SOUTHAMPTON,	CAL.	ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	WIFE. JESSIE KER. 5550 SMILEY DRIVE, LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR. GRY. GRY.	NONE
5	-DO-	CAL.	ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	MOTHER-IN-LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR. BRN. HZL.	NONE
6	-DO-	CAL.	ANGELES	YES	SELF	YES	NO	MOTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
7	FATHER. MR. H. LIEBER. 51 CLAPTON COMMON, E. 5.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	AUNT	SEE 23	YES	AUNT. MRS. PATCHEN. 149 7TH ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3 1/2	MED. BLK. BRN.	NONE
8	Mother Susan Roberts 6 KYNANCE TCE. THE LIZARD.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	HUSBAND	SEE 23	YES	HUSBAND. ALFRED E. MENEAR. 329 1/2 GROVE AVE. HIGHLAND PARK, MICH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
9	Grandmother -DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	FATHER	AS ABOVE	YES	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	child	NONE
10	UNCLE. MRS. THOMAS ESKDALE. 22 KEILDER TCE. N. SHIELDS.	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER. MR. FREDERICK ESK- DALE. 375 6TH AVE. NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS. BRN. BRN.	NONE
11	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	AS ABOVE	-	BRO-IN-LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FRS. FR. BLUE	NONE
12	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	FATHER	AS ABOVE	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	8	FRS. FR. BLUE	NONE
13	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	DO	-	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	1	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
14	FATHER-IN-LAW. ADAM SCOTT. 37 KATHERINE ST. ASHLAND.	KY.	ASHLAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BRO-IN-LAW. JOHN SCOTT. 2526 HOLT ST. ASHLAND KY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. GRY.	SCAR RT LEG
15	FATHER -DO-	KY.	ASHLAND	NO	HUSBAND	AS ABOVE	-	BROTHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
16	G'FATHER -DO-	KY.	ASHLAND	NO	FATHER	AS ABOVE	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	7	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
17	-DO-	KY.	ASHLAND	NO	DO	-	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	3	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
18	FATHER MR. J. LEWIS. 8 ASH- FIELD RD. CHESSELS. BRISTOL.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	SISTER MRS. K. M. MILLER. 88-07- 239TH ST. BELLEROSE, L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6 1/2	FR. BLK. BRN.	NONE
19	FATHER-IN-LAW -DO-	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	HUSBAND	AS ABOVE	-	SISTR-IN-LAW -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7 1/2	MED. BRN. BRN.	NONE
20	G'FATHER -DO-	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	FATHER	AS ABOVE	-	AUNT -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. FR. BRN.	NONE	
21	-DO-	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	YES	DO	-	NO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	Child	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE	
22	MOTHER. FLORENCE H. TYE. 'ALAN DALE' 200 KINGSLEY RD.	N.Y.	FARMINGDALE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER. FRANK L. TYE. VERNON ST. FARMINGDALE. L.I. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8 1/2	MED. BRN. GRY.	NONE
23	FATHER. WILLIAM J. STOCKWELL. 129 CRANBURY RD. EASTLEIGH.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BRO-IN-LAW. 21 SILVER LAKE AVE. WAKE- FIELD R.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
24	G'FATHER -DO-	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	NO	MOTHER	AS ABOVE	-	UNCLE -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	child	NONE
25	SISTER MRS. ATKINS. 58 KINGS RD. EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	FRIEND MISS EVANS. 619 W. 136TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	MED. FR. GRY.	NONE
26	BROTHER MR. D. EDWARDS. 18 HARRISON ST. PENYDANER, MERTHYR TYDFIL.	N.J.	NEWARK	SEE 23	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HUSBAND MR. GRAHAM. 15 ORLEANS ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
27	UNCLE -DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
28	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	DO	-	NO	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
29	-DO-	N.J.	NEWARK	DO	-	NO	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR. FR. BLUE	NONE
30	FATHER MR. R. COLLINS. 4 BEACH TCE. LONGROCK, CORNWALL.	MASS.	ORANGE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	BROTHER MR. H. F. COLLINS. 7 EDDY ST. ORANGE MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. CASE, Surgeon of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the provisions of this Act.

S. S. AQUITANIA. *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 2nd, November, 1929.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

8th. November.

19 29.

224

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. BIGGLE MASTER, of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Biggle

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th. day of November., 19 29.
at NEW YORK

J. M. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show (definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give, in each case (individuals except family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

225

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

114

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. AQUITANIA. Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, NOVEMBER 2nd, 1929

Total passengers	.	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

344

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

TOURIST CLASS.

8 NOV 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Equitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 20
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

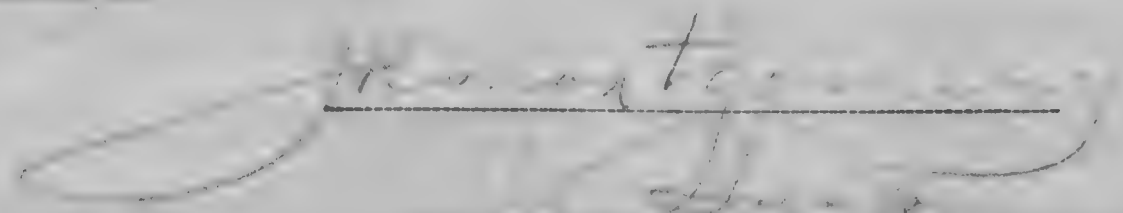
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. CASE, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227

HW Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

NOVEMBER 2nd, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	BARABEL	Adolf	42	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Plotzk	N.I. 1441	PARIS	29/10/29	Temporary visit	France	Paris								
2	TRANSIT	MEYER	Emile	37	✓	M	M	Tradesman	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Paris	N.I. 1234	PARIS	16/10/29	Temporary visit	France	Champigny s/Marne								
3	TRANSIT	MEYER	Marcelle	32	✓	F	M	H. Wife	yes	French	yes	French	French	France	Champigny	N.I. 1235	PARIS	16/10/29	Temporary visit	France	Champigny s/Marne								
4	TRANSIT	HAUSSLER	Franz	28	✓	M	M	Employer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Heilbronn	N.I. 206	STUTT GART	2/10/29	-do-	Germany	Stuttgart								
5	TRANSIT	KALOVICS	Matvan	24	✓	M	S	Electrician	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Nagykanizsa	N.I. 106	Milan	22/10/29	-do-	Hungary	Nagykanizsa								
6	TRANSIT	FERREIRA	Waldemar	30	✓	M	M	Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Sao Paulo	N.I. 1362	PARIS	23/10/29	Temporary visit	Brazil	Santos								
7	TRANSIT	FERREIRA	Belina	30	✓	F	M	H. Wife	yes	Spanish	yes	Brazilian	Brazilian	Brazil	Santos	N.I. 1362	PARIS	23/10/29	Temporary visit	Brazil	Santos								
8	TRANSIT	NADANYI	Paul	26	✓	M	S	Journalist	yes	English	yes	Rumanian	Hungarian	Roumania	Gradal	N.I. 240	BUDAPEST	26/10/29	-do-	Hungary	Buda, est								
9	TRANSIT	STEINMETZ	N. ci.	36	✓	M	S	Business	yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	N.I. 1503	PARIS	31/10/29	-do-	France	Paris								
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Albans	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

228

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929, 19

TOURIST CLASS.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a seaman of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a public official of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States
State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a student of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a seaman of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a laborer of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a merchant of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a professional of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a public official of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a member of the United States
1	wife-Meter Barabel- 5 Paul Bert str. Paris France	Paris France	yes	self	yes	no	Brother Mr. John Barabel- 573 West 191st str. New York N.Y.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. br. br. none
2	15 B. Acacias street Home Champigny s/Marne France	Champigny France	yes	self	yes	no	friend-Gordon manufactory 110 E. 23rd str. New York N.Y.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fr. br. blue none
3	-do-	Champigny France	yes	self	yes	no	903 Summit St. Chicago Ill. (Business)	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br. none
4	wife Hedrick Haussler - Mahlein-Heil-bronn Liebigstrasse 24	Germany Stuttgart	yes	self	yes	no	536/678 W. 22nd Street Chicago Ill. (Business)	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fr. br. br. none
5	Mrs. Kalovics- Mother Nagykaniza Hungary	Hungary Nagykaniza	yes	self	yes	no	Business Address Jamaica L.I. Sister. coter vide Count	yes 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br. br. none
6	c/o New York City Bank 41 Nassau St. New York	France Paris	yes	self	yes	no	National City Bank 25 Wall Str. New York N.Y.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	dr. dr. dr. none
7	-do-	France Paris	yes	self	yes	no	Brother George Madanyi 1622 Grand Avenue Bronx N.Y.	yes 1 month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	fr. dr. dr. none
8	Brother Emil Madanyi 6 Joser V. 2 Buda, est Hung.	Hungary Buda, est	yes	self	yes	no	Temporary admission extended until 1/1/30. File No. 9977/442	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br. br. none
9	Friend-Rosenfeld Mr. 72 Vauvages str. Paris France	France Paris	yes	self	yes	no	Pennsylvania Hotel New York	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. dr. dr. none
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. C. Diggle

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBURG

NOVEMBER 2nd

1929

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Illegals

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

230

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 Nov. 1929

19

TOURIST CLASS.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came after expiration of temporary admission, or whether he intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in country of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society, or whether he is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or whether he is a member of a labor union, or whether he is a member of a fraternal organization, or whether he is a member of a religious organization, or whether he is a member of a secret society	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father-Max Landes-General Cherhat. P. 110101	Canada Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	1910 Chi-ago	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA-225 S. Laurent Bid. Montreal	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fr.	br.	br.	none
2	Nobody	Canada Montreal	yes	self	yes	no	-----	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Montreal	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr.	br.	br.	none
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1919
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 31, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

H.W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929

at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHEBBOURG

NOVEMBER 2nd

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government office only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		D										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		FERLINGZY	Mary	44		F	S	H. Work	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian Magyar	Hungary	Jano	N-9.	Reenter Permit No. 483510 - 4857569	issued at Washington 8/3/29	U.S.A.	New York												
2		KAPLAN	Eather	30		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Russian	yes	Russian Jewish	Russia	Priluki		Reenter Permit No. 479901 - 4764789	issued at Washington	U.S.A.	Chicago												
3	D. S. CIT	KAPLAN	SEymor son	2		M	S	Child	no	U.S.C.	July 28 - 1928	U.S.C. Jewish	U.S.A.	Chicago	all			U.S.A.	Chicago												
4		GUSMANAU	Clara	38		F	S	Restaurant keeper	yes	French	yes	French French	France	Selongey		Reenter Permit No. 389999 - 392298 + Extraordinary	issued at Washington 14/12/28	U.S.A.	New York		D										
5		FONTANA	Charles	43		M	M	business man	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Italian	Italy	Viqui		Reenter Permit No. 460423 - 464588	issued at Washington 19/3/29	U.S.A.	New York												
6		CALLIGARO	Arnoldo	40		M	W	man	yes	Italian	yes	Italian Italian	Italy	Sorrodi		Reenter Permit No. 516913 - 516112	issued at Washington 29/7/29	U.S.A.	Clifton		D										
7		POWICKA	Stanislawa	36		F	M	H. Wife	yes	Polish	yes	Polish Polish	Poland	Kleszew		Reenter Permit No. 501517	issued at Washington 11/6/29	U.S.A.	Chicago												
8		LANDES	Ernestina	27		F	M	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	Roumanian Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest		Reenter Permit No. 466567 - 470157	issued at Washington 6/4/29	U.S.A.	Chicago												
9	D. S. CIT	LANDES	Mayer son	5		M	S	Child	no	U.S.C.	Jan 12 - 1924	U.S.C. Roumanian	U.S.A.	Chicago				U.S.A.	Chicago												
10		MATHIES	Maria	59		F	M	H. Wife	yes	German	yes	Roumanian German	Roumania	Zedarlac		Reenter Permit No. 405452 - 469402	issued at Washington 3/4/29	U.S.A.	Buffalo												
11		GRUNES	Sonia	33		F	M	maried	yes	English	yes	Russian Hebrew	Russia	Nik-lakov		Reenter Permit No. 502373 - 504762	issued at Washington 13/6/29	U.S.A.	Br.nx												
12		PFRUNDER	Johanna	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Swiss	yes	German	Switzerland	Burgdorf		Reenter Permit No. 459867 - 459024	issued at Washington 16/3/29	U.S.A.	Clifton												
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Sheet 11 line 7. Mrs Stanislaw Powicka did not embark.

Second Purser.

107

sheet 11 line 7. Mrs Stanislaw Powicka did not embark.

Second purser.

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Abstract

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

232

TOURIST CLASS.

8 NOV 1929, 19

1999

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29

at New York.

H. W. Case

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TOURIST CLASS

S. S.

AQUILTANIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

NOVEMBER 2nd

19 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write	What language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town	Visa Number		Country	City or town
1	U.S. CIT.	BARKETT	Abraham	30		M	M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.				American passport No. 55 issued at Washington	Jerusalem	U.S.A.	Bronx
2		BARKETT	Rachel wife	29		F	M	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Palestinian Hebrew		Palestina	Jaffa	N.Q. 49-JERUSALEM	17/8/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Palestina	Jerusalem
3	U.S. CIT.	BEZAS	Zachary	26		M	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.				American Passport No. 126445 issued at Washington		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		BEZAS	Vassiliki	18		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adrianopolis	N.Q. 110-SALONICA	24/1B/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Greece	Salonica
5	U.S. CIT.	ZAHAROPOULOS	Antonio	30		M	M	Restaurant keeper	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.				American passport No. issued at Washington		U.S.A.	Chicago
6		ZAHAROPOULOS	Marie wife	10		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Greek	yes	Turk	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	N.Q. 455-PARIS	30/10/29-Wife of U.S.C.	Greece	Athens
7	U.S. CIT.	HARDIE	Olga	32		F	M	H.Wife	yes	English	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Canova S.D	American passport No. issued at Washington	69C455	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
8		HARDIE	James husband	32		M	M	Employer	yes	English	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Romania	Braile	N.Q. 355-BUCAREST	7/10/29-Husband of USC	U.S.A.	Los Angeles
9	U.S. CIT.	HARDIE	Robert ch.	2		M	S	Child	no	Child	no	U.S.C.	Roumanian	U.S.A.	Los Angeles			U.S.A.	Los Angeles
10	U.S. CIT.	EDINS	Asterios	37		M	M	worker	yes	Greek	yes	U.S.C.	Greek	Yugoslavia	Krochevo	American Passport No. issued at Washington	107206	U.S.A.	Detroit
11	U.S. CIT.	EDINS	Andigona wife	29		F	M	H. wife	yes	Greek	yes	Yugoslave	Greek	Yugoslavia	Krochevo	N.Q. 105 BELGRADE	26/10/29 - Wife of U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Krochevo
12		EDINS	Dimitri ch.	6		M	S	son	no	infant	no	U.S.C.	Greek	Yugoslavia	Krochevo	N.Q. 114 BELGRADE	28/10/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Krochevo
13		CHRISTOFF	Ziska wife	22		F	M	H. wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Krochevo	N.Q. 113 BELGRADE	28/10/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Krochevo
14	U.S. CIT.	CHRISTOFF	Nam	29		M	M	merchant	yes	Roumanian	yes	U.S.C.	Yugoslave			American Passport No. issued at Washington	681610	U.S.A.	Cleveland
15		COSTAKI	John	41		M	M	merchant	yes	Greek	yes	U.S.C.	Yugoslave			American Passport No. issued at Washington	662822	U.S.A.	Detroit
16		COSTAKI	Kirjaki wife	28		F	M	H. wife	yes	Greek	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Krusevo	N.Q. 113 BELGRADE	28/10/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Krusevo
17		DESIN	Marko	36		M	M	restaurater	yes	Yugoslave	yes	U.S.C.	Yugoslave			American Passport No. issued at Washington	32217	U.S.A.	San Francisco
18		DESIN	Mara wife	22		F	M	H. wife	yes	Yugoslave	yes	Yugoslave	Yugoslave	Yugoslavia	Konavle	N.Q. 467 ZAGREB	29/10/29 - WIFE OF U.S.C.	Yugoslavia	Konavle
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1929

19

234

TOURIST CLASS.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States							Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Feet			Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Father: Schlemmer Schreiber-Zickron Moshe Jerusalem	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	U.S.C.	Bronx-Return home address-133 Clark ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	gray	none	
2	father -do-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. br.	gray	none	
3	Mother in Law Mrs Christopher Macedonia str. 113 Salonica	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	U.S.C.	Brooklyn-Return home address-1584 klyn West 9th str. Brooklyn NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr. dr.	br.	none	
4	Mother -do-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dr. dr.	br.	none	
5	Mr. Nicola Paulau Passidona 11 Athenes Greece	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	Yes 1929	Chicago-Return home address-2921 N. Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br.	br.	none	
6	Mother -do-	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	-do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fr. br.	br.	none	
7	friend Stanley Prince. 75 S. Dominique str. Paris	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	Born 1897	L.A.-Return home address-23rd geles 955 West Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fr. br.	br.	none	
8	-do-	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	1923	L.A.-geles -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	dr. br.	br.	none	
9	-do-	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	yes	1912	L.A.-geles -do-	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		child		none	
10	Mother-in-law: Pania Vangelis Kruchevo Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col. 23	yes	Yes 1928	Detroit Home: 1460 Mich. Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	br	none
11	Mother: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none
12	Grand mother: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	see col. 23	yes	no	Father: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no		infant		none	
13	Father: Hristonic Saska Krusevo Yugoslavia	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: 4901 Central Avenue Cleveland Ohio	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
14	Father-in-law: -do-	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	yes	1921	Cleveland Home: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	br	br	none
15	Father-in-law: Sterio Glavina Krusevo Yugoslavia	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	1914	Detroit Home: 40 Manchester str. Detroit	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	br	none
16	Father: -do-	Mich.	Detroit	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none
17	Father: Andro Desin Gjurnic Dalmatia Yugoslavia	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	1912	San Francisco Home: 619 Broadway str. San Francisco	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	br	none
18	Father-in-law: -do-	Cal.	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	Husband: -do-	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

L. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Circular stamp with text: Aquitania Tourist Club]

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S.

AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

2ND NOVEMBER

19 29

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

19

236

TOURIST CLASS

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle Master, of the Argitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Gase, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 80 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

237

J. H. Rose

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29,
at New York.

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes:]
Roumanian
Scandinavian
Scotch
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban)

8

TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

End NOVEMBER . 1920.

[illegible]

U. S. citizens

AF-100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS.

List **8**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19 238

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by another person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in, or advocate, or teach the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of, or advocate of, or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of, or advocate of, or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien is a member of, or advocate of, or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of, or advocate of, or teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence? (See footnote for full text of this question.)								Feet	Inches			Hair	Eyes
1	Mother: Mrs. Marie Johnson, Olderhaug, Minda, Norway.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	U.S. citizen				Home: 472-73 Str., Brooklyn, N.Y.														
2	Mother-in-Law: -as above- Father: Patrick O'Brien	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	as above. Husband	No	1928 2/2/1929		-as above- Sister Delia Doheny	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blk	None
3	31, Upper William St Limerick N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	Yes	1929 N.Y.		518 W. 159th St, New York N.Y.	No	Perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blu	None
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H.W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2nd NOVEMBER 1930.

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	98,670
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	10,000
Aliens	. . . . .	88,670

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

8 NOV 1929, 19

240

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for other passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States		
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Condition of health, mental and physical		
1	Mother-in-Law: Mrs. Wilcken, 22, Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen.	Canada	Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	In Transit	Husband: Mr. Max Wilcke n, 1448, Fort Street, Montreal, Canada.	In Transit to Canada.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Lt	Brn	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-480

Aquitania
Donish
Visitors

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		LAWS	FRANCES	30	F	S	WAITRESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	6842	SOUTHAMPTON	11/10/29	ENGLAND	POOLE
2		SPINDLEN	OTTO	60	M	M	Doctor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Gauf	151	OSLO	2/10/29	Norway	Oslo
3		OSTENSON	BIRGIT	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	56	Helsingfors	12/10/29	Finland	Helsingfors
4	VE-177-666	ANDERSON	GERDA E.	26	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hango	55	Helsingfors	12/10/29	Finland	Helsingfors
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Lines 5 to 30 blank spaces.

Second Purser.

Shocking day, 1:50 PM.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

242

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929 - 8 NOV 1929, 19

TOURIST CLASS

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$1.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a temporary resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a seasonal resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a transient resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States
1	FATHER. ROBERT LAWS. 59 SHIPFIELD SPROWSTON RD. NORWICH. Wife: Mrs. Elisabeth Spindlen,	ENG. POOLE	NO	SISTER- IN-LAW SEE 23	1.25	NO	-	SISTR-IN-LAW. ELLEN R. LAWS. 1567 HART AVE. DETROIT MICH.	NO	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	BRN. GRY.	NONE
2	Oalo. Burmenholm 163 Brother: Mr. Maj-Erik Ostenson, Preseratan 4, Helsingfors, Finland.	Norway Oalo	NO	Self	1.50	NO	-	M. Y. Pennsylvania Hotel New York Uncle: Engineer Louis Essington, Harrisburg 350, Atlantic City.	NO	3 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 7	FR.	GRY	Blk
3	Brother: Capt. Herbert Andersson, Finlands Andartygs Aktiebolaget, Helsingfors.	Finland Helsingfors	NO	Self	2.50	NO	-	Harrisburg 350, Atlantic City.	NO	3 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN	Blk
4	Brother: Capt. Herbert Andersson, Finlands Andartygs Aktiebolaget, Helsingfors.	Finland Helsingfors	NO	Self	2.50	NO	-	Friend -as above-	NO	3 Mos	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5 6	FR.	BRN	Blk
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. G. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edwards

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

H. W. Case

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
11-1-29
10-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

E. G. Diggle Master, of the Aquila is, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Diggle
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

APPROVED FORM NO. 10

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. W. Case, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 19 29
at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-489

Aquitania
Trust
100000

TOURIST CLASS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		BARNES	JOHN H.	25		M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEWISBURG	532230	WASHINGTON	27.9.29	U.S.A.	CLEVELAND
2		MANDERS	ALICE M.	34		F	S	GOVERNSS.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CANTERBURY	504228	-DO-	17.6.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
3	1380	HARTLEY	CHARLES	45		M	M	CARPNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	London		U.S. CITIZEN	11.09.14	U.S.A.	BALLSTON
4		CLARK	SARAH A.	67		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAYES	521533	WASHINGTON	10.8.29	U.S.A.	BALLSTON
5		MARSHALL	CHARLOTTE A.	55		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STH. DALTON	372187	-DO-	8.5.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
6		HOLT	ANNIE	30		F	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	492365	-DO-	25.5.29	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
7		HOLT	BESSIE	27		F	S	SECTRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BOLTON	492364	-DO-	25.5.29	U.S.A.	PHILADELPHIA
8		OSBORNE	ANNIE M.	54		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	TRURO	514727	-DO-	19.7.29	U.S.A.	CHESTER
9		GANDERTON	IRENE F.	24		F	M	H'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	EASTLEIGH	447489	-DO-	10.1.29	U.S.A.	WESTBURY
10	UNDER 16	GANDERTON	MELITA	-		F	S	INFANT	NO		NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	Finchester		EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 4125		ENGLAND	EASTLEIGH
11		THOMAS	ALBERT B.	28		M	S	ACCTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	493444	WASHINGTON	28.5.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
12		THOMAS	CHRISTOPHER	29		M	S	ACCTNT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BRISTOL	492904	-DO-	27.5.29	U.S.A.	DETROIT
13		COOPER	HENRY	26		M	S	ASSMBLR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	ARNOLD	507980	do	26/6/29	U.S.A.	SPRINGFIELD
14		MASON	ENID	24		F	S	SECTRY.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LEWES	502421	Washington	13.6.29	U.S.A.	WELLESLEY
15		JONY	MADLINE	42		F	S	PRESSMMR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	HAVRE	493875	WASHINGTON	27.5.29	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
16		SWAIN	MARGARET V.	28		F	S	DOMEST.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WERTFORD	584	-DO-		ENGLAND	LONDON
17		MARSHON	MARY J.	21		F	S	OPERATR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	DUBLIN	497289	-DO-	3.6.29	U.S.A.	BROOKLYN
18		SANDORFF	HARRY E.	27		M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Nykobing	513600	Washington.	17.7.29.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
19		SANDORFF	ARVIEL	29		M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Nykobing	513598	Washington.	17.7.29.	U.S.A.	Chicago.
20		SKILLE (Larsen)	INGEGARD	29		F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	497174	Washington.	3.6.29.	U.S.A.	New York.
21		SUOMI	SELMA M	32		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pukkila	466818	Washington	8.4.29.	U.S.A.	New York.
22	U. S. CIT.	SUOMI	JOHANNES D	3		M	S	Child				BORN U.S.A.	27th Feb 1926	Birth Certificate No 9537						
23	1380	BLOMSTEN	MATTI L.	30		M	M					U. S. C.	2064							
24		BLOMSTEN	HILJA M.	30		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kangasniemi	461820	Washington.	21.3.29.	U.S.A.	New York.
25		Unger	Franz	27		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Hammersdorf	448862	Washington	21/1/29	U.S.A.	Chicago.
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sheet 4 line 16 Miss Margaret Swain did not embark.
17 Miss Mary Swain did not embark.
lines 26 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second Purser.

Sheet 4 line 16 Miss Margaret Swain did not embark.
17 Miss Mary Swain did not embark.
lines 26 to 30 Blank Spaces.

Second Purser.

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOURIST CLASS

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

8 Nov 1929

19

216

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	
1	SISTER. MRS. DOROTHY CONNELLY. 340 BELBARN RD. BIRMINGHAM.	OH.	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES	1923/1929	FATHER. MR. BARNES. 1610 EAST 118TH ST. CLEVELAND OH.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DRK. BLK. BRN.	NONE
2	MOTHER MRS. MANDERS. 64 SOUTH ST. READING.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1923/1929	EMPLOYER. Mr Morris Kassard 1130 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
3	C/O MRS. E. PHILLIPS. 5 TROGLEY RD. EAST DULWICH S.E. Sister	VA.	BALLSTON	NO	SELF	YES	1929	HOME. RFD. NO. 1 BALLSTON VA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	U.S. Citizen		NONE
4	Daughter. -DO-	VA.	BALLSTON	NO	AS ABOVE	YES	1911/1929	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
5	Mother Mrs Marshall Driff 5 Pentgarth Middleton. -field	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1927/1928	FRIEND MRS. JOHN MORE. 3913 LOCUST ST. SUNNYSIDE, L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR. GRY. BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER. WILLIAM S. HOLT. 11 CLINTON ST. BEESTON. NOTTS.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	1921/1929	HOME. 1305 WAKELING ST. PHILADEL. PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FR. BRN. BRN.	NONE
7	BROTHER. WM. S. HOLT. -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	YES	SELF	YES	DO DO	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. BRN.	SMALL SCAR BELOW RT. EAR
8	SISTER MRS. F. DAWE. CROWS NST. ST. CLEER, NR. LISKEARD.	PA.	CHESTER	NO	SELF	YES	1919/1929	HUSBAND MR. OSBORNE. 1006 E. 18TH ST. CHESTER PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PLE. BRN. BLUE	NONE
9	Mother Lottie Prisleng School House Winchester Rd.	N.Y.	WESTBURY	NO	SELF	YES	1925/1929	HUSBAND. WILLIAM GANDERTON BOX 19 OLD WESTBURY, L.I.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
10	Grandmother do	N.Y.	WESTBURY	NO	AS ABOVE	NO	-	FATHER -DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	CHILD		NONE
11	FATHER MR. E. F. THOMAS. 37 WINDSOR RD. NEWPORT MON.	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	1926/1929	HOME. 2036 DIME BANK BLDG. DETROIT	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
12	-DO-	MICH.	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	1926/1929	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
13	Father Henry Cooper 44 DUKE ST. ARNOLD NOTTS.	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	SELF	YES	1926/1929	Home 114 SANTA BARBARA ST. MASS SPRINGFIELD.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FR. BRN. BLUE	NONE
14	FRIEND. MISS D. HEMMONS. 10 CAMBRIDGE PARK. E. TWICKENHAM.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	DO	Miss E. Brown, friend 68, W. 10th Street, N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR. MED. HZL.	NONE
15	MRS. DENT. 216 QUEENS RD. BATTERSEA PARK. S.W. friend	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	1926/1929	FRIEND. MRS. QUINN. 311 W. 97TH ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 5	FR. BRN. GRY.	NONE
16	MOTHER MRS. W. SWAIN. SLIP END NR. LUTON, BEDS.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MISS CHANDLER. 20 E. 82ND ST. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR. FR. GRY.	NONE
17	Father: A. Sandorff: Nykobing Falster, Denmark.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	YES	SELF	YES	YES	MOTHER. MRS. ALICE MARMION. 433 LINCOLN PL. BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FRS. BRN. BLUE	NONE
18	-DO-	Ill.	Chicago	NO	Self	Yes	1924/1929	Home 43 E. Cedar St. Chicago.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fr. Brn. Ble.	none.
19	Father: - as above -	Ill.	Chicago	NO	Self	Yes	1923/1929	do.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fr. brn. ble.	none.
20	Mother: Mrs. Johanne Larsen. Welhavensgate No. 8. Bergen.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1926/1929	Employer Mrs. Rinehard, 1088, Park Ave, New York.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Sal. brn. brn.	none.
21	Uncle: Mr. Kalle, Jaakkola Pukkila, Savijoki, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1921/1929	Home: 765, 43rd Street, Brooklyn, New York.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fr. brn. ble.	none.
22	-DO-	N.Y.	New York.					do.													
23	-DO-	N.Y.	New York.					Sister: Mrs. Elsie Koski, 53, Payne Ave, New Rochelle N.Y.													
24	Father: Mr. J. Venalainen, Savomaki, Finland.	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self	Yes	1916/1929	as above.	NO	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fr. brn. hzl.	none.
25	Mother Mary Unger 107 Hannersdorf, Austria	Ill.	Chicago	NO	Self	Yes	1924/1929	Home 331 Eu ene Street, Chicago	NO	Perm	yes	n	no	no	no	n	good	no	5 5	Fr Brn Grey	None
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. C. Diggle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of November, 1929
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NEW YORK

(Printed in England 14-214)

8. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2nd NOVEMBER

1929

Arriving at Port of

8 NOV 1929

19

247

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	^{16 350} MALLINEN 140	Hugo Elias	17	-	M	S	City N.Y. New York 7th, August 1912	PP 605859 New York, N.Y. January 9th, 1929	Aunt: Mrs. Hilta Wiljanen, R.R. No. 1, Box 47, B., Mooseup, Conn. Home: 140, Lewis Street, New York.
2	BALSAM	Sadie	30	✓	F	M		PP 106834 Fredonia, N.Y. June 4th, 1928	St. 218, Townsend, Dunkirk, N.Y.
3	NOWAK	Frank	40	✓	M	M		pp 36259 pp 81798 By Marriage 1897.	270 E. Jackson Ave., Carona N.Y.
4	BLOM	Walter.	20	✓	M	S	New York N.Y. Nov. 8th. 1909	pp 122594 Chicago, Ill. 18th June 1918.	Letcher, S.Dak. 703 W.8th Str, Michawakee, Ind.
5	MEIER	Mary.	41	✓	F	M			
6	DAUW	Joseph.	32	✓	M	M			
7	Lines 7 to 30 are blank.						<i>Wallace Insp</i> <i>Comp 11/25/AM</i> <i>11/8/29</i>		
8	<i>W. Purser.</i>								
9	<i>James J. Purser</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

115

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOV., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19 248

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JONES	ALBERT	54		M			PP102009 SUPREME COURT CAYUGA N.Y. FEB. 1917	7 SILVER AV. AUBURN N.Y.
2	JONES	ELLEN	54		F			PP 102009 CIRCUIT COURT, ROCK COUNTY, JANESVILLE, WISC. PP114756 23.9.1912.	-DO- SON, A.C.FULLER, 802 HENRY AV. BELOIT, WISC.
3	FULLER	GEORGE	59		M				HOME, HUNTSVILLE, MO.
4	GRIFFITHS	WILLIAM H.	52		M		HUNTSVILLE, MO. June 9th.1877	PP 114934 BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND, MR. WEBB, HOMEVILLE, PA.
5	WEBB	EDITH	43		F				HOME, 1769 E. 31ST ST. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
6	DOBSON	MARY J.	45		F		WILLIAMSPORT PA. Feb.18th. 1884	DISTRICT COURT, NEWARK, N.J. PP109981 DEC.1927	HOME, 93 SOUTH 13TH ST. NEWARK, N.J.
7	COOK	JOHN	49		M				
8	Lines 8 to 30 are blank.								
9	<i>2nd. Purser.</i>								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

TOURIST CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST CLASS.

S. S. "AQUITANIA" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND NOV, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 NOV 1929, 19 249

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TYSON	WILLIAM W.	63	-2	M	M		Horistown Montgomery Co 1900 114983	BOLA, CYMWYD, PA.
2	TYSON	Fannie -MARGARET-	59	-	F	M		By Husband's Papers 114983.	-DO-
3	AVERY	JOHN	33	-	M	M	GROTON CONN	29TH DEC. 1895	12 HIGHLAND AV. NEW LONDON CT.
4	AVERY	BEATRICE	31	-	F	M	WORCESTER MASS.	18TH FEB. 1898	-DO-
5	MERWIN	MA'D L.	39	-	F	M		CT. OF PHILADELPHIA P.P. 110598 21ST NOV. 1927	5504 WALNUT ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
6	LEE	ARTHUR	47	-	M	M		New York U.S. SUPREME CT. P.P. 31359 4.9.1918	1612 10TH AV. BROOKLYN N.Y.
7	LEE	MURIEL	40	-	F	M		By Marriage -DO- P.P. 31359	-DO-
8	PARGITER	MAE	27	-	F	D		BY MARRIAGE 1/2/19 PP 1357357	2101 N. MEADE AV. CHICAGO ILL. FATHER, CHARLES ARMBRUST, 101 N. BRIGHTON AV. ATLANTIC CITY N.J. 2163 SAKESHORE AV. LOS ANGELES, CAL.
9	ARMERUST	CHARLES J.	13	-	M	S	PHILADELPHIA Pa.	15TH MARCH 1916	
10	WALKER	JOSEPH E.	22	-	M	S	SPOKANE, WASH.	2ND NOV. 1906	
11	BUPKE	MERLE	21	-	M	S	SAYBROOK, ILL.	26TH MAY 1908	SAYBROOK, ILL.
12	MOVITY	WILSON	23	-	M	S	STREATOR ILL.	21ST MAR. 1906	NORMAL, ILL. C/O MRS. PORRITT, 3 ARNOLDALE RD. WEST HARTFORD, CT.
13	NIELD	MARGORY P.	30	-	F	M	FARMINGTON CT.	7TH NOV. 1898	254 LINDENST. WALTHAM MASS.
14	RECKA	ELIZABETH A.	41	-	F	M	WATERTOWN MASS.	8TH JULY. 1833	349 MAIN ST. SAGG ME.
15	SAULNIER	CATHERINE	47	-	F	M	SAGO, ME.	25TH NOV. 1881	1 SHADOW LANE LARCHMONT N.Y.
16	CLARK	RUTH V. E.	45	-	F	M	RICHMOND VA.	21ST AUG. 1884	222 OCEAN VIEW AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
17	MOSKOVITZ	SARAH	26	-	F	S		New York BRONX CO. 1928 P.P. 31389 13TH NOV. 1928	
18	LUTON	GEORGE	70	-	M	M		Dixon Ill Passport No. 101948 11/7/29	Rochelle, Ill.
19	LUTON	ANALIE	45	-	F	M		Oregon Ill P.P. 10948 1/10/1928	Rochelle, Ill.
20	JOHANSON	SIGFURD	27	-	M	S	Tylea Minn	3/11/02 Passport No. N.628153 21/8/1928	Home:- Tyler, Minn. Home: 1607, Grand Avenue, New York, U. S. A.
21	LADIE	KATHRYN	28	-	F	S		Supreme Ct. New York 1929 P.P. 39308	
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 22 to 30 Blank Spaces

Second Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

(Printed in England 14-224)

TOURIST CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST CLASS

250

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8 NOV 1929 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MORROW	William	29	M	M	N.Y. Jamestown 13rd September 1901		Belview Ave Riverton NJ.
2	MORROW	Eleanor	22	F	M	Fa. Stewartstown 17th June 1907		-do-
3	PARCELEE	Maurice	46	M	S		St Parent's Citizenship P.P. 56552	10 Bank street New York City NY.
4	BRENNEN	James	54	M	M		do P.P. 120554	2176 street Streator Ill.
5	BRENNEN	Catherine	52	F	M	Ill. Brardworth 8th July 1877		-do-
6	WILKINS	Louise	59	F	M	N.J. East Orange 2nd August 1870		318 West 108th street New York NY.
7	MELFI	Vito	22	M	S	Ohio Columbus 4th January 1907		1010 Mc. Bimby Ave Columbus Ohio
8	MC CHURE	Katherina	22	F	S	Bristol Va. 25th January 1907		Wacon Ga.
9	SIMON	Lillian	39	F	M		by marriage 1910 P.P. 637802	546 No. Albany street Chicago Ill.
10	WOODRUFF	Elizabeth	54	F	M	Ohio Springfield 30th August 1875	1577	515 Dorchester Road San Mateo Cal.
11	GAZICKI	Stefen	43	M	M		Mich. 16th May 1927 Detroit Supreme Ct.	6019 Jos Campon Detroit Mich.
12	HART	Stanley Sta	47	M	S	Conn. Winsted 21st December 1881	P.P. 11113	Naval Hospital Newport R.I.
13	WEBEL	Richard	29	M	S		N.Y. Brooklyn February 1923 Circuit Ct.	81 Alabama str. Long Beach NY.
14	SCHOOR	Gedalia	17	M	S		N.Y. Brooklyn 1925 By Parnets P.P. 11936	30 Rodney street Brooklyn NY.
15	LOEB	Kaile	48	F	W			138 Ashford street Brooklyn NY.
16	LEAH	Leah	40	F	S			1507 7th Avenue New York City NY.
17	STAUB	John	36	M	M	Tenn. Knoxville 13th September 1892		Sarcomont Road Houston Texas
18	FRITZKER	Rama	33	F	S	N.Y. New York 17th January 1895	P.P. 100932	110 Mount Hope Place Bronx NY.
19	PODAS	Georges	43	M	S		Manchester NH. 21st September 1927	22-3rd street Manchester New Hampshire
20	EVERETT	John	23	M	S	N.Y. Yonkers 11th December 1907	118	15 East 10th street New York City
21	CARROW	Margaret	59	F	W	N.J. Port Elizabeth 19th October 1870		39 West Maple Avenue Merchantville NJ.
22	WILLIAMS	Margaret	54	F	S	N.J. Trenton 26th October 1873		411 N. Hermitage Ave Trenton NJ.
23	JONEQ	Alice	26	F	S	N.J. Trenton 6th July 1903		217 Mercer street Trenton NJ.
24	Sheet 2. Line 7. Mr Vito Melfi did not embark.					15 Mrs Kaile Loeb did not embark.		
25						16 Miss Leah Lieb did not embark.		
26						Lines 24 to 30 Blank Spaces.		
27						Second Purser.		
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOURIST CLASS

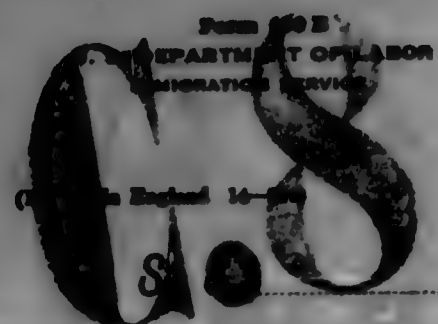
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

TOURIST CLASS

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	VALLEE	Mrs Leon	29		F	M		By Marriage 25/8/20 PP 551766	129 5th Avenue New York City NY.
2	VALLEE	Genevieve	6		F	S		By Parent's Citizenship PP 551766	-do-
3	TUCKER	Katharina	56		F	M	Maryland Cumberland 18th March 1873		53 West 8th street New York City NY.
4	GRAVES	Josef	59		M	M	Orono Maine 5/9/70		40 Fairview Ave So. Orange NJ.
5	BOGGIO	Gena	58		F	M		Supreme Ct. Duluth Minn P.P. 620985.	471 E. Gladstone St Duluth Minn.
6									
7	Risack	Louis	26		M	S	Newark N.J. 4/3/03	P.P. 51.	272 Hawthorne Ave, Newark N.J.
8	Vogric	Peter	57		M	M		Supreme Ct. Brooklyn N.Y. Aug. 1912	3138 Fulton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
9	Vogric	Maria	57		F	M		By Marriage I.P. 51	as above.
10	T. J. Hogan Insp 11/5/1929 11:30 AM						Sheet 3, Line 6 blank space. Lines 10 to 30 blank spaces.		
11							Second Purser.		
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

252

C.8

AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

2ND NOVEMBER, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8 NOV 1929

19

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DE PALO	Frank	27	✓	M	S	N.Y. Brooklyn 12th July 1927 pp 108058	Home: 40 Spring street New York NY.
2	ISCRA	Henry	53	✓	M	M	N.Y. Hackensack 20th November 1920	Home: 362 Cypress Ave Bronx N.Y.
3	BOANTA	Christiana	18	✓	F	S	Ill. Chicago 11th December 1911 16th.	Home: 950 Edison street Chicago Ill.
4	BOANTA	Vasile	18	✓	M	S	Ill. Chicago 11th December 1911	Home: -do-
5	WIELAND	Martin	35	✓	M	M	Ohio Cleveland March 1928	Home: 2768 East 124 street Cleveland Oh.
6	WALLIS	Allan	24	✓	M	S	Pa. Lancaster 23rd January 1905 Wyncote	Home: Malvern Pa.
7	KOTIS	John	29	✓	M	S	N.Y. New York 31st May 1928	Home: 36 John street New York NY.
8	TURANSKA	Stefania	19	✓	F	S	N.J. Jersey City 1st October 1910	Home: 30 Canal street Jersey City NJ.
9	KNYCH	Stanislawa	20	✓	F	S	N.Y. Utica 14th March 1909	Home: 1423 Dunset street Utica NY.
10	STYGCZYNSKA	Jasina	18	✓	F	S	N.J. Camden 20th February 1911	Home: 1155 Louis street Camden NJ.
11	MANUCHIN	Fannie	41	✓	F	M	pp 40993 N.Y. New York City May 1929	Home: 1485 Fulton Avenue New York City NY
12	LEWANDOWSKI	Frank	35	✓	M	S	pp 99141 Mich. Detroit 14th May 1924	Home: 2233 Palmer street Detroit Mich.
13	MIGAL	Susanna	17	✓	F	M	Beaver Meadow 2nd September 1912	Home: 2036 Lakes street Lakewood Ohio
14	KORMANEC	Jan	17	✓	M	S	N.Y. Montejuna 16th September 1912	Home: 818 Minders Ave Hazletown Pa.
15	ISTVAN	Elizabeth	19	✓	F	M	Pa. Homestead 29th May 1910	Home: 9802 Sophia street Cleveland Ohio
16	POLAK	John	31	✓	M	M	Pa. Duquesne 24th September 1898	Home: 918 Talbot Avenue Bradock Pa.
17	POLAK	Mike	36	✓	M	M	pp 111618 Pa. Pittsburgh 25th June 1929	Home: -do-
18	WELSH	Mildred	17	✓	F	S	Pa. Midland 19th June 1912	Home: 501 Midland Ave Midland Pa.
19	POVRZENICH	Mike	17	✓	M	S	Pa. Monessen 1st January 1912	Home: 1240 Schoemaker Ave Monessen Pa.
20	GALOS	Georges	60	✓	M	M	pp 32656 Ill. Chicago 3rd December 1922	Home: 2011 Throop street Chicago Ill.
21	GEFFERT	Johan	56	✓	M	M	pp 2078 DC. Washington 25th September 1923	Home: 413 Della Ave Mineville Pa.
22	GALA	Veronika	19	✓	F	M	Ohio Dillonvalley 17th December 1909	Home: Weirton W. Va.
23	BERNEDEK	Josef	52	✓	M	M	pp 498382 Ohio Youngstown 25th February 1926	Home: 982 Edgewood street Youngstown Ohio
24	JANNIS	Charles	45	✓	M	S	pp 642123 Florida Miami April 1923	Home: 42 W. Wilson Ave Pontiac Mich.
25	SIDUR	Harry	40	✓	M	M	pp 109913 N.Y. Brooklyn 27th September 1921	Home: 1409 St. Jones Pl. Brooklyn NY.
26	SCHER	Bernard	40	✓	M	M	pp 67081 N.Y. New York 1929	Home: 1225 Westchester Ave Bronx N.Y.
27	ALIEQ	Ema	47	✓	F	L	pp 122513 Cal. Backersfield 1908	Home: Star Route Lemoore Cal.
28	ALIEQ	Louise	9	✓	F	S	Cal. San Francisco 2nd March 1920	-do-
29	ALIEQ	Elizabeth	7	✓	F	S	Cal. San Francisco 2nd July 1922	-do-
30	ALIEQ	Eugene	20	✓	M	S	Cal. Haenford 3rd September 1909	-do-

Full sheet.

2nd. Purser.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Wallace Snap 11/8/29
Comp 11/8/29

46

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

NEW YORK

258

Number

19

8. 8.

AQUITANIA

sailing from

CHERBOURG

2ND NOVEMBER

, 1929, Arriving at Port of

8 NOV 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	TOMOFF	Kiril	30		M	M		pp111396 Mich. Detroit 29th July 1929	Home: 5319 Russell str. Detroit Mich.
2	GARTENHAUS	Samuel	38		M	M		PP 83431 N.Y. New York City January 1926	Home: 230 E. 1st street New York NY.
3	DUCK	William	49		M	S	Iowa Dallas 3rd October 1879		Home: Redfield Iowa
4	KISS	Mary	41		F	M		pp73499 N.Y. Yonkers 1914	Home: Box 24 Metuckon NY.
5	KISS	LAjosue	14		F	S	N.Y. Yonkers 5th May 1915		Home: -do-
6	BUDINSZKY	Charles	10		M	S	Pa. Johnstown 23rd December 1918		Home: 2928 East 128th street Cleveland Oh.
7	GOROMBEI	Agnes	29		F	S		pp67084 Ohio Cleveland 1928	Home: 9402 Cumberland Ave Cleveland Ohio
8	HORVATH	Stephen	17		M	S	N.Y. South River 4th June 1912		Home: 90 Koon street Newark NJ.
9	FODOR	Louis	42		M	M		PP 40443 Ohio Campbell 1923	Home: 17 Regent street Campbell Ohio
10	BALINT	Joseph	18		M	S	W. Va. Backer 24th March 1911		Home: Farmington W. Va.
11	POLOK	Margaret	21		F	S	N.J. Trenton 24th March 1908		Home: 223 Virginia Avenue Trenton NJ.
12	SIANICH	Pete	38		M	M		PP 46844 Ohio Canton 24th March 1926	Home: 2403 13th street Canton Ohio
13	KOVACH	Mathias	44		M	M		pp632776 Pa. Pittsburgh 24th January 1924	Home: 1100 Madison Avenue Pittsburgh Pa.
14	KOVACH	Louis	18		M	S		pp53069	Home: -do-
15	MASKAS	Mathew	45		M	M		pp49557 Pa. Mercer 27th September 1915	Home: 1012 Summit street Tarenton Pa.
16	FRAGKAKIS	Demetrios	45		M	S		pp49689 Pa. Pittsburgh 25th May 1927	Home: 407 Corbeth street Tarenton Pa.
17	Lines 17 to 30 are blank.							Wallace Insp 11/8/29 Shoup 11:20 AM	
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INSPECTION

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AQUITANIA GUARD LINE arrived NOV. 9, 1929, M., from 254 Nov 8

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
252	1. RICORDEAU GERMAINE	10:30	14	1	1	TO CALL	<i>Sunnyvale L.I.G. Pis. Ninette Valler, 41-36 Lowery St., John</i>		11/9	11:40			
292	2. ENDINS ANDIGONE	"	10	11-2	1	BOTH TO HOSP. ON ARR.	<i>Hust. Peterius B., 11 012 Mack Ave., John</i>		11/12	10:55			
6/12	DIMITRI						<i>Ret. 11/12/29 9:45 Ret. 11/2/29 9:45</i>						
55m	3. DOBROTA JOAN	"	0	2	1-2	#1 TO HOSP. ON ARR	<i>Det. Mich. S. I.</i>	<i>Behl</i>	11/20	7:00	11	13	11
512	MARIA						<i>do</i>						

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

112

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD LINE

arrived

NOV. 9, 1929

, 19

M.

from

255

Nov 11/29

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD LINE										ARRIVED NOV. 1, 1929										ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.										DEPORTED.										MEALS.									
Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.			RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																		
		GROUP.	No.			No. PRESENT.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																											
1	KALOVICS ISTVAN	13	5	HUNG. DEP. BOND	10:00	KING	11/9 158 78	11/11 155 78B				11/13 151 78B2																																															
2	TOSSOUNIAN HASMIK	C 4	1	ARM. UND 16 UNACC.	"	FLANN	11/11 103 78B				11/13 73 78B3																																																
3	KORNFEIND MARIA	C 2	5	AUS. LEC UND. 16	"	RYAN	11/9 118 78B				11/13 73 78B3																																																
4	POKORNY JOSEF	C 2	3	HUN. IPC	"	"	11/11 78 78B				11/13 79 78B3																																																
5	BOTOS ELIZABETH	C 2	4	HUNG. LEC P. D.	"	"	11/11 78 78B				11/13 79 78B3																																																
6	Dobrota Joan	c/2	182	Regman & Hy Sep 11/29	Bellet						11/11 137 78B1																																																
514	maria	"		from TO 11/20 2:30	"																																																						

447700

126600

3141

S. I. AQUITANIA 11/9/29

RECEIVED
NOV 21 1929
RECORD DIVISION

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of desertion or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
13th November 19 29.

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. "AQUITANIA"
(Nationality) NEW HAMPTON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 883 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date 879

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th Nov. 29, 19, consigned to
THE CUNARD STEAM SHIP CO. LTD.; is now lying at Pier 54, and is
expected to sail 13th Novr. 1929, for SOUTHAMPTON AND CHERBOURG.
via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States
this voyage was NEW YORK.

256

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>A.G. ALDRIDGE</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>29th Oct. 29. SOUTHAMPTON.</u>

(CONTINUED OVER)

18 HOLMES MABEL 3 ID
19 SMITH CHARLES 30 DISPENSED
20 LOWE ERNEST 26 ID
21 HUGHES FREDERICK 16 HOSPITALIST
22 CUNNAN JOSEPH 17 ID
23 LAWLER JAMES 30 PURSER
24 COOPER HERBERT 9 2ND PURSER
25 HEENAN HATOLY 11 PURSER
26 CARLYLE JAMES 8 ACTING SENIOR ASST PURSER
27 RENDLE EDWARD 11 ASST PURSER
28 THOMAS GUYNE 2 ID
29 CUMING JAMES 1 ACCT JUN ASST PURSER
30 NEWMAN JOHN 2 ID

33 DO ENGLISH 57.142
49 MALE ID 58.176
45 ID WELSH 60.186
44 ENGLISH 51.0160
32 ID 6.0166
52 ID 6.0156
29 ID 5.10150
35 ID 5.8169
30 ENGLISH 5.11152
31 ID 6.0159
25 ID 5.9146
26 MALE ENGLISH 5.7136
21 ID 58.140



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DESERTING SEAMEN—(Continued.)

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON

[illegible]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Chlorine

Master

[OVER]

NO	NAME	REG NO	AGE	STATUS	REL	EDUCATION	RELIGION	ETHNICITY	DATE
18	HOLMES MABEL	1064159	3	DISPENSER				ENGLISH	57.42
19	SMITH CHARLES	1064159	30	DISPENSER				WELSH	58.176
20	LOWE ERNEST	1064159	26					ENGLISH	60.186
21	HUGHES FREDERICK	1064159	16	HOSPITAL ATTEND				ENGLISH	510.160
22	CUNNINGHAM JOSEPH	1064159	17					ENGLISH	6.0.166
23	LAWLER JAMES	1064159	30	PURSER				ENGLISH	6.0.156
24	COOPER HERBERT	1064159	9	2ND PURSER				ENGLISH	5.10.150
25	HEENAN HATOLY	1064159	11	PURSER				ENGLISH	5.8.169
26	CARLYLE JAMES	1064159	8	PURSER				ENGLISH	5.11.152
27	RENDLE EDWARD	1064159	11	1ST PURSER				ENGLISH	6.0.159
28	THOMAS GUYNE	1064159	2					ENGLISH	5.9.146
29	CUMING JAMES	1064159	1	1ST PURSER				ENGLISH	5.7.136
30	NEWMAN JOHN	1064159	2	2ND PURSER				ENGLISH	5.8.140

M. M. OFFICE
- 2 NOV. 1929
SOUTHAMPTON

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1928**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIGGLE	ERNEST	✓	40	MASTER	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	176	NONE
2	DOLPHIN	GUY	✓	30	STAFF CAPTAIN					49	M	Do	Do	6'1 1/2	175	
3	BATTLE	WALTER	✓	31	CHIEF OFFICER					48		Do		5'9 1/2	180	
4	WILSON	JOHN	✓	27	SEMP 1ST OFFICER					47		ENGLISH		5'11 1/4	149	
5	COWARD	CHARLES	✓	19	JUNIOR 1ST DO					39		Do		5'8 1/2	161	
6	BEE	ROBERT	✓	17	SEMP 2ND DO					37		Do		5'11 1/2	160	
7	LOCKIE	JOHN	✓	18	SEMP 2ND DO					33		Do		6'0 1/2	159	
8	MACLEARY	DONALD	✓	12	SEMP 3RD DO					30		SCOTCH		6'0 1/2	160	
9	DUGUID	GEORGE	✓	16	JUNIOR 3RD DO					29		Do		5'10 1/2	156	
10	MAUDSLEY	CECIL	✓	19	WIRELESS OPERATOR					39		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	176	
11	MCARDLE	WILFRED	✓	12	1ST DO					30		Do		5'8 1/4	149	
12	WILLIAMS	FRANK	✓	12	2ND DO					30		Do		5'11 1/2	160	
13	WOOD	CLIFFORD	✓	8	3RD DO					29		Do		6'1 1/2	156	
14	THORP	ARTHUR	✓	5	4TH WIRELESS OPERATOR					29		ENGLISH		6'1 1/2	160	
15	CASE	HENRY	✓	20	SURGEON					59		Do		6'0 1/2	166	
16	LYNCH	MICHAEL	✓	12	ASST SURGEON					28		Do		5'8 1/2	163	
17	TRAILL	MARGARET	✓	4	NURSE					40	FEMALE	SCOTCH		5'7 1/2	186	
18	HOLMES	MABEL	✓	3	Do					33	Do	ENGLISH		5'7 1/4	142	
19	SMITH	CHARLES	✓	30	DISPENSER					49	MALE	Do		5'8 1/2	176	
20	LOWE	ERNEST	✓	26	Do					45	Do	WELSH		6'0 1/2	186	
21	HUGHES	FREDERICK	✓	16	HOSPITALIST					44		ENGLISH		5'10 1/2	160	
22	CUNNAN	JOSEPH	✓	17	Do					32		Do		6'0 1/2	166	
23	LAWLER	JAMES	✓	30	PURSER					52		Do		6'0 1/2	156	
24	COOPER	HERBERT	✓	9	ACTING 2ND PURSER					29		Do		5'10 1/2	150	
25	HEENAN	HAROLD	✓	11	SEMP ASST PURSER					35		Do		5'8 1/2	169	
26	CARLYLE	JAMES	✓	8	ACTING SEMP ASST PURSER					30		ENGLISH		5'11 1/2	152	
27	RENDLE	EDWARD	✓	11	ASST PURSER					31		Do		6'0 1/2	159	
28	THOMAS	GLYNNE	✓	2	Do					25		Do		5'9 1/4	146	
29	CUMING	JAMES	✓	1	ASST PURSER	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	26	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7 1/2	186	NONE
30	NEWMAN	JOHN	✓	1/2	JUNIOR ASST PURSER					21	Do	Do	Do	5'8 1/4	140	Do



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER of the SS. AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Nov. 19 29.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 359) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required under

Vessel

(3)

NAME IN

Family name

FULLERTON
BAYLER
WATTERSON
MCDERMOTT
Rymarkiewicz
Puckering
FARLEY
HAYWOOD
HAILEY-GRA
LOVELAND
NICHOLSON
HUGHES
HENDERSON
ELLIS
BONNETT
OTTRIDGE
BOWENING
WATSON
BACKHOUSE
PATTEN
MARKS
MC MENEMY
GARDNER
DAVIES
LORD
BUTWICK
MELLOTT
SULLIVAN
MC ENOY
BETTER

Total 883 Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel *ADULTANIA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of *SOUTHAMPTON*.

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
FULLERTON	MAY	✓	12	TYPIST	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	28	F	MALE	ENGLISH	5'7	130	NONE
DAVIER	JOHN	✓	10	TOURIST DIRECTOR	3	3	3	3	54	M	MALE	IR	5'8	176	3
WATTERSON	FREDERICK	✓	12	BAGGAGE MASTER					28	D	IR	IR	5'10	149	
MCDERMOTT	JOHN	✓	7	Do					23	D	IR	IR	5'5	136	
RYMARTHEWICZ	WALDEMAR	✓	12	INTERPRETER					23		POLISH		6'0	147	
POCKERING	HENRY	✓	10	PRINTER	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	45	M	MALE	ENGLISH	5'9	146	NONE
FARLEY	HARRY	✓	9	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	D	IR	IR	5'8	147	Do
HAYWOOD	ALBERT	✓	5	Do					30		IR		5'8	150	
HAILEY	GEO	✓	5	Do					26		IR		5'6	147	
LOVELAND	WILLIAM H	✓	3	LINO TYPE OPERATOR					27		IR		5'9	159	
NICHOLSON	WALTER	✓	7	INSPECTOR CHIEF					56		IR		6'0	179	
HUGHES	STANLEY	✓	3	ASST INSPECTOR					35		IR		6'0	180	
HENDERSON	OSCAR	✓	12	ASST INSPECTOR					47		IR		6'1	170	
ELLIS	HERBERT	✓	1	Do					52		IR		5'11	167	
BONNETT	CHARLES	✓	2	Do					54		IR		6'1	166	
BRIDGE	HARRY	✓	1	Do					43		IR		6'1	176	
BOWENING	GEORGE	✓	3	Do					49		IR		6'0	159	
WATSON	SYDNEY	✓	7	MUSICIAN					31		IR		5'10	157	
BACKHOUSE	FREDERICK	✓	3	Do					24		IR		5'6	156	
PERREN	CECIL	✓	5						27		IR		6'0	149	
MARKE	DENNIS	✓	3						24		IR		5'9	148	
MC MENEMY	WILLIAM	✓	1						26		SCOTCH		5'11	156	
GARDNER	CHARLES	✓	1						36		ENGLISH		5'10	157	
DAVIES	TREVOR	✓	1	MUSICIAN	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	22	M	MALE	ENGLISH	5'7	146	NONE
LORD	JOHN A	✓	1	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	27	D	IR	IR	5'10	157	Do
BUTCH		✓													
MELLOT	HERBERT	✓	6	MUSICIAN	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	31	M	MALE	ENGLISH	5'10	166	NONE
SULLIVAN	JOHN	✓	5	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	D	IR	IR	5'9	149	Do
MC EVROY	BERNARD	✓	9	PHOTOGRAPHER					33		ENGLISH		6'0	156	
BETLEY	ERNEST	✓	5	CINEMA- TOGRAPH					28		IR		5'8	146	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
JUL 12 1917

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel FLAUTANIA, arriving at NEW YORK NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PRITCHARD	FERGUS		5 12	JUNIOR FIRST PURSER	2/11/29	SOON	NO	YES	22	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	58	149	NONE
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line
Owners
Local Agents
9500, 9/29, 92/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

260

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of NEW HAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	92804	39	CHIEF ENGINEER	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON, EN.	No	Yes	49	M	WELSH-BRITISH	5'9"	176		None
2	BATHGATE	HENRY	76106	35	STAFF CHIEF					55	M	ENGLISH	5'11"	159		
3	SHORE	CLAUDE	925444	20	1ST SEN					47	M	IRISH	5'8"	170		
4	ELLIS	ALEXANDER		22	2ND DO					44	M	IRISH	5'10"	179		
5	WHITTLE	JOHN	857967	18	3RD DO					44	M	ENGLISH	5'5"	136		
6	MELDRUM	ALEXANDER	627582	18	1ST JUN					44	M	SCOTCH	5'8"	156		
7	WILLIAMS	RICHARD	961439	17	2ND DO					40	M	WELSH	5'10"	161		
8	WILLIAMS	CLEMENT	551921	17	3RD DO					43	M	ENGLISH	5'9"	159		
9	ADAMS	PETER	792172	30	1ST SEN					53	M	IRISH	5'6"	146		
10	DRUMMOND	FRANCIS	710393	15	2ND DO					39	M	IRISH	6'0"	160		
11	CROSS	RENE	222280	17	3RD DO					43	M	IRISH	5'6"	159		
12	WILSON	JAMES	899082	18	1ST JUN					40	M	SCOTCH	5'8"	147		
13	MOFFAT	JOHN	784930	13	2ND DO					39	M	IRISH	5'8"	156		
14	KERR	CHARLES	930007	15	3RD DO					40	M	ENGLISH	5'5"	140		
15	NICOL	JAMES	740707	12	1ST SEN					38	M	SCOTCH	5'11"	160		
16	MUNDAY	ROBERT	792209	11	2ND DO					31	M	ENGLISH	5'11"	176		
17	ALLEN	HERBERT	1033828	12	3RD DO					32	M	IRISH	5'8"	159		
18	BAIN	JOHN	994601	12	1ST JUN					31	M	IRISH	5'8"	160		
19	DANSON	ROBERT	884281	14	2ND DO					33	M	IRISH	5'8"	161		
20	LAWRIE	PETER	982525	15	3RD DO					32	M	SCOTCH	5'11"	159		
21	ROBERTSON	ANDREW	1055219	15	1ST SEN					32	M	IRISH	5'9"	153		
22	HUDSON	SIDNEY	1019199	14	2ND DO					31	M	ENGLISH	5'9"	160		
23	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	1006301	12	3RD DO					31	M	WELSH	5'10"	159		
24	MOIR	RONALD	1077499	7	1ST JUN					28	M	ENGLISH	5'8"	156		
25	HITCHIE	CHARLES	102784	11	2ND DO					26	M	SCOTCH	5'9"	160		
26	DEAN	WILLIAM	1069655	6	3RD DO					29	M	ENGLISH	5'9"	171		
27	CLARK	DAVID	1067999	6	1ST SEN					28	M	SCOTCH	5'9"	159		
28	THOMPSON	ALEXANDER	105632	5	2ND DO					30	M	ENGLISH	6'2"	168		
29	GREEN	JAMES	1092382	5	3RD DO					27	M	IRISH	5'6"	156		
30	PATTERSON	HAROLD	1099661	6	1ST DO					29	M	IRISH	5'9"	151		

Line 4
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 3/30, 30/300.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

261

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of **Southampton**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	JOSEPH	18149	4	2nd SEN 7th ENGR	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	158	None
2	PETERSON	PHILIP J	18145	2	3rd 2d 2d					24	M	D	D	5'11	166	
3	HENDERSON	JOSEPH	1093635	4	1st 2d 8th					26	M	D		6'0	158	
4	COCKBURN	ROLAND	1093600	14	1st ELECTRICIAN					39	M	D		5'7	146	
5	MCHARDY	JOHN	198117	9	2nd 2d					30	M	D		6'0	149	
6	BAXTER	HECTOR	167145	6	3rd 2d					29	M	D		5'8	150	
7	STONEBANK	ALEC	18103	4	4th 2d					29	M	D		5'9	156	
8	WRIGHT	ALFRED	121450	3	5th 2d					26	M	D		5'11	169	
9	BAYLIS	ALFRED	151001	1 1/2	6th 2d					28	M	D		6'0	156	
10	MACINTYRE	GILBERT		30	BOILERMAKER					58	M	SCOTCH		5'11	202	
11	DAVIES	WILLIAM		12	2d					33	M	WELSH		5'9	150	



Line 5

Owners

Local Agents

5000, 2/20, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

262

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ELDER	JAMES	74267	15	CARPENTER	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	38	M	DOGB	BRITISH	58	139	None
2	NORRIS	CHARLES	109509	6	DO MATE	20	20	20	20	28	20	ENGLISH	20	58	140	20
3	CRADYCK	JOHN H	187942	24	DO DO					44		DO		51	161	
4	DANIELS	REGINALD	713860	4	DO DO					27		DO		51	149	
5	COMERFORD	JOSEPH	1492818	29	BOATSWAIN					44		IRISH		58	161	
6	CAS	EDWARD	1065431	29	DO MATE					46		ENGLISH		51	186	
7	RICKMAN	ANDREW	1075337	34	DO DO					51		DO		57	161	
8	LAFIT	EDWARD	1047074	26	MASTER AT ARMS					51		DO		51	180	
9	TAYLOR	CHRISTIAN	1099608	20	- DO -					45		DO		53	141	
10	JARVILLE	THOMAS	707691	45	STOREKEEPER					61		DO		55	156	
11	LAWES	SYDNEY	1088687	16	LAMPTRIMMER					29		DO		57	147	
12	SUTER	ARTHUR	429629	35	O.M.					49		DO		58	156	
13	LAWRENCE	OWEN H	830130	21	DO					41		DO		55	141	
14	PEIRCE	CHARLES	1033590	35	DO					50		DO		59	161	
15	HALCOCK	HARRY	211082	29	DO					44		DO		57	156	
16	ROBERTS	FREDERICK	1133518	29	DO					46		DO		53	161	
17	FURMAGE	FREDERICK	1138064	29	DO					47		DO		54	150	
18	HUNTER	JAMES	1040644	22	28					41		DO		56	159	
19	POCOCK	GEORGE	252261	26	2					49		DO		53	136	
20	JONES	HILBERT	1111519	5						22		DO		56	147	
21	JENNE	GEORGE	25790	27						41		DO		56	149	
22	CONROY	JOHN W	111373	5						22		DO		51	141	
23	WHITE	THOMAS	259264	25						46		DO		57	151	
24	FORGER	WILLIAM	108848	37						52		DO		58	189	
25	ELLI	WILLIAM	1062384	42						56		DO		57	149	
26	DUGGAN	OWEN	230121	28						45		IRISH		51	161	
27	DENZLOE	WILLIAM	108649	31						47		ENGLISH		51	156	
28	POULTER	CHARLES	1095339	32						49		DO		59	161	
29	JACKMAN	GLOSTER	1134934	9						29		DOGB		55	149	
30	JONES	ALFRED	1071144	21						54		ENGLISH		61	169	

M. M. OFFICE

5 JAN 1930

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/26, 22/266.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

263

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MYERS	FREDERICK	1077395	18	AB	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10"	14	None
2	MISSMORE	WALTER	R70725	14	AB	30		30	30	31	M			5'2"	14	
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS	1106509	28	AB					46	M	ENGLISH		5'8"	156	
4	MACKENZIE	JOHN	1084664	26	AB					54	M	ENGLISH		5'9"	159	
5	GOOCH	FRANCIS	R17930	3	SEAMAN					18	M	ENGLISH		5'5"	136	
6	HUTLER	FREDERICK	1008456	36	AB					53	M			5'6"	161	
7	JAMES	GEORGE	R16468	28	AB					44	M			5'5"	149	
8	LEPREVET	THOMAS	1080104	29						45	M			5'7"	152	
9	BODY	JOHN	R15377	26						46	M			5'4"	150	
10	MOODY	JOHN	1113179	18						34	M			5'7"	149	
11	STARRS	FREDERICK	111398	30						45	M			5'2"	166	
12	ROGERS	JAMES	111744	20						47	M			5'8"	166	
13	DITCH	ARON	1081768	20						46	M			5'8"	156	
14	PUNNETT	HORACE	1046669	24						34	M			5'7"	149	
15	CARUCHY	THOMAS	R16802	28						47	M			5'9"	176	
16	WHITE	JOHN	1086158	24						49	M			5'3"	147	
17	RICHARDS	RICHARD	1092647	7						25	M			5'7"	150	
18	JUDY	GEORGE	R4167	25						45	M			5'7"	159	
19	VOXALL	JOHN	830959	30						52	M			5'7"	151	
20	METHUR	GERALD	1129426	12						55	M			5'8"	147	
21	MOSE	NEWTONE	R5264	4	SEAMAN					22	M			5'10"	151	
22	HALL	ARTHUR	1138224	31	AB					20	M			5'9"	149	
23	HEMWOOD	WILLIAM	1128035	30	AB					45	M	ENGLISH		5'7"	161	
24	CONNOR	ROBERT	R21930	26	AB					45	M			5'10"	167	
25	FERRY	HERBERT	784477	53						48	M			5'7"	147	
26	HONNARY	GEORGE	1062483	40						56	M			5'6"	161	
27	BIDLE	GEORGE	1089323	30						47	M			5'5"	161	
28	BROWN	WILLIAM	1134769	26						44	M			5'7"	156	
29	CHICK	ROBERT	1084370	24						41	M			5'6"	147	
30	SHUE	ERNEST	1079967	8						22	M			5'5"	136	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6900, 2/20, 22/24.

Wm. D. Cotton
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10093
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943

Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943

Date

Chief
Unit Recorder Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 10093
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 22 1943

Date

Anna Vanda
Camera Operator

OCT 22 1943

Date

Chief
Records Section
Port of New York

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

264

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	HOLLIS ARTHUR W	1112003	5	A.B.	2/11/29	✓	✓	17	~	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7"	136	NONE
2	ZULVE WILLIAM J	R29426	2	O.S.				16				5'5"	121	
3	FARRINGTON REGINALD	R30231	2	O.S.				17				5'5"	129	
4	TEMPLE TICHARD W	R63157	1 1/2	O.S.				17				5'10"	141	
5	TUCK HENRY V	R60012	1	BOY SEAMAN				17				5'6"	131	
6	MICKEY GONALY A	R66011	1	-Do-				17				5'8"	131	
7	NIGHTINGALE JAMES A	R70686	1	-Do-				15				5'4"	121	
8	WELCH JOHN E	R60030	1	-Do-				16				5'6"	130	
9	TANDEL ALFRED W	-	1	-Do-				16				5'9"	147	
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000, 8/29, 22/500.

John P. McNamee
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

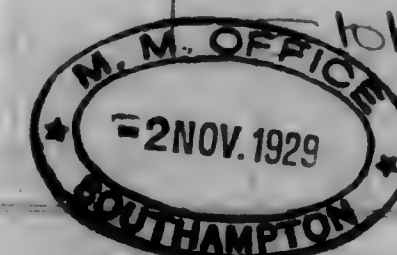
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

265

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HICKLEY	STIMLEY	044654	9	1st RUMBER	2.11.29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6"	146	None
2	WILSHIRE	EDMUND	R5241	5	2nd Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	Do	Do	Do	5'5"	141	Do
3	SMITH	HERBERT	752867	18	ELECTRICAL ADT					53		Do	Do	5'5"	156	
4	COOKE	GEORGE	1088844	29	Do Do					47		Do	Do	5'5"	161	
5	EDMONSON	WILLIAM	904517	18	Do Do					44		Do	Do	5'11"	136	
6	WHITE	ALBERT	782432	22	REFAB	Do				40		Do	Do	5'3"	156	
7	FRANKLIN	WILLIAM	819409	22	Do Do					42		Do	Do	5'5"	141	
8	UNSWORTH	CHARLES	762552	23	Do Do					44		Do	Do	5'4"	147	
9	HUNT	GEORGE	10132	29	STOREKEEPER					49		ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	156	
10	HACKETT	THOMAS	1044667	17	Do					35		Do	Do	5'7"	147	
11	STIMS	FIRTH	678259	15	DOCKMAN					32		Do	Do	5'11"	156	
12	WILLIAMSON	FREDERICK	1072051	22	Do					42		ENGLISH	Do	5'5"	139	
13	HOWLANDS	HARRY	1071930	7	GREASER					33		Do	Do	5'7"	141	
14	KELLY	EDWARD	1057410	29	Do					49		Do	Do	5'6"	141	
15	BLINDFORD	EDMUND	850576	14						37		Do	Do	5'7"	136	
16	FERRY	JAMES	490264	40						58		Do	Do	5'11"	156	
17	CLARKE	WILLIAM	1081554	7						33		Do	Do	5'8"	156	
18	HISCOCK	FREDERICK	1089443	7						39		Do	Do	5'5"	140	
19	NASH	WILLIAM	1100016	27						47		Do	Do	5'6"	146	
20	HAMILTON	HENRY	1081895	7						35		Do	Do	5'6"	131	
21	BRIDGEMAN	STEPHEN	1100028	6						30		Do	Do	5'7"	146	
22	THEIMER	THOMAS	785018	20						39		Do	Do	5'7"	146	
23	MORRIS	HENRY	1134792	27						46		WELSH	Do	5'10"	141	
24	COVELL	WALTER	1128139	29						44		ENGLISH	Do	5'9"	156	
25	EMMELL	THOMAS	910523	29						45		Do	Do	5'6"	161	
26	ELIZARD	HENRY	1066477	6						23		Do	Do	5'4"	146	
27	TREAGUS	WALTER	129428	25						43		Do	Do	5'10"	176	
28	LINNEH	GEORGE	1138337	12						30		Do	Do	5'11"	161	
29	TOFFREY	WILLIAM	1022487	35						55		Do	Do	5'5"	157	
30	SENILEY	JOHN	797867	20						47		Do	Do	5'10"	159	



Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/266.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel NOUVEAUX, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 3 - 1929, 19, from the port of NEW YORK

256

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LONG	BERNARD	1048898	20	GREASER	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	50	M	ENGLISH	IRISH	58	179	None
2	WRIGHT	WALTER	820488	20						50	M			510	161	
3	SUTTON	GEORGE	988489	12						38	M			56	147	
4	DAVE	JOSEPH	1069204	20						46	M			55	152	
5	SPENCER	ARTHUR	888463	14						29	M			55	147	
6	ROUGHT	WILLIAM	630434	18	FIREMAN					55	M			55	151	
7	MULLAY	LAWRENCE	1066987	8						26	M			55	159	
8	BLADE	JOHN	1081135	6						26	M			58	141	
9	HARDING	JOHN	1064886	25						55	M			56	167	
10	MCCARTHY	JOHN	1064886	30						53	M	IRISH		510	156	
11	BAVER	ROBERT	855225	6						25	M	ENGLISH		53	150	
12	THAYER	WILLIAM	24784	26						47	M			59	149	
13	MCLEOD	JOHN	781453	20						40	M			57	136	
14	WHELAN	ARTHUR	1072016	10						33	M			56	147	
15	GERARD	WILLIAM	1081346	7						26	M	ENGLISH		62	171	
16	HOUGH	JOHN	1094661	28						49	M			54	167	
17	ARRISAN	MICHAEL	789984	20						52	M			510	176	
18	PALMER	GEORGE	1138146	24						43	M			54	141	
19	DEBENHAM	FRED	238117	24						42	M			511	162	
20	QUIN	GEORGE	239838	22						57	M			58	151	
21	TIME	JOSEPH	107744	10						27	M			54	156	
22	FORBES	HARRY	252169	23						41	M			60	166	
23	CHIVEN	RICHARD	235471	12						30	M			55	136	
24	SELLER	WILLIAM	1111291	27						45	M			55	146	
25	MALLIN	JAMES	800526	25						44	M			54	136	
26	DIGAN	JOSEPH	750547	24						46	M	SCOTCH		56	147	
27	BENHAM	BERNIE	113488	7						27	M	ENGLISH		55	147	
28	WARREN	THOMAS	113889	25						45	M			55	159	
29	HENDERSON	WILLIAM	491665	14						31	M			56	156	
30	WINGFIELD	ALBERT	238116	24						42	M			60	146	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 10
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 2/29, 22/500

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

257

Vessel AMULTEA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	STAFFORD	ERNEST	1089284	6	TRIMMER	2/11/29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	57	14	NONE
2	WRAY	HARRY WIC	1077057	8						29	M	Irish	Irish	57	150	
3	TROBERTS	JOHN	1062858	26						46	M	Irish	Irish	56	161	
4	HIBBERT	JAMES	1078637	7						57	M	Irish	Irish	58	146	
5	FALMER	FREDERICK	1089374	14						52	M	Irish	Irish	60	156	
6	MOORE	ERNEST	1082957	12						26	M	Irish	Irish	57	156	
7	FAGAN	WILLIAM	1072073	30						50	M	Irish	Irish	57	14	
8	DAVIS	JOHN		1						21	M	Irish	Irish	56	14	
9	STAFFORD	EDWARD	1044576	9						28	M	Irish	Irish	53	136	
10	OLDBURY	ALFRED	1089345	12						25	M	Irish	Irish	56	14	
11	IRIGES	CHARLES	1094334	11						23	M	Irish	Irish	58	141	
12	MILAM	SIDNEY	1138666	2						42	M	Irish	Irish	56	136	
13	TROKE	WILLIAM H	1060007	12						18	M	Irish	Irish	57	130	
14	SHERMAN	HENRY	974734	15						53	M	Irish	Irish	59	146	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	1029691	4						29	M	Irish	Irish	58	146	
16	STOKES	FRANCIS	1067372	42						55	M	IRISH	Irish	57	14	
17	HURCH	FREDERICK	1046725	11						47	M	ENGLISH	Irish	55	141	
18	BEHAN	MICHAEL	1054796	12						18	M	Irish	Irish	58	146	
19	BULL	HERBERT	1071770	7						43	M	Irish	Irish	58	161	
20	HUSSELL	HARRY	1122944	15						26	M	Irish	Irish	53	136	
21	HISCOCK	HERBERT	1081555	6						21	M	Irish	Irish	55	146	
22	BASEET	YRIL	1070669	6						28	M	Irish	Irish	51	149	
23	FIDGERS	FREDERICK	1063081	12						29	M	Irish	Irish	57	146	
24	CAMPBELL	ROBERT	1044575	9						29	M	Irish	Irish	51	169	

M. M. OFFICE

2 NOV. 1921

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **London**.

258

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	JOYCE	CHARLES	1017414	10	FIREMAN	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	52 1/2	156	None
2	NICHOLS	GEORGE H	305870	10						42	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	157	
3	HORNE	CHARLES	1041343	11						38	M	Do	Do	55 1/2	151	
4	GRANT	FREDERICK	1128147	26						47	M	Do	Do	52 1/2	136	
5	SIMS	JOHN	1137976	5						23	M	Do	Do	58 1/4		
6	CONNICK	TERRY	R4658	18						38	M	WELSH	Do	59 1/2	161	
7	PERRY	JOHN W	58691	18						46	M	ENGLISH	Do	510 7/8		
8	BRANSON	WILLIAM H	R52407	24						51	M	Do	Do	55 1/4		
9	FRIEL	HENRY F	1138061	7						26	M	Do	Do	60 1/2		
10	CORNE	ERNEST	1075180	6						33	M	Do	Do	58 1/2	151	
11	STANLEY	JAMES	701136	25						45	M	Do	Do	56 1/2		
12	FLAHER	DAVID	1112094	26						44	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	166	
13	CLARK	WILLIAM	29968	35						53	M	Do	Do	58 1/2	151	
14	HALLAM	ROBERT	1100211	5						45	M	Do	Do	57 1/4		
15	ATTOCK	ERNEST	1095173	15						29	M	Do	Do	54 1/2		
16	KNIGHT	ALFRED	R9316	4						24	M	Do	Do	59 1/2	156	
17	TESLER	JAMES	R13140	26						45	M	Do	Do	57 1/2	160	
18	JONES	HENRY L	1134638	5	TRIMMER					24	M	Do	Do	58 1/4		
19	BITCH	JOHN F	944514	15						52	M	Do	Do	55 1/4		
20	PADDINGTON	ERNEST	1089426	6						35	M	Do	Do	56 1/2	150	
21	HISCOCK	ALBERT E	1044217	9						27	M	Do	Do	59 1/4		
22	MILL	THOMAS	1045962	28						44	M	Do	Do	58 1/2	176	
23	BURGESS	HAROLD F	R42650	12						19	M	Do	Do	56 1/2	132	
24	BUNDER	LEONARD	1035196	14						26	M	Do	Do	55 1/2	128	
25	MOYSE	RONALD P	R8827	4						21	M	Do	Do	57 1/4		
26	GRIFFETT	GEORGE H	731901	20						45	M	Do	Do	52 1/4		
27	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS	1119961	4						22	M	ENGLISH	Do	58 1/4		
28	ESOFF	JAMES	R30196	12						20	M	Do	Do	57 1/2		
29	BUCHNESS	VICTOR	1134520	6						29	M	Do	Do	511 1/2		
30	DOWN	ERNEST J	R20941	9						35	M	Do	Do	58 1/2	161	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/586.
8000, 8/29, 22/586.

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

AQUITANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK,

NOV 8 - 1929

, 19 , from the port of

259

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	POWELL	ROBERT	✓	23 YRS	CHF. STWD.	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	170	NONE
2	MURRAY	WILLIAM	✓ 901080	20 "	2ND "	✓	✓	✓	✓	41	M	SCOTCH	Do.	5.7	141	✓
3	PERROT	LOUIS	✓	20 "	REST. MNGR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	44	M	FRENCH	N.B.S. BRITISH	6.0	167	✓
4	POUNDS	JOHN	✓ 989433	10 "	1ST ASST. WRITER	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	190	✓
5	GRANT	ROBERT	✓	14 "	BARKEEPER.	✓	✓	✓	✓	36	M	SCOTCH	Do.	5.10	240	✓
6	MC ARPINE	KENETH	✓ 635170	20 "	SMOKE ROOM BAR-KEEPER	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	IRISH.	Do.	5.6	151	✓
7	DUFF	ROBERT	✓ 667578	28 "	ASST. BARKPR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	M	ENGLISH.	Do.	5.7	185	✓
8	HASKELL	FREDERICK	✓ 1023614	11 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Do.	Do.	5.5	184	✓
9	ARCHER	LESLIE	✓ 1054548	8 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	M	Do.	Do.	5.7	141	✓
10	WILLCOCKS	HENRY	✓ 1112070	5 "	CELLARMAN.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	170	✓
11	STEVENS	REGINALD	✓ 676285	16 "	STOREKEEPER.	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	M	Do.	Do.	5.10	140	✓
12	WALLIS	THOMAS	✓ 1071277	8 "	ASST DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	M	Do.	Do.	5.7	138	✓
13	FRY	ALBERT	✓ 1077119	7 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	M	Do.	Do.	5.8	142	✓
14	WHEELER	JOHN	✓ 59119	10 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	M	Do.	Do.	5.3	140	✓
15	DURHAM	JAMES	✓ 792370	43 "	CHF. HEAD WTR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	63	M	Do.	Do.	5.5	160	✓
16	BATCHELOR	WILLIAM	✓ 855097	19 "	HEAD WAITER.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Do.	Do.	5.6	135	✓
17	MAHY	WILLIAM	✓ 1082262	13 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	Do.	Do.	5.10	180	✓
18	KRB	OLDRICH	✓ 31574	2 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	M	CZECHOSLOVAKIAN	Do.	5.8	159	✓
19	SEEBACH	FRANK	✓ R. 27690	22 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	42	M	GERMAN.	Do.	5.10	160	✓
20	GURTLE	OSCAR	✓ R. 52021	16 MTHS.	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	SWISS.	Do.	5.8	194	✓
21	GRIGOLI	VINCENT	✓ 1111432	7 YRS	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	M	ITALIAN.	Do.	5.5	134	✓
22	GREEN	CHARLES	✓ 726521	22 "	SALOON STWD.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5	150	✓
23	FLEET	WILLIAM	✓ 770346	30 "	2ND SAL. STWD.	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	Do.	Do.	5.2	132	✓
24	CARR	CHARLES	✓	9 "	ASST. CELLAR-MAN.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	M	Do.	Do.	5.10	158	✓
25	PATTINSON	ARTHUR	✓ 439586	26 "	LINEN KPR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	40	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	147	✓
26	BROWN	THOMAS	✓ 910030	17 "	ASST. LINEN KPR.	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Do.	Do.	5.11	170	✓
27	COOMBS	REGINALD	✓ 1030253	15 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	M	Do.	Do.	5.9	145	✓
28	MAIER	CARL	✓ 1095726	5 "	GARDENER	✓	✓	✓	✓	66	M	SWISS	N.B.S. Do.	5.6	140	✓
29	WALMSLEY	RICHARD	✓	9 "	BARBER	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	✓
30	HARDMAN	ALBERT	✓	15 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	48	M	Do.	Do.	5.7	150	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5000, 3/20, 22/500.

5000, 3/20, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

270

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight LBS.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BOUTELBUP	EDWARD	✓	4 YRS	BARBER	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5.5	140	None
2	DOBSON	ALFRED	✓	1047185 10 "	CLOTHES PRESS-	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	M	Do.	Do.	5.7	154	✓
3	TOMS	CHARLES	✓	1047692 10 "	DO.					47		Do.		5.7	192	
4	EXTON	SYDNEY	✓	901061 25 "	SALOON PTY STWD					56		Do.		5.7	180	
5	WHITE	WALTER	✓	1071270 10 "	2ND SAL. PTY "					30		Do.		5.4	124	
6	HEWITT	FREDERICK	✓	844107 26 "	DO.					42		IRISH.		5.9	158	
7	HOUGHTON	EDWARD	✓	16627 2 1/2 "	DO.					22		ENGLISH.		5.4	148	
8	KENNEDY	BARTLETT	✓	900230 32 "	DECK STWD.					51		Do.		5.4	140	
9	HEALEY	JOHN	✓	737207 19 "	ASST. DECK STD.					38		Do.		5.8	165	
10	O'DONNELL	THOMAS	✓	642675 18 "	DO.					36		Do.		5.8	180	
11	POTTER	HENRY	✓	164378 18 "	DO.					38		Do.		5.6	145	
12	LIVERSAGE	RANDOLPH	✓	676988 18 "	1ST CL. WAITER					34		Do.		5.5	150	
13	MARTIN	JOHN	✓	709925 20 "	SMOKE ROOM STD					36		Do.		5.7	155	
14	BALDWIN	THOMAS	✓	885350 22 "	ASST " "					41		Do.		5.9	190	
15	FOWLER	FRED	✓	324795 28 "	DO.					45		Do.		5.7	180	
16	HOOK	JULIUS	✓	837346 27 "	LOUNGE STWD.					42		Do.		5.10	155	
17	COCK	WILLIAM	✓	1044614 10 "	ASST " "					31		Do.		5.8	154	
18	JONES	HAROLD	✓	201021 28 "	GARDEN LOUNGE STWD.					52		Do.	Do.	5.8	150	
19	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	✓	770348 23 "	DO.					40		Do.		5.5	128	
20	MC INTOSH	WILLIAM	✓	737205 42 "	LIBRARIAN.					59		IRISH		5.5	184	
21	PRINGLE	THOMAS	✓	837641 20 "	LONG GALLERY STWD.					38		ENGLISH		6.8	170	
22	TIZARD	FREDERICK	✓	586976 23 "	ASST DO.					37		Do.		5.7	153	
23	EVANS	HAROLD	✓	1127810 5 "	GYM. ATTD.					42		Do.		5.8	166	
24	PLOMER	CHARLES	✓	1035216 10 "	SWIMMING POOL ATTD.					30		Do.		5.8	130	
25	DAGNALL	DANIEL	✓	927548 18 "	MASSEUR.					49		Do.		5.6	133	
26	BEATTIE	DAVID	✓	635786 34 "	CHF. BEDROOM STWD.					52		Do.		5.7	185	
27	BAILEY	JOHN	✓	1001281 24 "	DECK BEDROOM STWD.					42		Do.		5.4	200	
28	NEALE	ARTHUR	✓	88188 30 "	1ST CL. BEDRM STWD.					59		Do.		5.5	145	
29	JACOBS	HENRY	✓	884294 30 "	DO.					44		Do.		5.7	150	
30	STANTON	WILLIAM	✓	992400 10 "	DO.					35		Do.		5.6	145	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 8/30, 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived at the time of her departure, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, and shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

271

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton.

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name														
1	LARNER	JAMES	126600	35 YRS	1ST CLASS BE DROOM STWD.	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	55	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5.8	140	None
2	JEVONS	HERBERT	29862	23 "	DO.					47	M	Do.	Do.	5.2	128	Do
3	ENBLAND	MAURICE	667913	22 "	DO.					38				5.8	160	
4	GRANT	JOHN	623043	25 "	DO.					42				4.9	140	
5	COOKE	WILLIAM	940628	24 "	DO.					46				5.6	174	
6	DONLEVEY	JOHN	992807	19 "	DO.					36				5.10	160	
7	WHITING	LEONARD	88126	30 "	DO.					52				6.	198	
8	SMITH	ROBERT	518600	23 "	DO.					53				5.5	120	
9	MCENTEGART	JOSEPH	791897	30 "	DO.					51				5.9	175	
10	DODRIDGE	ALBERT	585440	35 "	DO.					55				5.8	160	
11	FORD	ARTHUR	782711	25 "	DO.					54				5.8	162	
12	SMITH	ARTHUR	518587	30 "	DO.					64				5.7	149	
13	ASHFORD	FRANK	526565	30 "	DO.					49				5.9	164	
14	BENNETT	FRANK	830000	19 "	DO.					43				5.6	140	
15	BISHOP	ERNEST	1010029	20 "	DO.					41				5.5	130	
16	WOODS	GEORGE	750337	30 "	DO.					50				5.7	120	
17	DE AR	CHARLES	644488	34 "	DO.					49				5.4	198	
18	PASSFIELD	SYDNEY	909389	22 "	DO.					38				5.8	147	
19	IVES	VALENTINE	1065591	9 "	DO.					34				6.1	170	
20	JAMESON	SAMUEL	900241	25 "	DO.					56		IRISH.		5.11	140	
21	ARKELL	CHARLES	769484	37 "	DO.					53		ENGLISH		5.9	180	
22	FRITH	DOUGLAS	644999	10 "	DO.					35		Do.		5.3	140	
23	PENNY	ALGERNON	904469	30 "	DO.					47		Do		5.11	160	
24	MCFARLANE	DOUGLAS	522513	20 "	DO.					41		SCOTCH		5.5	170	
25	HEWITT	ROBERT	717640	35 "	DO.					53		ENGLISH.		5.5	140	
26	ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	692181	20 "	DO.					40		Do		5.11	200	
27	TOSDEVINE	CLAUD	1081674	27 "	DO.					42		Do.		6.3	195	
28	ABBOTT	MOSEPH	735819	35 "	DO.					51		Do		5.9	145	
29	PARKINSON	ALFRED	770349	30 "	BOOTS					54		Do		5.3	148	
30	PALMER	ROBERT	822258	14 "	ASST BOOTS.					32		Do.		5.8	140	



Line 15
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

272

Vessel AMSTANK, arriving at NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILKIE	RICHARD	✓ 1047514	10 YRS.	ASST. BOOTS	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	39	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
2	FRANCE	FREDERICK	✓ R.8654	2 "	DO.	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	ENGLISH	Do.	5.11	169	✓
3	EVANS	WILLIAM	✓ 850216	40 "	BUGLER.					68		Do.		5.6	151	
4	BLACKBURN	ISAAC	✓ 895914	17 "	CAPT'S STD.					35				5.3	101	
5	BATTELL	GERALD	✓ 1131795	15 "	STAFF CAPT'S STWD.					31				5.3	126	
6	SEARLES	WALTER	✓ 1089056	7 "	PURSER'S STD.					25				5.9	140	
7	FOOTE	JOHN	✓ 1053962	8 "	ASST " "					33				5.11	140	
8	BROWN	GEORGE	✓ R.42824	17 MTHS.	ASST. PURSERS STWD.					25				5.7	144	
9	BURBERRY	GEORGE	✓ 1071502	8 YRS	DR'S STWD.					24				5.9	140	
10	GARDNER	JAMES	✓ 1119317	6 "	Asst Do Do. HORN DO. DEUTSCH STWD.					21				5.5	128	
11	LADD	SYDNEY	✓ R.42964	1 "	OFFICERS STWD.					24				5.8	130	
12	COE	REGINALD	✓ R.68281	8 MTHS	ASST DO. CHF. ENGRS					19				5.11	147	
13	PHILP	REGINALD	✓ 1071560	8 YRS	STWD. STAFF CHF.					23				5.9	145	
14	REEVE	CLAUDE	✓ 119779	4 "	ENGR. STD.					19				5.5	128	
15	MOTT	JOHN	✓ R.35629	2 "	ENGRS. MESS ROOM STWD.					30				5.9	189	
16	TOMS	GEORGE	✓ R.14940	3 "	ASST. ENGRS. STWD.					23				5.11	145	
17	BUTLER	CHARLES	✓ R.57995	1 "	DO.					27				5.2	140	
18	ROLFE	FREDERICK	✓ R.52940	36 WKS.	DO.					28				5.10	112	
19	ROYL	WILLIAM	✓ 1119581	1 "	DO.					19				5.6	136	
20	TRAYNOR	JAMES	✓ R.59122	33 WKS.	DO.					39		IRISH.		5.10	168	
21	HESKETT	HERBERT	✓ 1099525	4 YRS	DO.					21		ENGLISH.		5.6	140	
22	HILL	EDWARD	✓ 477673	30 "	DO.					50		Do.		6.	150	
23	BANKS	JOHN	✓ 1006384	16 "	CROCKERYMAN.					38				5.7	140	
24	CHISWELL	REGINALD	✓ 700442	17 "	SILVERMAN.					47				5.10	145	
25	BERNARD	ARTHUR	✓ 994468	12 "	GLASSMAN.					26				5.10	154	
26	JORDAN	WILLIAM	✓ 734502	20 "	FRUIT STOREKPR.					41				5.5	140	
27	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	✓ 591610	20 "	LIFT ATTDT.					39				5.5	129	
28	LADD	WILLIAM	✓ 1138535	4 "	DO.					64				5.5	140	
29	JONES	ROBERT	✓ 1066409	30 "	DO.					54				5.8	154	
30	HOLLOWAY	JOSEPH	✓ 1089115	6 "	DO.					59				5.6	130	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**

, arriving at **NEW YORK.**

, NOV 8 - 1929

, 19 , from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON.**

273

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YOUNG	CHARLES	1100851	5 years	Servants Hall Stwd. SERVANTS HALL STWD.	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	108	NONE
2	BRERETON	ALFRED	686091	19 "	do.	do.	do.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	147	NONE
3	DIBBENS	HARRY	524683	34 "	1st Cl. Waiter.					49				5.4	150	
4	TATCHELL	FRANCIS	886798	35 "	do.					51				5.10	200	
5	LE MARECHAL	WILFRED	1124602	4 1/2 "	do.					20				5.7	140	
6	THURSTON	FREDERIC	1048971	18 "	do.					36				5.9	175	
7	WILLAMONT	WILFRED	756221	16 "	do.					34				5.11	200	
8	HATCHER	ROY	782374	25 "	do.					40				5.6	160	
9	BARK	THOMAS	1047132	8 "	do.					25				5.10	151	
10	JUDD	EDWARD	589065	21 "	do.					38				6.0	175	
11	CROWTHER	HENRY	789928	25 "	do.					61				5.7	150	
12	BOONE	JOHN	888950	17 "	do.					37				5.10	158	
13	ANDREWS	RONALD	391107	24 "	do.					41				5.5	144	
14	BLYTHYN	ROBERT	992972	10 "	do.					26				5.5	150	
15	CHRISTIAN	STEPHEN	591283	19 "	do.					33				5.11	119	
16	SMITH	LEONARD	1081577	7 "	do.					23				5.11	150	
17	SHIPTON	JAMES	819424	21 "	do.					42				5.6	135	
18	HILL	FERNLEY	1111268	10 "	do.					30				5.8	155	
19	WATERMAN	CHARLES	884831	13 "	do.					45				5.9	140	
20	CROXSON	SYDNEY	1071168	7 "	do.					24				5.9	140	
21	HUBBARD	JOHN	765514	16 "	do.					33		SCOTCH		5.9	145	
22	PHILLIPS	HAROLD	723127	20 "	do.					35		ENGLISH		5.9	140	
23	SMITH	HILARY	1076939	7 "	do.					21		do.		5.5	133	
24	SMITHSON	HAROLD	629816	18 "	do.					37				5.6	140	
25	DRYSDALE	JAMES	440195	24 "	do.					41				5.6	154	
26	FURBER	JOSEPH	788071	16 "	do.					34				5.7	140	
27	ATKINSON	GEORGE	796925	24 "	do.					41				5.11	170	
28	BENHAM	HAROLD	1044578	11 "	do.					31				5.7	151	
29	WELLS	JAMES	462280	20 "	do.					48				5.7	148	
30	PAULL	EDGAR	1047021	10 "	do.					28				5.8	154	

Line 17
Local Agents
5000, 2/20, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

274

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PROWSE	LAWRENCE	✓ 994442	13 yrs	1st Cl. Waiter	2. 11. 29	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	✓	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	154	NONE
2	JONES	SYDNEY	✓ 1016903	19 "	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.10.	150	do
3	FEARNLEY	EDWARD	✓ 760690	25 "	do.	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5.6.	160	do
4	DAVIS	LEONARD	✓ 701154	18 "	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	132	do
5	PARKER	EDWARD	✓ 1089339	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10.	156	do
6	DOBSON	REGINALD	✓ 518356	22 "	do.	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5.10.	190	do
7	PEART	CECIL	✓ 1100255	5 "	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.10.	165	do
8	FELLINGHAM	JOHN	✓ 111126	5 "	do.	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5.11.	168	do
9	WILLIS	WILLIAM	✓ 1108276	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5.10.	168	do
10	STRATTA	BERTRAM	✓ 937628	12 "	do.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5.6.	151	do
11	PARKER	ALFRED	✓ 871926	22 "	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.5.	125	do
12	COLTON	RICHARD	✓ 415544	31 "	do.	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5.3.	168	do
13	BERMINGHAM	EDWARD	✓ 832592	20 "	do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.5.	130	do
14	BARROW	RICHARD	✓ 472071	20 "	do.	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5.9.	140	do
15	TUBBS	ALBERT	✓ 657018	19 "	1st CLASS WAITER	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5.10.	145	do
16	BIBBY	JOHN	✓ 771299	21 "	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
17	ROBERTS	CHARLES	✓ 1138386	4 "	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.8.	140	do
18	SAWYER	PERCY	✓ 1081716	6 "	do.	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5.9.	165	do
19	HAMLIN	ALEXANDER	✓ 824064	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5.4.	130	do
20	REES	EVAN	✓ 1053757	9 "	do.	do	do	do	do	32	do	WELSH	do	5.6.	150	do
21	SULLIVAN	VINCENT	✓ 1072505	16 "	do.	do	do	do	do	34	do	ENGLISH	do	5.7.	140	do
22	OSLER	ARTHUR	✓ 870070	15 "	do.	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5.4.	120	do
23	LEAVEY	RUBEN	✓ 1019071	12 "	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5.9.	152	do
24	DITTL	ADOLF	✓ 436565	4 "	do.	do	do	do	do	46	do	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	do	6.0.	166	do
25	JOLLIFFE	ALBERT	✓ 1119917	5 "	do.	do	do	do	do	23	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	140	do
26	NORRIS	CYRIL	✓ 1120071	5 "	do.	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5.10.	156	do
27	LATOY	GEORGE	✓ 1010379	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	26	do	DUTCH	NBS.	5.4.	165	do
28	PUNCH	RICHARD	✓ 1010330	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	140	do
29	STEMP	FREDERICK	✓ 1004297	10 "	do.	do	do	do	do	39	do	WELSH	do	5.9.	165	do
30	PORCELLI	DON VINCENT	✓ -	3 trips	do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	ITALIAN	do	5.10.	150	do

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 2/20, 22/000.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

AQUITANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK

NOV 8 - 1928

, 19 , from the port of

275

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
																LBS.
1	BAKER	MORRIS	✓ 539532	25 YRS	IST CL WAITER	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	NONE
2	BARNARD	CHARLES	✓ 747481	17 "	DO.	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	Do	Do	5.5	152	Do
3	PITT	PERCY	✓ 6910608	18 "	DO.					35		Do		5.4	114	
4	HANNAY	CECIL	✓ 796825	17 "	DO.					32		Do		5.8	148	
5	JAMES	CHARLES	✓ 491706	19 "	DO.					38		Do		5.6	130	
6	MAUNDER	HARRY	✓ 153826	22 "	DO.					38		Do		5.7	143	
7	MC CREE	HENRY	✓ 933068	27 "	DO.					58		IRISH		5.8	125	
8	GLASSBROOK	GEORGE	✓ 1119730	5 "	DO.					21		ENGLISH		6.2	174	
9	CHAPPLE	ALFRED	✓ 1111255	5 "	DO.					20		Do		5.5	129	
10	MAC LENNAN	BENJAMIN	✓ 1010174	10 "	DO.					51		SCOTCH		5.4	126	
11	BURROWES	SAMUEL	✓ 1078685	9 "	DO.					30		IRISH		5.11	174	
12	HINES	ARTHUR	✓ 1035269	16 "	DO.					33		ENGLISH		5.7	200	
13	WOOD	ALBERT	✓ 1044584	11 "	DO.					26		Do		5.8	180	
14	BAILEY	WILLIAM	✓ 1138790	4 "	DO.					25		Do		5.9	140	
15	LE ROY	LOUIS	✓ 1138522	27 "	DO.					44		Do		5.10	176	
16	WHEELER	REX	✓ 1133376	4 "	DO.					27		Do		5.9	160	
17	REVELL	HAROLD	✓ 1092514	7 "	DO.					21		Do		5.4	142	
18	HERMETZ	ARTHUR	✓ R.14944	4 "	DO.					21		FRENCH		5.9	126	
19	BOWMAN	ERNEST	✓ 994699	9 "	DO.					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	136	
20	TOMKINS	HAROLD	✓ R.10150	3 "	DO.					20		Do	Do	5.6	142	
21	ABRAHAMS	FRANCIS	✓ 329020	25 "	DO.					41				5.5	160	
22	GIRLING	EDWARD	✓ 112004	4 "	DO.					19				5.4	128	
23	BOYES	NORMAN	✓ 1069412	6 "	DO.					20				5.9	147	
24	BAILEY	NORMAN	✓ 1128198	4 "	DO.					19				5.5	128	
25	PARKER	LEONARD	✓ 1138710	4 "	DO.					20				5.7	142	
26	ETTE	FRANK	✓ 1042699	17 "	DO.					34				5.8	140	
27	WHITLOCK	SIDNEY	✓ 1066447	8 "	DO.					22				5.8	154	
28	JOHNSTON	ROBERT	✓ 1077484	7 "	DO.					26				5.7	132	
29	SHORE	JACK	✓ 1077350	11 "	DO.					25				5.7	130	
30	BOULTON	ARTHUR	✓ 62680	15 "	WRITER					34				5.3	120	

M. M. OFFICE



Line 19
Owners

Local Agents
8000, 8/20, 22/200.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GREGORY	FRANCIS	✓	8	CH.F. S.W.D. S.W.D.	2.11.29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6'1"	182	NONE
2	LEWIS	JACK	✓	119046	ST. CL. WALTER	Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	Do	Do	5'9"	140	Do
3	PICKWELL	LAURENCE	✓	-	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	20	M	Do	Do	5'9"	149	Do
4	MCCARTHY	PETER	✓	28938	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	47	M	Do	Do	5'7"	136	Do
5	O'REILLY	FRANK	✓	11.0.11.4	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	M	SCOTCH	Do	5'4"	128	Do
6	BEALE	EDWARD	✓	901180	EX-2nd S.W.D.	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	M	ENGLISH	Do	6'1"	196	Do
7	HARPER	JOHN	✓	909256	ST. CL. B. R. S.	Do	Do	Do	Do	41	M	Do	Do	5'5"	170	Do
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line 20
Owners
Local Agents
6000, 8/29, 23/504.

John P. Moore
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel AGUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALLACE	GEORGE	✓ 49899	25	BATH STEWARD	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	165	NONE
2	EASTWELL	CECIL	✓ R2970	1 1/2	- Do -					36	M	Do	Do	5-11	170	
3	RUMBOLD	FRANK	✓ 472965	3 1/2	- Do -					54		Do		5-11	130	
4	BRADBERRY	HENRY	✓ 770811	7	HEAD WAITER					42		Do		5-0	135	
5	WATTS	JAMES	✓ 528744	32	ASST. PLY STEWARD					59		Do		5-4	140	
6	VINE	ROGER	✓ R14876	7	- Do -					30		Do		5-6	144	
7	TWINE	PERCY	✓ 1217452	10	- Do -					38		Do		5-2	140	
8	CUTLER	JOHN	✓ 1252394	1						21		Do		5-11	147	
9	OSBORNE	RICHARD	✓ 1095398	6						67		IRISH		5-9	160	
10	HARRIS	ALFRED	✓ 1089487	5						47		ENGLISH		5-7	122	
11	KING	GEORGE	✓ -	1/4						20		Do		5-11	157	
12	WILLIAMS	LESLIE	✓ R59263	7/4						22				6-0	176	
13	WEAVER	PHILIP	✓ 1111447	6						28				5-8	144	
14	LE MASURIER	LOUIS	✓ 1076903	7						43				5-7	126	
15	SMITH	JOHN	✓ -	1 1/4						27				5-11	144	
16	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	✓ 1178533	4						23				5-11	152	
17	SANGER	ARTHUR	✓ R24563	2						22				5-6	130	
18	HUNT	GEORGE	✓ 1071490	8						30				5-5	145	
19	MCDONALD	STANLEY	✓ R60003	1/2						24				5-11	176	
20	HARDWICK	GEORGE	✓ R30125	1 1/2						25				5-10	140	
21	WARNE	PERCY	✓ R42603	1 1/2						34				5-11	148	
22	GRIST	GEORGE	✓ 1138549	2 1/4						20				5-3	117	
23	JACKSON	WILLIAM	✓ 1100362	11						53				5-9	169	
24	MARTELL	GEORGE	✓ -	2	COMMIS. WAITER					16				5-10	150	
25	MACCONIBAL	FREDERICK	✓ -	3	- Do -					17				5-9	144	
26	HILL	JOHN	✓ R24432	2 1/2	- Do -					17				6-0	98	
27	RIDOUT	FREDERICK	✓ -	1	- Do -					17				5-6	100	
28	BAKER	LESLIE	✓ R42607	2	- Do -					18				4-5	130	
29	DIXON	GORDON	✓ -	1 3/4	- Do -					17				5-4	109	
30	PENNAL	RONALD	✓ R31525	2 1/2	- Do -					18				5-9	130	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/30, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7),
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

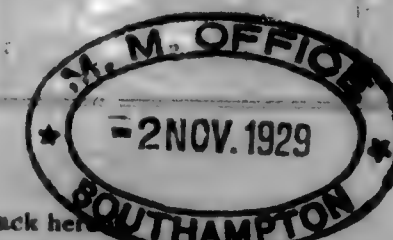
278

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	GOODRIDGE	JAMES	R42814	2	COMMISWATER	2-11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE
2	STINTON	ERIC	R29531	2 1/2	-Do-	Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M	Do	Do	5'7	126	Do
3	SPRINGETT	REGINALD	R47691	2 1/4						17				5'4	115	
4	MORTIMER	WILFRED	R47813	2						16				5'1	130	
5	CURRY	GEORGE	R24453	2 1/2						17				5'6	131	
6	DIAPER	EDWARD	R252400	2						17				5'8	119	
7	BILLINGTON	LEONARD	59195	1						18				5'4	130	
8	MACBETH	JOHN	R35398	2 1/2						17				5'9	136	
9	CONNOR	EDWARD	R59892	1/4						17				5'7	112	
10	WYATT	JACK	-	3/4						16				5'3	112	
11	HAMER	ISADORE	R43015	1						18				5'8	134	
12	MOTT	CHARLES	R30208	1 3/4						16				5'6	126	
13	WYLDE	DOUGLAS	-	1/3	STEWARDS BOY					15				4'10	84	
14	BENNETT	GEOFFERY	R0681	1/8	-Do-					15				5'0	165	
15	SMITH	RAYMOND	-	1/2						14				4'10	88	
16	BARON	EDWARD	39792	1/4						15				5'0	100	
17	AVESON	CHRISTOPHER	60008	1/2						16				5'4	105	
18	LLOYD	MAURICE	-	1 3/4						15				5'5	116	
19	MURPHY	ARTHUR	R60033	1/2						14				4'0	71	
20	PERKINS	JAMES	-	3/4						15				5'1	108	
21	SWAN	JACK	-	1/2						15				5'7	113	
22	JOYNSON	JOHN	90161	18	NIGHT STWD					49				5'7	130	
23	GHEY	ERNEST	88236	39	-Do-					61				5'4	130	
24	LOADER	FREDERICK	-	20	-Do-					45				5'10	160	
25	JANICK	WILLIAM	095399	47	-Do-					65				5'7	204	
26	THATCHER	GEORGE	-	7	-Do-					51				5'10	160	
27	MOPKES	HORACE	70675	1/4	ASS. PNTY SD					43				5'7	146	
28	HASKELL	GUY	R58258	1 1/2	-Do-					21				5'7	144	
29	ROCHE	CHRISTOPHER	11046	2	COMMISWATER					16		IRISH		5'3	115	
30	STONE	LEONARD	R43055	1 1/2	-Do-					15		ENGLISH		5'7	140	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

279

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FLABROSE	GEORGE	✓ 79782	15 1/2 years	CHIEF DECK STEWARD	2 NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	187	NONE
2	STILES	EDGAR	✓ 79782	22	2ND CL SALOON STENO	2 NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	NONE
3	COUGHTREY	ALBERT D	✓ 1049232	12	DO DO 2ND DO DO					26				5-9	140	
4	PENNEY	FRANK R	✓ 644249	19	DO DO DECK DO					39				5-6	145	
5	BLAKE	GILBERT W	✓ 589605	19	DO DO FIRST DO DO					34				5-7	157	
6	MULLARKY	JAMES	✓ 730349	22	DO DO SMOKE ROOM DO					43				5-6	130	
7	NORTHROP	STANLEY	✓ R10254	3	DO DO FIRST DO DO					28				5-11	153	
8	HUNT	JOHN B	✓ R8804	3 1/2	DO DO LOUNGE DO					31				5-11	150	
9	VICK	GEORGE H	✓ 30063	23	DO DO LIBRARY DO					61				5-6	190	
10	LOWE	JOHN	✓ 42709	2	WIRELESS STENO					22				5-5	112	
11	LLOYD	JAMES	✓	3 1/2	BARBER					32				5-5	127	
12	SMITH	THOMAS J	✓ R26494	2 3/4	DO					21				6-0	146	
13	HUBBARD	HENRY C	✓ 1099730	5 1/2	2ND CL PANTRY STENO					25				5-8	148	
14	LEATHAM	WILLIAM	✓ 833333	40	2ND CL BR DO					54				5-4	162	
15	LOONEY	ROBERT E	✓ 692267	17	-DO-					33				5-10	145	
16	O'DONNELL	HUGH	✓ 383616	24	DO					41				5-6	136	
17	WEBB	ALBERT	✓ 1069417	12						35				5-7	138	
18	BUNTING	HERBERT Y	✓ 1047105	8						53				5-7	174	
19	LANGLER	JAMES	✓ 62065	27						51				5-11	165	
20	SHAW	JACK	✓ 1089445	6						36				5-8	140	
21	HYDE	WILLIAM	✓ 8927	3						24				5-11	144	
22	CLINT	STANLEY	✓ 854010	18 1/2						37				5-5	144	
23	ISAACS	RALPH	✓ 099718	25						42				5-10	129	
24	BADLEY	CHARLES E	✓ R2497	2 1/2						35				5-10	166	
25	ALDRIDGE	ALFRED G	✓ 1081663	19						57				5-7	140	
26	WILLS	WILLIAM G	✓	8						40				6-0	150	
27	INWIGG	HENRY G	✓ 1095689	6 1/2						24				5-11	158	
28	DURRANT	HORACE	✓ 580290	20						42				5-10	160	
29	PEARCE	GEORGE E	✓ 845349	17						36				5-3	140	
30	PERROTT	WALTER C	✓ 1119724	22						37				5-6	148	

Remainder of Crew - Arrived



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 23
Local Agent
9000, 8/28, 22/500.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 650) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

280

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HUNTER	ARCHIBALD M	✓ 755430	18 YEARS	2nd CL' BR. SMD	2/Nov/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	37	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	135	NONE
2	EDWARDS	BENJAMIN	✓ 865304	23	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO
3	MAGGS	ALBERT H.	✓ 1065773	12	2nd CL' BOOTS					35				5.10	150	
4	MANSFIELD	JACK	✓ 107695	8½	ASST BARKEEPER					32				5.11	184	
5	CAMERON - HAINES	DOUGLAS	✓ 1069345	27	LIFT ATTEND					54				5.8	138	
6	BUSHELL	HARRY J.	✓ 1068905	6	2nd CLAS WAITER					26				6.1	170	
7	DREYER	FRED C.	✓ 1099876	10	- DO -					31		NORWEGIAN		5.8	145	
8	CHILDS	HARRY J.	✓ 135621	3	DO					28		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	156	
9	BENNETT	ALBERT	✓ 111980	5						22		DO	DO	5.4	127	
10	WILSON	EDWARD C.	✓ 1042458	1 YEARS	2nd CLAS WAITER	2/Nov/29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	130	NONE
11	BALLINGER	RALPH	✓ 104835	2½	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5.9	240	DO
12	MANSER	CYRIL J.	✓ 1052030	1½						33				6.0	147	
13	HUNT	JAMES	✓ 1023979	9						37				5.4	130	
14	FLERY	ERNEST C.	✓ 1046927	15						35				5.6	150	
15	CORNORTH	GERALD	✓ 1072058	10						33				5.7	134	
16	DURKIN	ERNEST	✓ 1065487	6						48				5.6	175	
17	CORNELL	JOHN A.	✓ 1099521	5						22				5.7	140	
18	BATH	HENRY T.	✓ 103049	17						40				5.6	150	
19	ANDREWS	BERT H.	✓ 1119819	5						23				5.8	142	
20	BURTON	WILLIAM	✓ 1119964	6						24				5.7	158	
21	GROSSEY	VICTOR	✓ 1119262	6						28				5.11	160	
22	CHANDLER	WILLIAM	✓ 1082253	6½						36				5.6	160	
23	KERBY	JOHN	✓ 120460	5						42				5.6	140	
24	STEPHENS	HARRY	✓ 101074	20						38				5.4	140	
25	BRADWAY	HERBERT	✓ 1024433	2						20				6.1	160	
26	STRANGE	WILLIAM	✓ 1134551	5½						36				5.8	150	
27	SHARROCK	JOHN	✓ 1067165	11½						26				5.8	130	
28	POND	JACK	✓ 1106396	6						21				5.11	140	
29	NORRIS	HERBERT	✓ 1114274	6						36				5.8	150	
30	PONNELL	EDWARD	✓ 770604	16						37				5.10	149	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/28, 22/500.

24

Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of deser-
tion or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

281

Vessel **ACQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of **Southampton**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FAGAN	JAMES	✓ R24328	2 YEARS	2ND CLASS WAITER	2 NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	22	M.	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.1	160	NONE
2	UPTON	WILLIAM	✓ -	2	BARBER	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	Do	Do	5.10	146	Do
3	LEACH	CHARLES	✓ 884341	14	SALOON STEWARD					30				5.8	139	
4	WOOD	RICHARD	✓ 100062	5	TOURIST					24				5.7	136	
5	GILMOUR	HARRY D.	✓ 1076919	8	SMOKE ROOM STEWARD					22				5.9	142	
6	GOULDER	SYDNEY G.	✓ 1100206	8	TOURIST					26				5.4	125	
7	LEIGH	EDWIN	✓ 1066085	8	TOURIST WINTER					23				5.8	142	
8	GOFFREY	CECIL W.	✓ 1111002	6	GARDEN LOUNGE STND					22				5.11	150	
9	ROBERTS	RICHARD D.	✓ 995209	1/2	TOURIST					29				5.3	140	
10	SEYMOUR	WILLIAM	✓ R2076	3						22				5.3	130	
11	TAIT	ANDREW G.	✓ R32280	1 1/2						28		SCOTCH		5.7	145	
12	SHEEN	JOHN H.	✓ R16438	2 1/2						27		ENGLISH		5.6	126	
13	GALLANDAT	ROGER	✓ -	1						21		Do		5.7	140	
14	CATTERALL	FREDK S.	✓ R24224	2 1/2						23				5.6	135	
15	PRAGGELL	LESLIE C.	✓ R67949	1						22				5.6	130	
16	STOTE	FREDERICK	✓ 1100275	6						20				5.4	130	
17	ANGELL	JOHN W.	✓ 113820	4 1/2						29				5.10	150	
18	MURRAY	DANA	✓ R54650	1	TOURIST					44				5.11	168	
19	JONES	SEYMOUR R.	✓ 107315	10	LAVATORY STENO					37				5.8	140	
20	JUSON	FREDK C.	✓ R09382	1/2	AST PANTRY DO					20				5.5	143	
21	GREGG	JAMES	✓ R52373	1 1/2	-DO-					28				5.8	141	
22	Davenport	LEONARD	✓ R52380	1 1/2						25				5.10	167	
23	BEDFORD	FREDERICK J	✓ R37453	1						25				5.8	130	
24	KEATING	WILLIAM	✓ R42973	1 1/2						32				5.5	137	
25	RENSHAW	ROBERT C.	✓ R59306	1/2						21				5.11	154	
26	GEE	HERBERT W.	✓ 60021	9	COMMIS WAITER					18				5.8	150	
27	CHARD	ROY	✓ R58926	1 1/2	-DO-					17				5.4	170	
28	EDMONDS	WALTER W.	✓ R54194	1/2	-DO-					18				6.0	140	
29	PLAYER	ALFRED F.	✓ R33295	1/2	Do					18				6.0	136	
30	SHORT	MAURICE	✓ R70671	1/2	Do					17				5.2	132	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
5000, 5/20, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 282
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SWANSEA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	CHARLES W.	✓ R59649	21 YEARS	COMMIS WAITER	2/NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	Yes	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8	120	None
2	HILL	LESLIE F.	✓ 10809	3	STEWARDS BOY	20	20	20	20	17	M	Do	Do	4'10	118	Do
3	BAKER	FRANK.	✓	1	- Do -					15				4'11	104	
4	FORREST	BERT	✓ R52256	1 1/2	Do					17				5'5	120	
5	SMITH	JACK	✓ R59804	1/2	Do					14				5'0	118	
6	WENHAM	KENNETH	✓ R55619	1	Do					16				5'1	120	
7	SUMMERS	STEPHEN P.	✓ R30158	2	Do					15				5'0	112	
8	BALSDON	CHARLES	✓ 1053833	40	2ND CL NIGHT STWD					69				5'5	112	
9	SHAW	WILLIAM	✓ 655257	22	Do.					51				5'9	170	
10	RANKMORE	WALTER	✓ 483592	40	Do					61				5'5	180	
11	DEWAR	ROBERT	✓ 1099565	5	Do					46		SCOTCH		5'8	140	
12	JOYCE	CHARLES	✓ 473231	20	TOURIST WAITER					41		ENGLISH		5'8	150	
13	CAMPBELL	CHARLES	✓ 134516	4	- Do -					29		Do		5'8	160	
14	GREEN	CHARLES	✓ 702208	19	CHIEF 2ND CL STWD					36		Do		6'1	150	
15	MCCREATHIE	JOHN	✓ 994412	12	ASST. BARNAR					33		Do		5'9	175	
16	DIAPER	CLAUDE	✓ 857886	16	2ND CL WAITR					30		Do		6'1	175	
17	BRIDGE	WILLIAM	✓ 1103436	6	- Do -					23		Do		6'1	153	
18	BENEDETTI	LUIGI	✓ 1124808	6	- Do -					23		ITALIAN		5'10	158	
19	CASEY	TIMOTHY	✓ 1119457	5 1/2	- Do -					19		ENGLISH		5'8	160	
20	TAYLOR	CYRIL	✓ 1138408	3	TOURIST WAITR					20		Do		5'2	120	
21	OSBORNE	WILLIAM	✓ 1088978	8	- Do -					21		Do		5'6	122	
22	BAILEY	RAYMOND	✓ 1084238	10	2ND CL WAITR					26		Do		5'11	137	
23	MURDOCH	JOHN	✓ 1089087	6 1/2	- Do -					22		SCOTCH		5'8	136	
24	LEAH	DOUGLAS	✓ R849	5	- Do -					21		ENGLISH		5'9	152	
25	HEATLEY	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1109989	2 1/2	- Do -					21		Do		5'8	140	
26	BROOKER	ALFRED	✓ R5152	1 1/4	- Do -					21		Do		5'7	140	
27	STOTE	ALBERT	✓	9	- Do -					23		Do		5'8	150	
28	CLARKE	STANLEY	✓ R2449	1 1/2	- Do -					26		Do		5'4	180	
29	FURBY	PERCY	✓ R5437	1 1/2	- Do -					26		Do		5'5	150	
30																

2 NOV 1929

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 8/29, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

283

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PRUTTON	STANLEY	799565	16	CHIEF TRST	11-29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9	159	NONE
2	BRAY	ALBERT	690807	17	EX. CHIEF TRST 3RD. CAP. SWD	20	20	2	2	34	M	Do	Do	5'7	154	Do
3	LARKIN	JAMES	1054559	12	ASSIST. BARBER					30		IRISH		5'10	160	
4	JONES	JACK	57977	2 1/2	3RD. CL. SAL. SWD					30		ENGLISH		5'6	163	
5	SCEVITY	THOMAS	992288	12	Do. Do. PLY SWD					43		Do		5'6	134	
6	SKINNER	ALBERT		5	BARBER					34				5'4	120	
7	MILES	WILLIAM	1030053	10	3RD. CL. VVATER					30				5'2	114	
8	GREGORY	ALBERT	R59181	1	- Do -					25				5'9	240	
9	MUNDAY	BERT	R29762	3						18				5'4	119	
10	COLES	WILLIAM	1054390	5						28				5'4	142	
11	WILKERSON	R16836	R16836	3						43				5'7	160	
12	BROWN	ARTHUR		6						27				5'9	140	
13	OPREY	DANIEL	1077559	10						28				5'3	130	
14	EVANS	HENRY	R42460	1 1/2						21				5'5	135	
15	ACOMB	EDWARD	R160029	2 MONTHS						22		SWISS		5'8	120	
16	ARNOTT	HENRY	R43601	18	Do					51		ENGLISH		5'8	156	
17	LOFF	LESLIE	R43967	14	Do					19		Do		5'10	130	
18	MOORE	JOE	1138573	3	YEARS					29				6'2	156	
19	WYLDE	JAMES		2						28				5'10	150	
20	RICKMAN	WILLIAM	R456	3						20				5'8	154	
21	POTIS	NORMAN		2 1/2						20				5'6	140	
22	HENTY	CLIFFORD	1086433	1						22				5'6	137	
23	MACINTYRE	DONALD		1						19				5'9	140	
24	CAMERON	TOM	R70676	6 WEEKS						26				5'5	140	
25	WHITE	GERALD	R52867	10 MONTHS						22				5'9	132	
26	BALAM	REGINALD		31	YEARS					48				5'11	156	
27	LDERTEN	GEORGE	1047039	26						45				5'5	140	
28	KING	ALBERT	1100167	5						29				5'4	180	
29	LOTT	WILLIAM	R43307	1 3/4						19				6'	160	
30	JOPE	ALBERT	1081567	7						23				5'9	148	



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of 284

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CROCKER	EDGAR	✓ R53392	7 MONTHS	3RD CL. WATER	2. 11. 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	19	M	ENGLISH BRITISH		5-6	150	NONE
2	LIDDLE	BURGESS	✓ 817834	10 YEARS	- DO -					32	M	DO		5-3	130	DO
3	DUNN	HARRY	✓ 678377	20						50				5-5	126	
4	ATHERTON	THEODORE	✓ R59400	4 MONTHS						23				5-2	130	
5	JURP	ALBERT	✓ -	1 1/2 DO						24				5-9	128	
6	BRATT	GEORGE	✓ R39901	2 DO						22				5-10	150	
7	AYRES	WILLIAM	✓ 1120406	4 YRS.						21				5-11	160	
8	EDMONDS	HENRY	✓ 644337	1 1/2 YRS.	ASSA. PROT. / SIND					35				5-7	140	
9	SMART	JESSIE	✓ R53362	8 MONTHS	- DO -					21				5-8	120	
10	CREWYS	THEODORE	✓ 1023763	28 YRS.	CHIEF CRY. MESS					37				5-7	163	
11	CASSEDEN	FREDERICK	✓ 1040216	10	GLORY HALL STD					30				5-11	140	
12	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	✓ 778063	40	- DO -					63				5-6	170	
13	TOLLIFFE	WILLIAM	✓ 1077657	7 1/2						44				5-8	180	
14	LIPMAN	GEORGE	✓ R8451	4						27				5-11	140	
15	FENNESSY	FRANK	✓ R70687	8						43				5-6	150	
16	TRUBRIDGE	FRED	✓ 1120451	5						45				5-1	120	
17	JORDAN	RHYS	✓ 1021406	9						45				5-11	200	
18	HAMILTON	MONCRIEFF	✓ 630867	9						53				5-11	148	
19	DUTTON	HENRY	✓ 359906	23	3RD CL. NIGHT					53				5-6	139	
20	TENN	CHARLES	✓ 1128345	5	EX. CHIEF TRST. 3RD CL. B. SD					22				5-11	145	
21	DORE	CLIFFORD	✓ R8811	3	3RD CL. WATER					19				5-5	160	
22	LEBBERN	ALBERT	✓ 1138850	1	- DO -					21				5-7	150	
23	DEAN	FRED	✓ R67113	2	- DO -					33				5-4	140	



Handwritten signature

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton

285

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BLAND	ABRAHAM	810940	29 years	Chef	2/Nov/29	SOUTHAMPTON	✓	✓	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10.	196	None
2	THISTLETON	JOHN	751397	20 "	Ex. Chef	30	40	✓	✓	44	M	do	do	5.10.	192	do
3	DELUCA	ALFRED	1138790	11 "	Ex. Ex. Chef					50		ITALIAN		5.7.	150	
4	REDDING	ALBERT	719360	16 "	Ex. Ex. Ex. Chef					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4 1/2	146	
5	LEIGH	ALBERT	1048705	9 "	Sauce Cook					26		do	do	5.8 1/2	162	
6	PRALET	FRANCOIS	640576	18 "	Ex. Sauce & Entres Cook					58		FRENCH		5.9.	160	
7	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	956165	16 "	Asst. Sauce Cook					31		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6	160	
8	BIGGS	JOHN	1071541	8 "	EX Asst. Sauce Cook					31		ENGLISH	do	5.6	150	
9	OPERTI	MICHELE	765841	2 "	Soup Cook					40		ITALIAN		5.5	140	
10	TILDESLEY	ALFRED	1128253	8 "	Asst. Soup Cook					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	140	
11	THOMAS	GEORGE	1119138	6 "	Fish Cook					26		do	do	5.9 1/2	145	
12	CLARKE	ARTHUR	1100183	6 "	Asst. Fish Cook					24				5.5	140	
13	MCKELLAR	HECTOR	1120276	4 "	Ex. Asst. Fish Cook					23				5.10	140	
14	GORE	BENJAMIN	908091	12 "	Entremetier & Veg. Cook					29				5.7	140	
15	FRECKELTON	JOHN	902761	12 "	Ex. Veg. Cook					26				5.9	168	
16	CLARK	RODNET	8658	5 "	Asst. Veg. Cook					21				6.0	200	
17	NANCARROW	HORATIO	29856	20 mths	Ex Asst. Veg. Cook					42				5.2	140	
18	BANDILL	JOHN	723224	17 Years	Roast Cook					41				5.4	160	
19	JORDAN	HOMER	444005	8 1/2 "	Ex. Roast Cook					32				5.7 1/2	155	
20	CRAMER	WILLIAM	1120437	5 "	Asst. Roast Cook					26				5.7	136	
21	WATERMAN	FRANCIS	R. 52243	15 months	Ex. Asst. Roast Cook					20				5.7	126	
22	OTTINO	JOHN	837358	5 years	Larder Cook					45		ITALIAN		5.4	200	
23	LONG	ARTHUR	108169	7 "	Ex Larder Cook					35		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	
24	MCNAMEE	JOHN	16812	2 1/2 "	Asst. Larder Cook					33		do	do	5.5	132	
25	DANIEL	JOACHIM		1 "	Ex. Asst. Larder Cook					23		FRENCH		5.8	145	
26	WOOD	HERBERT	867161	7 "	Hors D'Oeuvre					27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	154	
27	ARCHER	REGINALD	756109	12 "	Grill Cook					34		do	do	5.5	156	
28	CAVE	ERNEST	1092073	6 "	Ex Grill Cook					31				5.7	150	
29	MARTIN	ARTHUR	1119513	5 "	Kitchen Clerk					27				6.1	176	
30	MC NAMARA	PATRICK	8763120	20 "	2nd Cook					46					190	



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
6000, 2/29, 23/506.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

286

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	TAYLOR	CHARLES	✓ 755113	20 Years	Sed.Cl.Cook	2/NOV/29		No	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
2	PERDUE	REGINALD	✓ 1047194	10 "	Veg Cook	Do	Do	Do	Do	31	Do	Do	Do	5.6	135	Do
3	GREGORY	JAMES	✓ 1112153	4 "	Sed.Cl. Grill Cook					24				5.8	150	
4	CARTER	GEORGE	✓ 1044114	9 "	Sed. Cl. Roast Cook					34				6.3	178	
5	MASON	WILLIAM	✓ 784696	25 "	EX Sed.Cl. Cook					45				5.5	170	
6	CHILMAN	ALBERT	✓ 589889	10 "	Sed.Cl.Asst. Veg. Cook					41				5.5	150	
7	PARTRIDGE	ARTHUR	✓ R. 59503	5 mths	Kitchen Porter					26				5.10	140	
8	GIBSON	HENRY	✓ 1079102	14 Years	Petty Mess Cook					29		SCOTCH		5.10	158	
9	WHEELER	OSWIL	✓ R. 50126	2 "	Asst. Petty Mess Cook					37		ENGLISH		5.6 1/2	162	
10	WILTSHIRE	PERCY	✓ 1123331	5 "	Night Cook					30		Do		5.4 1/2	130	
11	DAVIS	WILLIAM	✓ 889008	15 "	Night Porter					39				5.5 1/2	124	
12	WHELAN	JAMES	✓ 908262	9 "	Ships Cook					35				5.9	140	
13	UNDERWOOD	GRASON	✓ 29860	1 1/2 "	Asst. Ships Cook					25				5.7 1/2	160	
14	HATCHER	EDWARD	✓ 1063770	10 "	Italian Cook					26				6.0	168	
15	VANOCKEN	AUGUSTE	✓ R. 51597	2 1/2 "	Confectioner					36		BELGIAN		5.11	160	
16	LOCK	HENRY	✓ 1066152	10 "	Ex Confectioner					36		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.11	178	
17	LEAL	ALEXANDER	✓ 1095934	6 "	Asst. Confectioner					24		Do	Do	5.4	140	
18	TURLEY	WILLIAM	✓ R. 52857	10 months	Asst. Confectioner					19 1/2				5.8	150	
19	FLEET	GEORGE	✓ 809475	18 Years	Chf. Baker					37				5.5	142	
20	MISSELBROOK	WILLIAM	✓ 1099102	6 "	2nd Baker					38				5.6	150	
21	JEFFERY	HENRY	✓ 1119518	8 "	Ex. 2nd Baker					22				5.10	152	
22	GREEN	WILLIAM	✓ 1095870	21 "	Ex. Ex. 2nd Baker					46				5.8	156	
23	HARROLD	WILLIAM	✓ 994676	16 "	3rd Baker					34				5.10	156	
24	MILLS	JOHN	✓ 1138483	3 1/2 "	Ex 3rd Baker					29		WELSH		5.4	140	
25	SAYERS	JOHN	✓ R. 45529	15 months	Asst. Baker					20		ENGLISH		5.5	135	
26	WAYWELL	ALBERT	✓ 691717	7 1/2 Years	Chief Butcher					54		Do		5.6	150	
27	GILLIES	JOHN	✓ 727698	14 "	2nd Butcher					49		SCOTCH		5.4	189	
28	LEE	WALTER	✓ 734770	17 "	Ex. 2nd Butcher					49		ENGLISH		5.7	215	
29	BUNNEY	LEWIS	✓ R. 16443	2 1/2 "	Ex. 3rd Butcher					25		Do		5.10	166	
30	STEWART	WILLIAM	✓ 1111740	5 1/2 "	Ex. Ex. 3rd Butcher					51		Do		5.4	140	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/546.

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 683) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **NOV 8 - 1929**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PERKIS	LEONARD	✓ 5740	3 Years	Asst. Butcher	2 Nov 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	✓	✓	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9½	140	None
2	MINTIRIM	ARTHUR	✓ 1119586	5 "	Asst. Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	M	✓	✓	5.10½	165	✓
3	WYNE	HOWELL	✓ R. 59500	6 Mths	Asst. Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	35	✓	WELSH	✓	5.11	150	✓
4	COGAN	JAMES	✓ 1100805	6 Years	1st Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	ENGLISH	✓	5.3	136	✓
5	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	✓ 1112134	4½ "	1st Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.10	151	✓
6	JOHNS	FRANK	✓ 1044538	1½ "	Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5.10	140	✓
7	ROUSELL	WILLIAM	✓ R. 52159	1 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	✓	✓	5.8	154	✓
8	ALDRED	CYRIL	✓ 59798	4 Mths	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.8	156	✓
9	HOBBS	ALBERT	✓ 1071929	7 Years	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.8½	152	✓
10	HOBBS	THOMAS	✓ 50154	20 Mths	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.5	157½	✓
11	COLE	JAMES	✓ R. 59384	6 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.7	139	✓
12	DOWNNEY	WILLIAM	✓ R. 59265	6 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.8	136	✓
13	JONES	LEVI	✓ 771108	10 Years	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	4.11	100	✓
14	STAFFE	REGINALD	✓ 72842	6 months	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.8	161	✓
15	CHURCHILL	JACK	✓ 59267	10 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5.8	160	✓
16	BAKER	VICTOR	✓ R. 07293	6 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	33	✓	✓	✓	5.11	140	✓
17	KENNEDY	THOMAS	✓ 503065	23 Years	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	38	✓	✓	✓	5.4	142	✓
18	SIZER	FRANK	✓ R. 24533	2 "	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5.8	150	✓
19	DORRELL	ALEXANDER	✓ R. 70682	6 weeks	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.6	150	✓
20	WILSON	OSWALD	✓ R. 24316	18 months	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5.11	160	✓
21	SMITH	LEONARD	✓ R. 59493	6 months	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	✓	✓	5.6	125	✓
22	KENT	ALBERT	✓ R. 60034	14 Years	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5.8	132	✓
23	STAMPA	JOSEPH	✓ R. 20293	18 Months	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5.9	142	✓
24	SIMONS	FREDERICK	✓ R. 60020	3 trips	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.7	132	✓
25	PILE	CHARLES	✓ R. 59789	15 weeks	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	144	✓
26	TIBBY	HAROLD	✓ 1119542	1 Year	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	19	✓	✓	✓	5.6	134	✓
27	PARKIN	WILLIAM	✓ R. 59374	7 months	Asst. Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	46	✓	✓	✓	5.3	156	✓
28	PETERSON	ALFRED	✓ R. 29520	2 Years	Apprentice Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	18½	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	155	✓
29	COCKRAN	RICHARD	✓ R. 29519	2 "	Apprentice Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	18½	✓	✓	✓	5.7½	138	✓
30	HEDGE	CEDRIC	✓ R. 29521	2 "	Apprentice Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	18½	✓	✓	✓	5.10½	134	✓



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000, 2/29, 22/204.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving
and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

288

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TURNER	ROBERT	R.24246	2 1/2 Years	1st Asst. Cook	2 NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON.	No	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7 1/2	160	NONE
2	KILBURN	MARGARET	1019611	10 "	Leading Stdes.	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	FEMALE	Do	Do	5.4	138	Do
3	CARRALLY	BLANCHE	991757	28 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	58	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.2	106	Do
4	DAVIES	SARAH	579195	19 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	48	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.8	145	Do
5	MCNICHOL	JANET	739417	18 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5.4	140	Do
6	FENN	AMY	177070	7 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	38	Do	Do	Do	5.6	112	Do
7	HUTTON	MARY	1089916	6 years	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	42	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	160	Do
8	HODGKINS	NEILIE	1129752	5 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	29	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.4	118	Do
9	OSBORNE	HILDA	1040236	9 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	39	Do	Do	Do	5.4	130	Do
10	ALLAN	ALICE	1055239	8 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	45	Do	Do	Do	5.4	150	Do
11	BIDDING	ROWENA	1119970	5 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.4	130	Do
12	HURST	BLANCHE	1115107	5 years	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	28	Do	Do	Do	5.5	140	Do
13	MOLYNEUX	ELIZABETH	1071545	10 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	40	Do	Do	Do	5.0	100	Do
14	MERCER	HANNAH	1119957	4 1/2 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	46	Do	Do	Do	5.4	146	Do
15	LLOYD	FLORENCE	1120063	4 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.4	116	Do
16	BRUENS	FREDA	R.7145	4 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	GERMAN	Do	5.4	132	Do
17	FAIRBROTHER	KATHERINE	R.6954	4 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3 1/2	116	Do
18	HILTON	MINNIE	1100056	5 1/2 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.0	140	Do
19	REMNANT	GRACE	52160	1 1/2 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	33	Do	Do	Do	5.2	104	Do
20	CAULDWELL	ISOBEL	R.14764	3 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.6	100	Do
21	FAGAN	MAY	R.42823	1 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.7	117	Do
22	WHITMELL	ELLEN	1044210	2 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	49	Do	Do	Do	5.3	120	Do
23	FORD	CONSTANCE	R.49596	1 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.4	130	Do
24	HUNT	JOSEPHINE	R.5122	3 1/2 "	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	SCOTCH	Do	5.7	140	Do
25	WARE	DOROTHY	R.2864 131	8 Voyages	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	35	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5.4	118	Do
26	CLARKE	MURIEL	R.16655	2 1/2 Years	Stewardess	Do	Do	Do	Do	36	Do	Do	Do	5.6	156	Do
27	DAVIS	KILLEN	Do	10 Months	Hairdresser	Do	Do	Do	Do	26	Do	Do	Do	5.6	114	Do
28	KAVANAGE	MAHY	992347	9 Years	Swimming Pool	Do	Do	Do	Do	43	Do	Do	Do	5.4	118	Do
29	REYNOLDS	MARY	R. 8718	3 1/2 "	Shop Att'd.	Do	Do	Do	Do	30	Do	Do	Do	5.6	116	Do
30	ALDERSEY	MARY	R. 73155	5 Months	Kiosk "	Do	Do	Do	Do	34	Do	Do	Do	5.4	126	Do

Handwritten signature



* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line 32
Owners
Local Agents
8000, 2/20, 25/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

289

Vessel ACQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of Southampton

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	RODWAY	HANNAH	R. 16654	2½ Years	Bath Attnd.	2/NOV 29	SOUTHAMPTON	No	YES	33	FEMALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	NONE
2	SCOTT	FLORENCE	R. 16656	2½ "	" "	Do	Do	Do	Do	37	Do	Do	Do	5.0	114	Do
3	TURNER	ANNE	R. 16652	2½ "	" "					43				5.2	142	
4	DAY	ELISA	16657	2½ "	" "					42				5.4	150	
5	GILLIAM	HETTIE	R. 59375	5 Mths	" "					30				5.7	120	
6	RAPLEY	NORAH	R. 16647	2½ Years	" "					32				5.4	101	
7	BRIGGS	FRANCES	R. 16653	2½ "	" "					34				5.4	143	
8	PIATT	MARGUERITE	R. 35826	2 "	" "					40				5.5	126	
9	WOOD	JANET	R. 50742	2 "	" "					41				5.4	149	
10	BRAY	NORA	30124	19 Mths	" "					27				5.5	127	
11	HARDMAN	EDNA	-	2 Years	Manicurist					24				5.2	112	
12	MCCRONE	HUGH	770339	22 Do	ASST. BAKER					62	MALE	SCOTCH		5.10	165	
FIRST 13th	ROSS	HERACE	667902	16 Do	Do					54	Do	ENGLISH		5.7	147	
14	MONK	MONTAGUE	R17393	2½ Do	3RD BUTCHER					21	Do			5.11	210	
15	YALDREN	JACK	R59723	½ Do	ASST BUTCH					21	Do			5.11	170	
FIRST	BISHOP	GEORGE	R60034	1 MONTH	ASST COOK					19	Do			5.9	140	
FIRST 16th	PEMBERTON	CYRIL	R70702	1 Do	Do					20	Do			5.9	144	
FIRST	CHURCHER	WILLIAM	R50629	1¼ YRS	Do					25	Do			5.9	168	
FIRST 19th	COLES	THOMAS	R32077	1½ Do	Do					20	Do			5.9	142	
FIRST 20th	DEAN	CHARLES	R04522	2 Do	APPRICE CK					18	Do			5.10	140	
FIRST 21st	SMITH	CATHERINE	800972	17 Do	STEWARDESS					42	FEMALE	Do		5.2	135	
FIRST 22nd	HOWARD	JESSIE	R73145	½ Do	BATH ATTND					27	Do	Do		5.9	160	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

M. M. OFFICE

- 2 NOV. 1921 -

SOUTHAMPTON



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Form 900, 2/20, 22/500.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

290

Vessel

AQUITANIA

, arriving at

NEW YORK.

NOV 8 - 1929

, 19 , from the port of

SOUTHAMPTON.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	GARDNER CHARLES		1 1/2	MUSICIAN	2-11-29 SOUTHAMPTON	No	Yes	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	60	111	NONE
FIRST 2	BUTCHER BENJAMIN		1 1/2					22	M			5	10	
FIRST 3	ZIEGLER JOSEF		1	INTERPRETER				45	M	POLISH		5	12	
FIRST 4	WELLES ARTHUR		12	ASSISTANT	2-11-29 SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6	0	NONE
FIRST 5	SMITH MICHAEL		12	JENICOR				43	M	HEBREW		5	6	
FIRST 6	FOLEY MICHAEL		1 1/2	ASSISTANT				22	M	IRISH		5	6	
FIRST 7	MCLELLAN SIDNEY		3	2ND CL. WAITER				26	M	SCOTCH		5	7	
FIRST 8	MAHIN JOSEF		7	INTERPRETER				45	M	POLISH		5	6	
FIRST 9	STROUD CECIL F		8	1ST CL. WAITER				28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5	8	
FIRST 10	HALL ALEXANDER		16					32	M			5	3	
FIRST 11	MEDWAY EDWARD		6					24	M			5	7	
12	WALLER CHARLES		1 1/2	COOK				15	M			5	3	
FIRST 13	ROBERTS JAMES		25	1ST CL. WAITER				50	M			5	3	
FIRST 14	FOSTER HAROLD		25					39	M			5	8	

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER of the SS "AQUITANIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

291

Sworn to before me this 8th day of NOV 19 29

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, NOV 8 - 1929, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family nameGiven name		(3) No of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED WhenWhere	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VYVERMANS FRANCOIS		R42819	1 YEAR	EX. CHEF	2.11.29SOION	YES	YES	46	M	BELGIAN	55	163	NONE	Workaway. Manifested on alien pass manifest. Seaman in possession of temporary visitor's visa No. 7375.
4	FUJAYAMA HANICHIRO		26	EX. CHIEF STEWARD	2.11.29SOION	YES	YES	46	MALE	JAPANESE	52	130	NONE	Seaman in possession of temporary visitor's visa No. 126.	See alien pass manifest. Crew list No. 7375.
American Consulate, Southampton, England, November 2, 1929.															
No. 978.															
Seen for the journey to the United States															
American Consulate, Southampton, England, November 2, 1929.															
Michael L. Lister American Vice Consul															

American Consulate,
Southampton, England,
November 2, 1929.

No. 978.

Seen for the journey
to the United States

American Consulate,
Southampton,
England,
November 2, 1929.

Michael Linder
American Vice Consul

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-8-29
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, E. G. DIGGLE MASTER, of the SS AQUITANIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th

day of NOV

19 29.

Shidmule
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Polish.
Chinese.	Portuguese.
Croatian.	Romanian.
Cuban.	Russian.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Dutch.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
East Indian.	Scotch.
English.	Servian.
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	Turkish.
Herzegovinian.	Welsh.
Irish.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	
Japanese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

10093

Nov 7-8, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-

photographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... OCT 21 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

